AUTHENTICATED
U.S. GOVERNMENT
INFORMATION
GPO

Code of Federal Regulations

41

Chapter 201 to End

Revised as of July 1, 2002

Public Contracts and Property Management

Containing a codification of documents of general applicability and future effect

As of July 1, 2002

With Ancillaries

Published by
Office of the Federal Register
National Archives and Records
Administration

A Special Edition of the Federal Register

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON : 2002

For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U.S. Government Printing Office
Internet: bookstore.gpo.gov Phone: toll free (866) 512-1800; DC area (202) 512-1800
Fax: (202) 512-2250 Mail: Stop SSOP, Washington, DC 20402–0001

Table of Contents

	Page
Explanation	v
Title 41:	
Subtitle E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System	
Chapter 201 [Reserved]	
Subtitle F—Federal Travel Regulation System	
Chapter 300—General	7
Chapter 301—Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances	19
Chapter 302—Relocation Allowances	117
Chapter 303—Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	227
Chapter 304—Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	233
Finding Aids:	
Table of CFR Titles and Chapters	245
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR	263
List of CFR Sections Affected	273

Cite this Code: CFR

To cite the regulations in this volume use title, part and section number. Thus, 41 CFR 300–1.1 *refers to title 41, part 300–1, section 1.*

Explanation

The Code of Federal Regulations is a codification of the general and permanent rules published in the Federal Register by the Executive departments and agencies of the Federal Government. The Code is divided into 50 titles which represent broad areas subject to Federal regulation. Each title is divided into chapters which usually bear the name of the issuing agency. Each chapter is further subdivided into parts covering specific regulatory areas.

Each volume of the Code is revised at least once each calendar year and issued on a quarterly basis approximately as follows:

Title 1 through Title 16.....as of January 1
Title 17 through Title 27.....as of April 1
Title 28 through Title 41.....as of July 1
Title 42 through Title 50.....as of October 1

The appropriate revision date is printed on the cover of each volume.

LEGAL STATUS

The contents of the Federal Register are required to be judicially noticed (44 U.S.C. 1507). The Code of Federal Regulations is prima facie evidence of the text of the original documents (44 U.S.C. 1510).

HOW TO USE THE CODE OF FEDERAL REGULATIONS

The Code of Federal Regulations is kept up to date by the individual issues of the Federal Register. These two publications must be used together to determine the latest version of any given rule.

To determine whether a Code volume has been amended since its revision date (in this case, July 1, 2002), consult the ''List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA),'' which is issued monthly, and the ''Cumulative List of Parts Affected,'' which appears in the Reader Aids section of the daily Federal Register. These two lists will identify the Federal Register page number of the latest amendment of any given rule.

EFFECTIVE AND EXPIRATION DATES

Each volume of the Code contains amendments published in the Federal Register since the last revision of that volume of the Code. Source citations for the regulations are referred to by volume number and page number of the Federal Register and date of publication. Publication dates and effective dates are usually not the same and care must be exercised by the user in determining the actual effective date. In instances where the effective date is beyond the cutoff date for the Code a note has been inserted to reflect the future effective date. In those instances where a regulation published in the Federal Register states a date certain for expiration, an appropriate note will be inserted following the text.

OMB CONTROL NUMBERS

The Paperwork Reduction Act of 1980 (Pub. L. 96–511) requires Federal agencies to display an OMB control number with their information collection request.

Many agencies have begun publishing numerous OMB control numbers as amendments to existing regulations in the CFR. These OMB numbers are placed as close as possible to the applicable recordkeeping or reporting requirements.

OBSOLETE PROVISIONS

Provisions that become obsolete before the revision date stated on the cover of each volume are not carried. Code users may find the text of provisions in effect on a given date in the past by using the appropriate numerical list of sections affected. For the period before January 1, 1986, consult either the List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, or 1973–1985, published in seven separate volumes. For the period beginning January 1, 1986, a ''List of CFR Sections Affected'' is published at the end of each CFR volume.

CFR INDEXES AND TABULAR GUIDES

A subject index to the Code of Federal Regulations is contained in a separate volume, revised annually as of January 1, entitled CFR INDEX AND FINDING AIDS. This volume contains the Parallel Table of Statutory Authorities and Agency Rules (Table I). A list of CFR titles, chapters, and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are also included in this volume.

An index to the text of ''Title 3—The President'' is carried within that volume.

The Federal Register Index is issued monthly in cumulative form. This index is based on a consolidation of the ''Contents'' entries in the daily Federal Register.

A List of CFR Sections Affected (LSA) is published monthly, keyed to the revision dates of the 50 CFR titles.

REPUBLICATION OF MATERIAL

There are no restrictions on the republication of material appearing in the Code of Federal Regulations.

INQUIRIES

For a legal interpretation or explanation of any regulation in this volume, contact the issuing agency. The issuing agency's name appears at the top of odd–numbered pages.

For inquiries concerning CFR reference assistance, call 202–523–5227 or write to the Director, Office of the Federal Register, National Archives and Records Administration, Washington, DC 20408 or e-mail info@fedreg.nara.gov.

SALES

The Government Printing Office (GPO) processes all sales and distribution of the CFR. For payment by credit card, call 202–512–1800, M–F 8 a.m. to 4 p.m. e.s.t. or fax your order to 202–512–2250, 24 hours a day. For payment by check, write to the Superintendent of Documents, Attn: New Orders, P.O. Box 371954, Pittsburgh, PA 15250–7954. For GPO Customer Service call 202–512–1803.

ELECTRONIC SERVICES

The full text of the Code of Federal Regulations, the LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected), The United States Government Manual, the Federal Register, Public Laws, Public Papers, Weekly Compilation of Presidential Documents and the Privacy Act Compilation are available in electronic format at www.access.gpo.gov/nara (''GPO Access''). For more information, contact Electronic Information Dissemination Services, U.S. Government Printing Office. Phone 202–512–1530, or 888–293–6498 (toll–free). E–mail, gpoaccess@gpo.gov.

The Office of the Federal Register also offers a free service on the National Archives and Records Administration's (NARA) World Wide Web site for public law numbers, Federal Register finding aids, and related information. Connect to NARA's web site at www.nara.gov/fedreg. The NARA site also contains links to GPO Access.

RAYMOND A. MOSLEY,
Director,
Office of the Federal Register.

July 1, 2002.

THIS TITLE

Title 41—PUBLIC CONTRACTS AND PROPERTY MANAGEMENT consists of Subtitle A—Federal Procurement Regulations System [Note]; Subtitle B—Other Provisions Relating to Public Contracts; Subtitle C—Federal Property Management Regulations System; Subtitle D is reserved for other provisions relating to property management, Subtitle E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System and Subtitle F—Federal Travel Regulation System.

As of July 1, 1985, the text of subtitle A is no longer published in the Code of Federal Regulations. For an explanation of the status of subtitle A, see 41 CFR chapters 1—100 (page 3).

Other government-wide procurement regulations relating to public contracts appear in chapters 50 through 100, subtitle B.

The Federal property management regulations in chapter 101 of subtitle C are government-wide property management regulations issued by the General Services Administration. In the remaining chapters of subtitle C are the *implementing* and *supplementing* property management regulations issued by individual Government agencies. Those regulations which implement chapter 101 are numerically keyed to it.

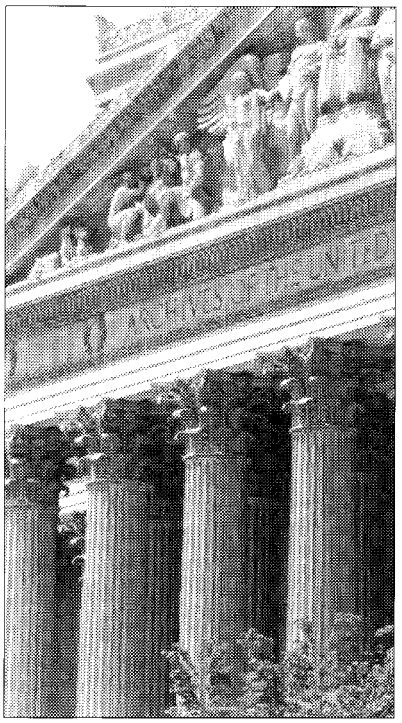
The Federal Travel Regulation System in chapters 300–304 of subtitle F is issued by the General Services Administration.

Title 41 is composed of four volumes. The chapters in these volumes are arranged as follows: Chapters 1—100, chapter 101, chapters 102—200, and chapter 201 to End. These volumes represent all current regulations codified under this title of the CFR as of July 1, 2002.

Redesignation tables appear in the finding aids section of the volumes containing chapter 101 and chapters 102 to 200.

Would you like to know. . .

if any changes have been made to the *Code of Federal Regulations* or what documents have been published in the *Federal Register* without reading the *Federal Register* every day? If so, you may wish to subscribe to the *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected), the *Federal Register Index,* or both.



LSA

The *LSA* (List of CFR Sections Affected) is designed to lead users of the *Code of Federal Regulations* to amendatory actions published in the *Federal Register*. The *LSA* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries indicate the nature of the changes—such as revised, removed, or corrected.
$31 per year.

Federal Register Index

The index, covering the contents of the daily *Federal Register,* is issued monthly in cumulative form. Entries are carried primarily under the names of the issuing agencies. Significant subjects are carried as cross-references.
$28 per year.

A finding aid is included in each publication which lists *Federal Register* page numbers with the date of publication in the *Federal Register.*

Superintendent of Documents Subscription Order Form

Order Processing Code:
***5421**

❑ **YES,** send me the following indicated subscriptions for one year:

____ **LSA (List of CFR Sections Affected),** (LCS) for $31 per year.

____ **Federal Register Index** (FRSU) $28 per year.

The total cost of my order is $ _____.
Price is subject to change. International customers please add 25%.

(Includes regular shipping and handling.)

For privacy check box below:

❑ Do not make my name available to other mailers

Check method of payment:

❑ Check payable to Superintendent of Documents

❑ GPO Deposit Account ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐ — ☐

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ☐☐☐☐ (expiration date)

Company or personal name

Street address

City, State, ZIP code

Daytime phone with area code

Purchase order No. (optional)

Credit card No. (must be 20 digits)

Thank you for your order!

Authorizing signature 7/00

Fax your orders (202) 512–2250
Phone your orders (202) 512–1800

Mail To: Superintendent of Documents
P.O. Box 371954
Pittsburgh, PA 15250–7954

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

(This book contains chapter 201 to End)

Part

SUBTITLE E—FEDERAL INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM

CHAPTER 201 [Reserved]

SUBTITLE F—FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION SYSTEM

CHAPTER 300—General 300–1

CHAPTER 301—Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances 301–1

CHAPTER 302—Relocation Allowances 302–1

CHAPTER 303—Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees 303–1

CHAPTER 304—Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses 304–1

Subtitle E—Federal Information Resources Management Regulations System

CHAPTER 201 [RESERVED]

Subtitle F—Federal Travel Regulation System

CHAPTER 300—GENERAL

SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

Part		*Page*
300–1	The Federal Travel Regulation (FTR)	9
300–2	How to use the FTR	9
300–3	Glossary of terms	10

SUBCHAPTER B—AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

300–70	Agency reporting requirements	16
300–80	Travel and relocation expenses test programs	17

SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

PART 300–1—THE FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION (FTR)

Sec.
300–1.1 What is the FTR?
300–1.2 What is the purpose of the FTR?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 5 U.S.C. 5738; 5 U.S.C. 5741–5742; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); 31 U.S.C. 1353; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 49 U.S.C. 40118; E.O. 11609, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15951, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 300–1.1 What is the FTR?

The FTR is the regulation contained in 41 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Chapters 300 through 304, which implements statutory requirements and Executive branch policies for travel by Federal civilian employees and others authorized to travel at Government expense.

§ 300–1.2 What is the purpose of the FTR?

There are two principal purposes:

(a) To interpret statutory and other policy requirements in a manner that balances the need to assure that official travel is conducted in a responsible manner with the need to minimize administrative costs;

(b) To communicate the resulting policies in a clear manner to Federal agencies and employees.

PART 300–2—HOW TO USE THE FTR

Subpart A—General

Sec.
300–2.1 What formats exist in the FTR?

Subpart B—Question and Answer Format

300–2.20 What is the purpose of the question & answer format?
300–2.21 How is the rule expressed in the question & answer format?
300–2.22 Who is subject to the FTR?
300–2.23 How is the user addressed in the FTR?

Subpart C—Title and Narrative Format

300–2.70 How is the rule expressed in the title and narrative format?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 5 U.S.C. 5738; 5 U.S.C. 5741–5742; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); 31 U.S.C. 1353; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 49 U.S.C. 40118; E.O. 11609, 3 CFR 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15951, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 300–2.1 What formats exist in the FTR?

The FTR is written in two formats—the question & answer format and the title and narrative format.

Subpart B—Question & Answer Format

§ 300–2.20 What is the purpose of the question & answer format?

The Q&A format is an effective way to engage the reader and to break the information into manageable pieces.

§ 300–2.21 How is the rule expressed in the question and answer format?

The rule is expressed in both the question and answer.

§ 300–2.22 Who is subject to the FTR?

Employees and agencies. Since the user may be an employee or an agency, portions of the FTR have been separated into employee and agency sections. However, while the employee provisions are addressed to the employee, the rules expressed in those provisions apply to the agency as well. The following lists the relevant employee and agency sections of the FTR:

For	The employee provisions are contained in	And the agency provisions are contained in
Chapter 301.	Subchapters A, B, and C.	Subchapter D.
Chapter 302.	Subparts A, B, C, D, E, F, and G.	Subparts B, C, D, E, F and G.
Chapter 303.	N/A	Subparts A, B, C, D, E and F.

[63 FR 15951, Apr. 1, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 76, 64 FR 2433, Jan. 14, 1999; FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58195, Nov. 20, 2001; 67 FR 7219, Feb. 15, 2002]

§ 300–2.23 How is the user addressed in the FTR?

The FTR asks questions in the first person, as the user would. It then answers the questions in the second and third person. In the employee sections, the employee is addressed in the singular, and in the agency sections, the agency is addressed in the plural. The following describes how employee and agency are addressed in both sections:

When you are in the	And you are looking at a	The employee is referred to using	And the agency is referred to using
Employee section	Question	I, me, or my	Agency.
	Answer	You or your	Agency.
Agency section	Question	Employee	We, us, or our.
	Answer	Employee	You or your.

Subpart C—Title and Narrative Format

§ 300–2.70 How is the rule expressed in the title and narrative format?

The rule is in the narrative. The title serves only as a tool to determine the subject of the rule.

PART 300–3—GLOSSARY OF TERMS

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 5 U.S.C. 5738; 5 U.S.C. 5741–5742; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); 31 U.S.C. 1353; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 49 U.S.C. 40118; E.O. 11609, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

§ 300–3.1 What do the following terms mean?

Actual expense—Payment of authorized actual expenses incurred, up to the limit prescribed by the Administrator of GSA or agency, as appropriate. Entitlement to reimbursement is contingent upon entitlement to per diem, and is subject to the same definitions and rules governing per diem.

Agency—For purposes of chapter 302 *agency* means:

(1) An executive agency as defined in Title 5 U.S.C. 105 (an executive department, an independent, establishment, the General Accounting Office, or a wholly owned Government corporation as defined in section 101 of the Government Corporation Control Act, as amended (31 U.S.C. 9101), but excluding a Government controlled corporation);

(2) A military department;

(3) A court of the United States;

(4) The Administrative Office of the United States Courts;

(5) The Federal Judicial Center;

(6) The Library of Congress;

(7) The United States Botanic Garden;

(8) The Government Printing Office; and

(9) The District of Columbia.

Approved accommodation—Any place of public lodging that is listed on the national master list of approved accommodations. The national master list of all approved accommodations is compiled, periodically updated, and published in the FEDERAL REGISTER by FEMA. Additionally, the approved accommodation list is available on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site at http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/index.htm.

Automated-Teller-Machine (ATM) services—Government contractor-provided ATM services that allow cash withdrawals from participating ATMs to be charged to a Government contractor-issued charge card.

Common carrier—Private-sector supplier of air, rail or bus transportation.

Commuted rate—A price rate used to calculate a set amount to be paid to an employee for the transportation and temporary storage of his/her household goods. It includes cost of line-haul transportation, packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, drayage incident to transportation and other accessorial charges and costs of temporary storage within applicable weight limit for storage including handling in/out charges and necessary drayage.

Conference—A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. The term ''conference'' also applies to training activities that are considered to be conferences under 5 CFR 410.404.

Continental United States (CONUS)—The 48 contiguous States and the District of Columbia.

Contract carriers—U.S. certificated air carriers which are under contract with the government to furnish Federal employees and other persons authorized to travel at Government expense with passenger transportation service. This also includes GSA's scheduled airline passenger service between selected U.S. cities/airports and between selected U.S. and international cities/airports at reduced fares.

Employee with a disability (also see *Special Needs*)—

(a) An employee who has a disability as defined in paragraph (b) of this definition and is otherwise generally covered under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. 701–797b).

(b) ''Disability,'' with respect to an employee, means:

(1) Having a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities;

(2) Having a record of such an impairment;

(3) Being regarded as having such an impairment; but

(4) Does not include an individual who is currently engaging in the illegal use of drugs, when the covered entity acts on the basis of such use.

(c) ''Physical or mental impairment'' means:

(1) Any physiological disorder or condition, cosmetic disfigurement, or anatomical loss affecting one or more of the following body systems: neurological, musculoskeletal, special sense organ, respiratory (including speech organs), cardiovascular, reproductive, digestive, genitourinary, hemic and lymphatic, skin, and endocrine; or

(2) Any mental or psychological disorder (e.g., mental retardation, organic brain syndrome, emotional or mental illness and specific learning disabilities).

(3) The term ''physical or mental impairment'' includes, but is not limited to, such diseases and conditions as cerebral palsy, epilepsy, muscular dystrophy, multiple sclerosis, cancer, heart disease, diabetes, mental retardation, emotional illness, and orthopedic, visual, speech and hearing impairments.

(d) ''Major life activities'' means functions such as caring for oneself, performing manual tasks, walking, seeing, hearing, speaking, breathing, learning and working.

(e) ''Has a record of such an impairment'' means the employee has a history of, or has been classified as having, a mental or physical impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities.

(f) ''Is regarded as having such an impairment'' means the employee has:

(1) A physical or mental impairment that does not substantially limit major life activities but the impairment is treated by the agency as constituting such a limitation;

(2) A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits major life activities as a result of the attitudes of others toward such an impairment; or

(3) None of the impairments defined under ''physical or mental impairment'', but is treated by the employing agency as having a substantially limiting impairment.

Extended storage—Storage of household goods while an employee is assigned to an official station or post of duty to which he/she is not authorized to take or unable to use the household goods or is authorized in the public interest. Also referred to as nontemporary storage.

Family (see Immediate family)

Foreign air carrier—An air carrier who is not holding a certificate issued by the United States under 49 U.S.C. 41102.

Foreign area (see also non-foreign area)—Any area, including the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands, situated both outside CONUS and the nonforeign areas.

Government aircraft—Any aircraft owned, leased, chartered or rented and operated by an executive agency.

Government contractor-issued individually billed charge card—A Government contractor-issued charge card used by authorized individuals to pay for official travel and transportation related expenses for which the contractor bills the employee.

Government-furnished automobile—An automobile (or ''light truck,'' as defined in 41 CFR 101–38 including vans and pickup trucks) that is:

(a) Owned by an agency,

(b) Assigned or dispatched to an agency from the GSA Interagency Fleet Management System, or

(c) Leased by the Government for a period of 60 days or longer from a commercial source.

Government-furnished vehicle—A Government-furnished automobile or a Government aircraft.

Government Transportation Request (GTR) (Standard Form 1169)—A Government document used to procure common carrier transportation services. The document obligates the Government to pay for transportation services provided.

Household Goods (HHG)—Property, unless specifically excluded, associated with the home and all personal effects belonging to an employee and immediate family members on the effective date of the employee's change of official station orders (the day the employee reports for duty at the new official station) that legally may be accepted and transported by a commercial HHG carrier.

(1) HHG also includes:

(i) Professional Books, papers and equipment (PBP&E);

(ii) Spare parts of a POV (see definition of POV) and a pickup truck tailgate when removed);

(iii) Integral or attached vehicle parts that must be removed due to high vulnerability to pilferage or damage, (e.g., seats, tops, wench, spare tire, portable auxiliary gasoline can(s) and miscellaneous associated hardware);

(iv) Consumable goods for employees assigned to locations where the Department of State has determined that such goods are necessary;

(v) Vehicles other than POVs (such as motorcycles, mopeds, jet skies, snowmobiles, golf carts, boats that can be transported in the moving van (e.g., canoe, kayak, rowboat, O/I motorboat (14 ft or less)).

(vi) Ultralight Vehicles (defined in 14 CFR part 103 as being single occupant, for recreation or sport purposes, weighing less than 155 pounds if unpowered or less than 254 pounds if powered, having a fuel capacity NTE 5 gallons, airspeed NTE 55 knots, and power-off stall speed NTE 24 knots.

(2) HHG does not include:

(i) Personal baggage when carried free on tickets;

(ii) Automobiles, trucks, vans and similar motor vehicles, mobile homes, camper trailers, and farming vehicles;

(iii) Live animals including birds, fish, reptiles;

(iv) Cordwood and building materials;

(v) HHG for resale, disposal or commercial use rather than for use by employee and immediate family members;

(vi) Privately owned live ammunition; and

(vii) Propane gas tanks.

(3) Federal, State and local laws or carrier regulations may prohibit commercial shipment of certain articles not included in paragraph (2) of this definition. These articles frequently include:

(i) Property liable to impregnate or otherwise damage equipment or other property (e.g., hazardous articles including explosives, flammable and corrosive material, poisons);

(ii) Articles that cannot be taken from the premises without damage to the article or premises;

(iii) Perishable articles (including frozen foods) articles requiring refrigeration, or perishable plants unless;

(*a*) Shipment is to be transported not more than 150 miles and/or delivery accomplished within 24 hours from the time of loading,

(*b*) No storage is required, and

(*c*) No preliminary or en route services (e.g., watering or other preservative method) is required of the carrier.

Immediate family—Any of the following named members of the employee's household at the time he/she reports for duty at the new permanent duty station or performs other authorized travel involving family members:

(a) Spouse;

(b) Children of the employee or employee's spouse who are unmarried and under 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support. (The term ''children'' shall include natural offspring; stepchildren; adopted children; grandchildren, legal minor wards or other dependent children who are under legal guardianship of the employee or employee's spouse; and an unborn child(ren) born and moved after

the employee's effective date of transfer.);

(c) Dependent parents (including step and legally adoptive parents) of the employee or employee's spouse; and

(d) Dependent brothers and sisters (including step and legally adoptive brothers and sisters) of the employee or employee's spouse who are unmarried and under 21 years of age or who, regardless of age, are physically or mentally incapable of self-support.

Interviewee—An individual who is being considered for employment by an agency. The individual may currently be a Government employee.

Invitational travel—Authorized travel of individuals either not employed or employed (under 5 U.S.C. 5703) intermittently in the Government service as consultants or experts and paid on a daily when-actually-employed basis and for individuals serving without pay or at $1 a year when they are acting in a capacity that is directly related to, or in connection with, official activities of the Government. Travel allowances authorized for such persons are the same as those normally authorized for employees in connection with TDY.

Lodgings-plus per diem system—The method of computing per diem allowances for official travel in which the per diem allowance for each travel day is established on the basis of the actual amount the traveler pays for lodging, plus an allowance for meals and incidental expenses (M&IE), the total of which does not exceed the applicable maximum per diem rate for the location concerned.

Mandatory mobility agreement—Agreement requiring employee relocation to enhance career development and progression and/or achieve mission effectiveness.

Mobile home—Any type of house trailer or mobile dwelling constructed for use as a residence and designed to be moved overland, either by self-propulsion or towing. Also, a boat (houseboat, yacht, sailboat, etc.) when used as the employee's primary residence.

Non-foreign area—The States of Alaska and Hawaii, the Commonwealths of Puerto Rico, Guam and the Northern Mariana Islands and the territories and possessions of the United States (excludes the Trust Territories of the Pacific Islands).

Official station—The official station of an employee or invitational traveler (see § 301–1.2) is the location of the employee's or invitational traveler's permanent work assignment.

The geographic limits of the official station are:

(a) For an employee:

(1) The corporate limits of the city or town where stationed or if not in an incorporated city or town;

(2) The reservation, station, or other established area (including established subdivisions of large reservations) having definite boundaries where the employee is stationed.

(b) For an invitational traveler:

(1) The corporate limits of the city or town where the home or principal place of business exists or if not in an incorporated city or town;

(2) The reservation, station, or other established area (including established subdivisions of large reservations) having definite boundaries where the home or principal place of business is located.

Per diem allowance—The per diem allowance (also referred to as subsistence allowance) is a daily payment instead of reimbursement for actual expenses for lodging (excluding taxes), meals, and related incidental expenses. The per diem allowance is separate from transportation expenses and other miscellaneous expenses. The per diem allowance covers all charges, including any service charges where applicable for:

(a) *Lodging*. Includes expenses, except lodging taxes, for overnight sleeping facilities, baths, personal use of the room during daytime, telephone access fee, and service charges for fans, air conditioners, heaters and fires furnished in the room when such charges are not included in the room rate. Lodging does not include accommodations on airplanes, trains, buses, or ships. Such cost is included in the transportation cost and is not considered a lodging expense.

(b) *Meals*. Expenses for breakfast, lunch, dinner and related tips and

taxes (specifically excluded are alcoholic beverage and entertainment expenses, and any expenses incurred for other persons).

(c) *Incidental expenses.* (1) Fees and tips given to porters, baggage carriers, bellhops, hotel maids, stewards or stewardesses and others on ships, and hotel servants in foreign countries.

(2) Transportation between places of lodging or business and places where meals are taken, if suitable meals can be obtained at the TDY site; and

(3) Mailing cost associated with filing travel vouchers and payment of Government-sponsored charge card billings.

Place of public accommodation—Any inn, hotel, or other establishment within a State that provides lodging to transient guests, excluding:

(a) An establishment owned by the Federal Government;

(b) An establishment treated as an apartment building by State or local law or regulation; or

(c) An establishment containing not more than 5 rooms for rent or hire that is also occupied as a residence by the proprietor of that establishment.

Post of duty—An official station outside CONUS.

Privately owned aircraft—An aircraft that is owned or leased by an employee for personal use. It is not owned, leased, chartered, or rented by a Government agency, nor is it rented or leased by an employee for use in carrying out official Government business.

Privately owned automobile—A car or light truck (including vans and pickup trucks) that is owned or leased for personal use by an individual.

Privately Owned Vehicle (POV)—Any vehicle such as an automobile, motorcycle, aircraft, or boat operated by an individual that is not owned or leased by a Government agency, and is not commercially leased or rented by an employee under a Government rental agreement for use in connection with official Government business.

Professional Books, Papers and Equipment (PBP&E)—Includes, but is not limited to, the following items in the employee's possession when needed by the employee in the performance of his/her official duties:

(1) Reference material;

(2) Instruments, tools, and equipment peculiar to technicians, mechanics and members of the professions;

(3) Specialized clothing (*e.g.*, diving suits, flying suits, helmets, band uniforms, religious vestments and other special apparel); and

(4) Communications equipment used by the employee in association with the MARS (see DoD 4650.2, Military Affiliate Radio System (MARS) which is available electronically from the world wide web at *http://web7.whs.osd.mil)*.

Reduced per diem—Your agency may authorize a reduced per diem rate when there are known reductions in lodging and meal costs or when your subsistence costs can be determined in advance and are lower than the prescribed per diem rate.

Special conveyance—Commercially rented or hired vehicles other than a privately owned vehicle and other than those owned or under contract to an agency.

Special needs (also see Employee with a disability)—Physical characteristics of a traveler not necessarily defined under disability. Such physical characteristics could include, but are not limited to, the weight or height of the traveler.

Temporary duty (TDY) location—A place, away from an employee's official station, where the employee is authorized to travel.

Temporary storage—Storage of HHG for a limited period of time at origin, destination or en route in connection with transportation to, from, or between official station or post of duty or authorized alternate points. Also referred to as storage in transit (SIT).

Travel advance—Prepayment of estimated travel expenses paid to an employee.

Travel authorization (Orders)—Written permission to travel on official business. There are three basic types of travel authorizations (orders):

(a) *Unlimited open.* An authorization allowing an employee to travel for any official purpose without further authorization.

(b) *Limited open.* An authorization allowing an employee to travel on official business without further authorization under certain specific conditions, i.e., travel to specific geographic

area(s) for specific purpose(s), subject to trip cost ceilings, or for specific periods of time.

(c) *Trip-by-trip.* An authorization allowing an individual or group of individuals to take one or more specific official business trips, which must include specific purpose, itinerary, and estimated costs.

Travel claim (Voucher)—A written request, supported by documentation and receipts where applicable, for reimbursement of expenses incurred in the performance of official travel, including permanent change of station (PCS) travel.

Travel Management System (TMS)—A system to arrange travel services for Federal employees on official travel, including reservation of accommodations and ticketing. A TMS includes a travel management center, commercial ticket office, electronic travel management system, or other commercial method of arranging travel.

[63 FR 15951, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66674, Dec. 2, 1998; FTR Amdt. 76, 64 FR 2434, Jan. 14, 1999; FTR Amdt. 87, 64 FR 67670, Dec. 2, 1999; FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58195, Nov. 20, 2001]

SUBCHAPTER B—AGENCY REQUIREMENTS

PART 300–70—AGENCY REPORTING REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—Requirement to Report Agency Payments for Employee Travel and Relocation

Sec.
300–70.1 What are the requirements for reporting payments for employee travel and relocation?
300–70.2 What information must we report?
300–70.3 How long will we have to respond to the travel survey?
300–70.4 How do we respond to the travel survey if we have major suborganizations?

Subpart B—Requirement to Report Use of First-Class Transportation Accommodations

300–70.100 Who must report use of first-class transportation accommodations?
300–70.101 What information must we report?
300–70.102 How often must we report the required information?
300–70.103 When will GSA request this information?
300–70.104 Are there any exceptions to the reporting requirement?

Subpart C [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 5 U.S.C. 5738; 5 U.S.C. 5741–5742; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); 31 U.S.C. 1353; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); 49 U.S.C. 40118; E.O. 11609, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp.,p. 586.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15953, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Requirement to Report Agency Payments for Employee Travel and Relocation

§ 300–70.1 What are the requirements for reporting payments for employee travel and relocation?

Agencies (as defined in § 301–1.1) that spent more than $5 million on travel and transportation payments, including relocation, during the fiscal year immediately preceding the survey year must report this information. Every two years GSA will distribute the Federal Agencies Travel Survey which is assigned Interagency Control No. 0362-GSA-AN. Copies of the survey may be obtained from the Director, Travel and Transportation Management Policy Division (MTT), Office of Governmentwide Policy, General Services Administration, Washington, DC 20405.

§ 300–70.2 What information must we report?

For the fiscal year reporting period you must report the following information:

(a) Estimated total agency payments for travel and transportation of people;

(b) Average costs and duration of trips;

(c) Amount of official travel by purpose(s);

(d) Estimated total agency payments for employee relocation;

(e) The estimated cost of administrating your agency's processing of travel authorizations and travel vouchers; and

(f) Any other specific information GSA may require for the reporting period.

[63 FR 15953, Apr. 1, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 98, 67 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001]

§ 300–70.3 How long will we have to respond to the travel survey?

The survey will specify the due date. The head of your agency must appoint a designee at the headquarters level responsible for ensuring that the survey is completed and returned to GSA by the due date. Upon receiving a survey, you must submit the designee's name, address, and telephone number to the Director, Travel and Transportation Management Policy Division (MTT), Office of Governmentwide Policy, General Services Administration, Washington, DC 20405.

§ 300–70.4 How do we respond to the travel survey if we have major suborganizations?

If you have major suborganizations, you must submit responses as follows:

(a) A separate response from each suborganization which spent more than $5 million for travel and relocation during the fiscal year immediately preceding the survey year;

(b) A consolidated response covering all your suborganizations which did not spend more than $5 million for travel and relocation during the fiscal year immediately preceding the survey year; and

(c) A consolidated response which covers all components of your agency.

Subpart B—Requirement to Report use of First-Class Transportation Accommodations

§ 300–70.100 Who must report use of first-class transportation accommodations?

An agency as defined in § 301–1.1 of this subtitle.

§ 300–70.101 What information must we report?

All instances in which you authorized/approved the use of first-class transportation accommodations. This report has been assigned Interagency Report Control No. 0411-GSA-AN.

§ 300–70.102 How often must we report the required information?

Once every year.

§ 300–70.103 When will GSA request this information?

Generally, GSA will notify agencies during the summer months that this information is required and will indicate the date reports are due.

§ 300–70.104 Are there any exceptions to the reporting requirement?

Yes. You are not required to report data that is protected from public disclosure by statute or Executive Order. However, you are required to submit, in your cover letter to GSA, the following aggregate information unless that information is also protected from public disclosure:

(a) Aggregate number of authorized first-class trips that are protected from disclosure;

(b) Total of actual first-class fares paid; and

(c) Total of coach-class fares that would have been paid for the same travel.

Subpart C [Reserved]

PART 300–80—TRAVEL AND RELOCATION EXPENSES TEST PROGRAMS

Sec.

300–80.1 What is a travel and relocation expenses test program?
300–80.2 Who may authorize such test programs?
300–80.3 What must be done to apply for test program authority?
300–80.4 How many test programs may be authorized by GSA throughout the Government?
300–80.5 What factors will GSA consider in approving a request for a travel or relocation expenses test program?
300–80.6 May the same agency be authorized to test travel and relocation expenses programs at the same time?
300–80.7 What limits are there to test programs?
300–80.8 What is the maximum duration of test programs?
300–80.9 What reports are required for a test program?
300–80.10 When does the authority of GSA to authorize test programs expire?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707, 5710, 5738, and 5739.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 83, 64 FR 28881, May 27, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

§ 300–80.1 What is a travel and relocation expenses test program?

It is a program to permit agencies to test new and innovative methods of reimbursing travel and relocation expenses without seeking a waiver of current rules or authorizing legislation.

§ 300–80.2 Who may authorize such test programs?

The Administrator of General Services may authorize an agency to conduct such tests when the Administrator determines such tests to be in the interest of the Government.

§ 300–80.3 What must be done to apply for test program authority?

The head of the agency or designee must design the test program to enhance cost savings or other efficiencies to the Government and submit in writing to the Administrator of General Services (Attention: MTT), 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405:

(a) An explanation of the test program;

(b) If applicable, the specific provisions of the FTR from which the agency is deviating (travel and/or relocation);

(c) An analysis of the expected costs and benefits; and

(d) A set of criteria for evaluating the effectiveness of the program.

§ 300–80.4 How many test programs may be authorized by GSA throughout the government?

No more than 10 travel expense test programs and 10 relocation expense test programs may be conducted at the same time.

§ 300–80.5 What factors will GSA consider in approving a request for a travel or relocation expenses test program?

The following factors will be considered:

(a) Potential savings to the Government.

(b) Application of results to other agencies.

(c) Feasibility of successful implementation.

(d) Number of tests, if any, already authorized to the same activity.

(e) Whether the request meets the requirements of § 300–80.3.

(f) Other agency requests under consideration at the time of submission.

(g) Uniqueness of proposed test.

§ 300–80.6 May the same agency be authorized to test travel and relocation expenses programs at the same time?

Yes, if authorized, both test programs may be conducted by the same agency at the same time.

§ 300–80.7 What limits are there to test programs?

None. When authorized by the Administrator of General Services, the agency may pay any necessary travel or relocation expenses in lieu of payments authorized or required under chapters 301 and 302 of this title.

§ 300–80.8 What is the maximum duration of test programs?

The test program may not exceed 24 months from the date the test is authorized to begin.

§ 300–80.9 What reports are required for a test program?

Two reports are required:

(a) The Administrator of General Services must submit a copy of an approved test program to Congress at least 30 days before the effective date of the authorized test program.

(b) The agency authorized to conduct the test program must submit a report on the results of the test program to the Administrator of General Services (Attention: MTT), 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405, and to Congress within 3 months after completion of the program.

§ 300–80.10 When does the authority of GSA to authorize test programs expire?

The authority to conduct test programs expires on October 20, 2005.

CHAPTER 301—TEMPORARY DUTY (TDY) TRAVEL ALLOWANCES

SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

Part		*Page*
301–1	Applicability	21
301–2	General rules	21

SUBCHAPTER B—ALLOWABLE TRAVEL EXPENSES

301–10	Transportation expenses	23
301–11	Per diem expenses	36
301–12	Miscellaneous expenses	49
301–13	Travel of an employee with special needs	50
301–30	Emergency travel	50
301–31	Threatened law enforcement/investigative employees	51

SUBCHAPTER C—ARRANGING FOR TRAVEL SERVICES, PAYING TRAVEL EXPENSES, AND CLAIMING REIMBURSEMENT

301–50	Arranging for travel services	54
301–51	Paying travel expenses	54
301–52	Claiming reimbursement	57
301–53	Using promotional materials and frequent traveler programs	61
301–54	Collection of undisputed delinquent amounts owed to the contractor issuing the individually billed travel charge card	62

SUBCHAPTER D—AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

301–70	Internal policy and procedure requirements	64
301–71	Agency travel accountability requirements	70
301–72	Agency responsibilities related to common carrier transportation	76
301–73	Travel programs	79
301–74	Conference planning	81
301–75	Pre-employment interview travel	84

Part *Page*
301–76 Collection of undisputed delinquent amounts owed to the contractor issuing the individually billed travel charge card 87
APPENDIX A TO CHAPTER 301—PRESCRIBED MAXIMUM PER DIEM RATES FOR CONUS 88
APPENDIX B TO CHAPTER 301—ALLOCATION OF M&IE RATES TO BE USED IN MAKING DEDUCTIONS FROM THE M&IE ALLOWANCE 106
APPENDIX C TO CHAPTER 301—STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR FEDERAL TRAVEL [TRAVELER IDENTIFICATION] 109
APPENDIX D TO CHAPTER 301—GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS 112
APPENDIX E TO CHAPTER 301—SUGGESTED GUIDANCE FOR CONFERENCE PLANNING 112

SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

PART 301–1—APPLICABILITY

Sec.
301–1.1 What is an ''agency'' for purposes of TDY allowances?
301–1.2 What is an ''employee'' for purposes of TDY allowances?
301–1.3 Who is eligible for TDY allowances?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15954, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–1.1 What is an "agency" for purposes of TDY allowances?

An agency includes	But does not include
An Executive agency, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 101	A Government-controlled corporation.
A military department	A Member of Congress.
An office, agency or other establishment in the legislative branch.	An office or committee of either House of Congress or of the two Houses.
The Government of the District of Columbia	An office, agency or other establishment in the judicial branch.

§ 301–1.2 What is an "employee" for purposes of TDY allowances?

An ''employee'' is:

(a) An individual employed by an agency, regardless of status or rank; or

(b) An individual employed intermittently in Government service as an expert or consultant and paid on a daily when-actually-employed (WAE) basis; or

(c) An individual serving without pay or at $1 a year (also referred to as ''invitational traveler'').

§ 301–1.3 Who is eligible for TDY allowances?

This chapter covers the following individuals:

(a) Employees traveling on official business;

(b) Interviewees performing pre-employment interview travel;

(c) Employees who must interrupt official business travel to perform emergency travel as a result of an incapacitating illness or injury or a personal emergency situation; and

(d) Threatened law enforcement/investigative employees and members of their family temporarily relocated to safeguard their lives because of a threat resulting from the employee's assigned duties.

PART 301–2—GENERAL RULES

Sec.
301–2.1 Must I have authorization to travel?
301–2.2 What travel expenses may my agency pay?
301–2.3 What standard of care must I use in incurring travel expenses?
301–2.4 For what travel expenses am I responsible?
301–2.5 What travel arrangements require specific authorization or prior approval?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 31 U.S.C. 1353; 49 U.S.C. 40118.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–2.1 Must I have authorization to travel?

Yes, generally you must have written or electronic authorization prior to incurring any travel expense. If it is not practicable or possible to obtain such authorization prior to travel, your agency may approve a specific authorization for reimbursement of travel expenses after travel is completed. However, written or electronic advance authorization is required for items in § 301–2.5 (c), (i), (n), and (o) of this part.

§ 301–2.2 What travel expenses may my agency pay?

Your agency may pay only those expenses essential to the transaction of official business, which include:

(a) Transportation expenses as provided in part 301–10 of this chapter;

(b) Per diem expenses as provided in part 301–11 of this chapter;

(c) Miscellaneous expenses as provided in part 301–12 of this chapter; and

(d) Travel expenses of an employee with special needs as provided in part 301–13 of this chapter.

§ 301–2.3 What standard of care must I use in incurring travel expenses?

You must exercise the same care in incurring expenses that a prudent person would exercise if traveling on personal business.

§ 301–2.4 For what travel expenses am I responsible?

You are responsible for expenses over the reimbursement limits established in this chapter. Your agency will not pay for excess costs resulting from circuitous routes, delays, or luxury accommodations or services unnecessary or unjustified in the performance of official business.

§ 301–2.5 What travel arrangements require specific authorization or prior approval?

You must have a specific authorization or prior approval for:

(a) Use of premium-class service on common carrier transportation;

(b) Use of a foreign air carrier;

(c) Use of reduced fares for group or charter arrangements;

(d) Use of cash to pay for common carrier transportation;

(e) Use of extra-fare train service;

(f) Travel by ship;

(g) Use of a rental car;

(h) Use of a Government aircraft;

(i) Payment of a reduced per diem rate;

(j) Payment of actual expense;

(k) Travel expenses related to emergency travel;

(l) Transportation expenses related to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees and members of their families;

(m) Travel expenses related to travel to a foreign area;

(n) Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses, see chapter 304 of this subtitle; and

(o) Travel expenses related to attendance at a conference.

NOTE TO § 301–2.5: Paragraphs (c), (i), (n), and (o) of this section require a written or electronic advance authorization.

SUBCHAPTER B—ALLOWABLE TRAVEL EXPENSES

PART 301–10—TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

Subpart A—General

Sec.
301–10.1 Am I eligible for payment of transportation expenses?
301–10.2 What expenses are payable as transportation?
301–10.3 What methods of transportation may my agency authorize me to use?
301–10.4 How does my agency select the method of transportation to be used?
301–10.5 What are the presumptions as to the most advantageous method of transportation?
301–10.6 What is my liability if I do not travel by the selected method of transportation?
301–10.7 How should I route my travel?
301–10.8 What is my liability if, for personal convenience I travel by an indirect route or interrupt travel by a direct route?

Subpart B—Common Carrier Transportation

301–10.100 What types of common carrier transportation may I be authorized to use?

AIRLINE

301–10.106 What are the basic requirements for using airlines?

USE OF CONTRACT CITY-PAIR FARES

301–10.107 When must I use a contract city-pair fare?
301–10.108 Are there other situations when I may use a non-contract fare?
301–10.109 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a non-contract carrier when contract service is available and I do not meet one of the exceptions for required use?
301–10.110 May I use contract passenger transportation service for personal travel?
301–10.111 When may I use a reduced group or charter fare?
301–10.112 What must I do when different airlines furnish the same service at different fares?
301–10.113 What must I do if I change or do not use a common carrier reservation?
301–10.114 What must I do with unused Government Transportation Request(s) (GTR(s)), ticket(s), or refund application(s)?
301–10.115 Am I authorized to receive a refund or credit for unused transportation?
301–10.116 What must I do with compensation an airline gives me if it denies me a seat on a plane?
301–10.117 May I keep compensation an airline gives me for voluntarily vacating my seat on my scheduled airline flight when the airline asks for volunteers?

AIRLINE ACCOMMODATIONS

301–10.121 What classes of airline accommodations are available?
301–10.122 What class of airline accommodations must I use?
301–10.123 When may I use first-class airline accommodations?
301–10.124 When may I use premium-class other than first-class airline accommodations?

USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG AIR CARRIERS

301–10.131 What does United States mean?
301–10.132 Who is required to use a U.S. flag air carrier?
301–10.133 What is a U.S. flag air carrier?
301–10.134 What is U.S. flag air carrier service?
301–10.135 When must I travel using U.S. flag air carrier service?
301–10.136 What exceptions to the Fly America Act requirements apply when I travel between the United States and another country?
301–10.137 What exceptions to the Fly America Act requirements apply when I travel solely outside the United States, and a U.S. flag air carrier provides service between my origin and destination?
301–10.138 In what circumstances is foreign air carrier service deemed a matter of necessity?
301–10.139 May I travel by a foreign air carrier if the cost of my ticket is less than traveling by a U.S. flag air carrier?
301–10.140 May I use a foreign air carrier if the service is preferred by or more convenient for my agency or me?
301–10.141 Must I provide any special certification or documents if I use a foreign air carrier?
301–10.142 What must the certification include?
301–10.143 What is my liability if I improperly use a foreign air carrier?

TRAIN

301–10.160 What classes of train accommodations are available?
301–10.161 What class of train accommodations must I use?
301–10.162 When may I use first-class train accommodations?
301–10.163 What is an extra-fare train?

301–10.164 When may I use extra-fare train service?

SHIP

301–10.180 Must I travel by a U.S. flag ship?
301–10.181 What is my liability if I improperly use a foreign ship?
301–10.182 What classes of ship accommodations are available?
301–10.183 What class of ship accommodations must I use?

LOCAL TRANSIT SYSTEM

301–10.190 When may I use a local transit system (bus, subway, or streetcar)?

Subpart C—Government Vehicle

301–10.200 What types of Government vehicles may my agency authorize me to use?
301–10.201 For what purposes may I use a Government vehicle other than a Government aircraft?
301–10.202 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a Government vehicle?

GOVERNMENT AUTOMOBILES

301–10.220 What requirements must I meet to operate a Government automobile for official travel?

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT

301–10.260 When may I use a Government aircraft for travel?
301–10.261 What requirements must I meet to operate a Government aircraft?
301–10.262 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a Government aircraft?

Subpart D—Privately Owned Vehicle (POV)

301–10.300 When may I use a POV for official travel?
301–10.301 How do I compute my mileage reimbursement?
301–10.302 How do I determine distance measurements for my travel?
301–10.303 What am I reimbursed when use of a POV is determined by my agency to be advantageous to the Government?
301–10.304 What expenses are allowable in addition to the allowances prescribed in § 301–10.303?
301–10.305 How is reimbursement handled if another person(s) travels in a POV with me?
301–10.306 What will be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a POV instead of a taxi for round-trip travel between my residence and office on a day of travel requiring an overnight stay?
301–10.307 What will I be reimbursed if I use a POV to transport other employees?
301–10.308 What will I be reimbursed if I park my POV at a common carrier terminal while I am away from my official station?
301–10.309 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use common carrier transportation and I use a POV instead?
301–10.310 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a Government automobile and I use a privately owned automobile instead?

Subpart E—Special Conveyances

301–10.400 What types of special conveyances may my agency authorize me to use?
301–10.401 What types of charges are reimbursable for use of a special conveyance?
301–10.402 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a special conveyance and I use a POV instead?
301–10.403 What is the difference between a Government aircraft and an aircraft hired as a special conveyance?

TAXICABS, SHUTTLE SERVICES, OR OTHER COURTESY TRANSPORTATION

301–10.420 When may I use a taxi or shuttle service?
301–10.421 How much will my agency reimburse me for a tip to a taxi, shuttle service, or courtesy transportation driver?

RENTAL AUTOMOBILES

301–10.450 When can I use a rental vehicle?
301–10.451 May I be reimbursed for the cost of collision damage waiver (CDW) or theft insurance?
301–10.452 May I be reimbursed for personal accident insurance?
301–10.453 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a rental automobile obtained with Government funds?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 40 U.S.C. 486 (c); 49 U.S.C. 40118.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 70, 63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 301–10.1 Am I eligible for payment of transportation expenses?

Yes, when performing official travel, including local travel.

§ 301–10.2 What expenses are payable as transportation?

Fares, rental fees, mileage payments, and other expenses related to transportation.

§ 301–10.3 What methods of transportation may my agency authorize me to use?

Your agency may authorize:

(a) Common carrier transportation (e.g., aircraft, train, bus, ship, or local transit system) under Subpart B;

(b) Government vehicle under Subpart C;

(c) POV under Subpart D; or

(d) Special conveyance (e.g., taxi or commercial automobile) under Subpart E.

§ 301–10.4 How does my agency select the method of transportation to be used?

Your agency must select the method most advantageous to the Government, when cost and other factors are considered. Under 5 U.S.C. 5733, travel must be by the most expeditious means of transportation practicable and commensurate with the nature and purpose of your duties. In addition, your agency must consider energy conservation, total cost to the Government (including costs of per diem, overtime, lost worktime, and actual transportation costs), total distance traveled, number of points visited, and number of travelers.

§ 301–10.5 What are the presumptions as to the most advantageous method of transportation?

(a) *Common carrier*. Travel by common carrier is presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation and must be used when reasonably available.

(b) *Government automobile*. When your agency determines that your travel must be performed by automobile, a Government automobile is presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation.

§ 301–10.6 What is my liability if I do not travel by the selected method of transportation?

If you do not travel by the method of transportation required by regulation or selected by your agency, any additional expenses you incur will be borne by you.

§ 301–10.7 How should I route my travel?

You must travel to your destination by the usually traveled route unless your agency authorizes or approves a different route as officially necessary.

§ 301–10.8 What is my liability if, for personal convenience, I travel by an indirect route or interrupt travel by a direct route?

Your reimbursement will be limited to the cost of travel by a direct route or on an uninterrupted basis. You will be responsible for any additional costs.

Subpart B—Common Carrier Transportation

§ 301–10.100 What types of common carrier transportation may I be authorized to use?

You may be authorized to use airline, train, ship, bus, or local transit system.

AIRLINE

§ 301–10.106 What are the basic requirements for using airlines?

The requirements for using airlines fall into three categories:

(a) Using contract carriers, when available;

(b) Using coach class service, unless premium class or first-class service is authorized;

(c) Using U.S. flag air carrier or (ship) service, unless use of foreign air carrier or (ship) is authorized.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

USE OF CONTRACT CITY-PAIR FARES

§ 301–10.107 When must I use a contract city-pair fare?

You must always use a contract city-pair fare (an Internet list of city-pairs is available at *http://pub.fss.gsa.gov/services/citypairs*), if you are a civilian employee of an agency (see § 301–1.1 of this chapter), unless one or more of the following conditions exist(s):

(a) Space or a scheduled contract flight is not available in time to accomplish the purpose of your travel, or use of contract service would require you to incur unnecessary overnight

lodging costs which would increase the total cost of the trip; or

(b) The contractor's flight schedule is inconsistent with explicit policies of your Federal department or agency with regard to scheduling travel during normal working hours; or

(c) A non-contract carrier offers a lower fare available to the general public, the use of which will result in a lower total trip cost to the Government, to include the combined costs of transportation, lodging, meals, and related expenses.

NOTE TO PARAGRAPH (c): This exception does not apply if the contract carrier offers a comparable fare and has seats available at that fare, or if the lower fare offered by a noncontract carrier is restricted to Government and military travelers on official business and may only be purchased with a GTR, contractor-issued charge card, or centrally billed account (*e.g.*, YDG, MDG, ODG, VDG, and similar fares); or

(d) Rail service is available and such service is cost effective and consistent with mission requirements; or

(e) Smoking is permitted on the contract flight and the nonsmoking section of the aircraft for the contract flight is not acceptable to you.

[FTR Amdt. 84, 64 FR 29162, May 28, 1999]

§ 301–10.108 Are there other situations when I may use a non-contract fare?

You may also use a non-contract fare such as a through fare, special fare, commutation fare, excursion fare or reduced-rate round-trip fare in the following circumstances:

(a) Your agency determines prior to your travel that this type of service is practical and economical to the Government; and

(b) In the case of a fare that is restricted or has specific eligibility requirements, you know or reasonably can anticipate, based on the travel as planned, that you will use the ticket.

§ 301–10.109 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a non-contract carrier when contract service is available and I do not meet one of the exceptions for required use?

Any additional costs or penalties incurred by you resulting from unauthorized use of non-contract service are borne by you.

§ 301–10.110 May I use contract passenger transportation service for personal travel?

No.

§ 301–10.111 When may I use a reduced group or charter fare?

You may use a reduced group or charter fare when your agency has determined on an individual case basis prior to your travel that use of such a fare is economical to the Government and will not interfere with the conduct of official business.

§ 301–10.112 What must I do when different airlines furnish the same service at different fares?

When there is no contract fare, and common carriers furnish the same service at different fares between the same points for the same type of accommodations, you must use the lowest cost service unless your agency determines that the use of higher cost service is more advantageous to the Government.

§ 301–10.113 What must I do if I change or do not use a common carrier reservation?

If you know you will change or not use your reservation, you must take action to change or cancel it as prescribed by your agency. Also, you must report all changes of your reservation according to your agency's procedures in an effort to prevent losses to the Government. Failure to do so may subject you to liability for any resulting losses.

§ 301–10.114 What must I do with unused Government Transportation Request(s)(GTR(s)), ticket(s) or refund application(s)?

You must submit any unused GTR(s), unused ticket coupon(s), or refund application(s) to your agency in accordance with your agency's procedures.

§ 301–10.115 Am I authorized to receive a refund or credit for unused transportation?

No. You are not authorized to receive a refund, credit, or any other negotiable document from a carrier for unfurnished services (except as provided in § 301–10.117) or any portion of an unused ticket issued in exchange for a GTR or billed to an agency's centrally billed account. However, any charges billed directly to your individually billed Government charge card should be credited to your account.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–10.116 What must I do with compensation an airline gives me if it denies me a seat on a plane?

If you are performing official travel and a carrier denies you a confirmed reserved seat on a plane, you must give your agency any payment you receive for liquidated damages. You must ensure the carrier shows the ''Treasurer of the United States'' as payee on the compensation check and then forward the payment to the appropriate agency official.

§ 301–10.117 May I keep compensation an airline gives me for voluntarily vacating my seat on my scheduled airline flight when the airline asks for volunteers?

Yes:

(a) If voluntarily vacating your seat will not interfere with performing your official duties; and

(b) If additional travel expenses, incurred as a result of vacating your seat, are borne by you and are not reimbursed; but

(c) If volunteering delays your travel during duty hours, your agency will charge you with annual leave for the additional hours.

AIRLINE ACCOMMODATIONS

§ 301–10.121 What classes of airline accommodations are available?

(a) Coach-class—The basic class of accommodations offered to travelers that is available to all passengers regardless of fare paid. This term applies when an airline offers two or more classes of accommodations, which includes tourist or economy.

(b) Premium-class—Any class of accommodations above coach, e.g., first or business.

(c) First-class—The highest class of accommodations on a multiple-class airline flight. When an airline flight only has two classes of accommodations, the higher-class, regardless of the term used for that class, is considered to be first class.

(d) Premium-class other than first-class—Any class of accommodations between coach-class and first-class, e.g., business-class.

(e) Single-class—This term applies when an airline offers only one class of accommodation to all travelers.

§ 301–10.122 What class of airline accommodations must I use?

For official business travel, both domestic and international, you must use coach-class accommodations, except as provided under §§ 301–10.123 and 301–10.124.

§ 301–10.123 When may I use first-class airline accommodations?

Only when your agency specifically authorizes/approves your use of first-class accommodations under paragraph (a) through (d) of this section.

(a) No other coach-class or premium-class other than first-class accommodation is reasonably available. ''Reasonably available'' means available on an airline that is scheduled to leave within 24 hours of your proposed departure time, or scheduled to arrive within 24 hours of your proposed arrival time.

(b) When use of first-class is necessary to accommodate a disability or other special need. A disability must be substantiated in writing by a competent medical authority. A special need must be substantiated in writing according to your agency's procedures.

If you are authorized under § 301–13.3(a) of this chapter to have an attendant accompany you, your agency also may authorize the attendant to use first-class accommodations if you require the attendant's services en route.

(c) When exceptional security circumstances require first-class travel. Exceptional security circumstances are determined by your agency and include, but are not limited to:

(1) Use of other than first-class accommodations would endanger your life or Government property;

(2) You are an agent on protective detail and you are accompanying an individual authorized to use first-class accommodations; or

(3) You are a courier or control officer accompanying controlled pouches or packages.

(d) When required because of agency mission.

NOTE TO § 301–10.123: You may upgrade to first-class at your personal expense, including through redemption of frequent flyer benefits.

[FTR Amdt. 70, 63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 104, 67 FR 17947, Apr. 12, 2002]

§ 301–10.124 When may I use premium-class other than first-class airline accommodations?

Only when your agency specifically authorizes/approves your use of such accommodations under paragraphs (a) through (i) of this section:

(a) Regularly scheduled flights between origin/destination points (including connecting points) provide only premium-class accommodations and you certify such on your voucher; or

(b) No space is available in coach-class accommodations in time to accomplish the mission, which is urgent and cannot be postponed; or

(c) When use of premium-class other than first-class accommodations is necessary to accommodate your disability or other special need. Disability must be substantiated in writing by a competent medical authority. Special need must be substantiated in writing according to your agency's procedures. If you are authorized under § 301–13.3(a) of this chapter to have an attendant accompany you, your agency also may authorize the attendant to use premium-class other than first-class accommodations if you require the attendant's services en route; or

(d) Security purposes or exceptional circumstances as determined by your agency make the use of premium-class other than first-class accommodations essential to the successful performance of the agency's mission; or

(e) Coach-class accommodations on an authorized/approved foreign air carrier do not provide adequate sanitation or health standards; or

(f) The use results in an overall cost savings to the Government by avoiding additional subsistence costs, overtime, or lost productive time while awaiting coach-class accommodations; or

(g) Your transportation costs are paid in full through agency acceptance of payment from a non-federal source in accordance with chapter 304 of this title; or

(h) Where the origin and/or destination is OCONUS and the scheduled flight time is in excess of 14 hours. In this instance you will not be eligible for a rest stop en route or a rest period upon arrival at your duty site;

(i) When required because of agency mission.

NOTE TO § 301–10.124: You may upgrade to premium-class other than first-class at your personal expense, including through redemption of frequent flyer benefits.

[FTR Amdt. 70, 63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 87, 64 FR 67670, Dec. 2, 1999; FTR Amdt. 104, 67 FR 17947, Apr. 12, 2002]

USE OF UNITED STATES FLAG AIR CARRIERS

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 74, 63 FR 63419, Nov. 13, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–10.131 What does United States mean?

For purposes of the use of United States flag air carriers, *United States* means the 50 states, the District of Columbia, and the territories and possessions of the United States (49 U.S.C. 40102).

§ 301–10.132 Who is required to use a U.S. flag air carrier?

Anyone whose air travel is financed by U.S. Government funds, except as

provided in § 301–10.135, § 301–10.136, and § 301–10.137.

§ 301–10.133 What is a U.S. flag air carrier?

An air carrier which holds a certificate under 49 U.S.C. 41102 but does not include a foreign air carrier operating under a permit.

§ 301–10.134 What is U.S. flag air carrier service?

U.S. flag air carrier service is service provided on an air carrier which holds a certificate under 49 U.S.C. 41102 and which service is authorized either by the carrier's certificate or by exemption or regulation. U.S. flag air carrier service also includes service provided under a code share agreement with a foreign air carrier in accordance with Title 14, Code of Federal Regulations when the ticket, or documentation for an electronic ticket, identifies the U.S. flag air carrier's designator code and flight number.

§ 301–10.135 When must I travel using U.S. flag air carrier service?

You are required by 49 U.S.C. 40118, commonly referred to as the ''Fly America Act,'' to use U.S. flag air carrier service for all air travel funded by the U.S. Government, except as provided in § 301–10.136 and § 301–10.137 or when one of the following exceptions applies:

(a) Use of a foreign air carrier is determined to be a matter of necessity in accordance with § 301–10.138; or

(b) The transportation is provided under a bilateral or multilateral air transportation agreement to which the United States Government and the government of a foreign country are parties, and which the Department of Transportation has determined meets the requirements of the Fly America Act; or

(c) You are an officer or employee of the Department of State, United States Information Agency, United States International Development Cooperation Agency, or the Arms Control Disarmament Agency, and your travel is paid with funds appropriated to one of these agencies, and your travel is between two places outside the United States; or

(d) No U.S. flag air carrier provides service on a particular leg of the route, in which case foreign air carrier service may be used, but only to or from the nearest interchange point on a usually traveled route to connect with U.S. flag air carrier service; or

(e) A U.S. flag air carrier involuntarily reroutes your travel on a foreign air carrier; or

(f) Service on a foreign air carrier would be three hours or less, and use of the U.S. flag air carrier would at least double your en route travel time; or

(g) When the costs of transportation are reimbursed in full by a third party, such as a foreign government, international agency, or other organization.

§ 301–10.136 What exceptions to the Fly America Act requirements apply when I travel between the United States and another country?

The exceptions are:

(a) If a U.S. flag air carrier offers nonstop or direct service (no aircraft change) from your origin to your destination, you must use the U.S. flag air carrier service unless such use would extend your travel time, including delay at origin, by 24 hours or more.

(b) If a U.S. flag air carrier does not offer nonstop or direct service (no aircraft change) between your origin and your destination, you must use a U.S. flag air carrier on every portion of the route where it provides service unless, when compared to using a foreign air carrier, such use would:

(1) Increase the number of aircraft changes you must make outside of the U.S. by 2 or more; or

(2) Extend your travel time by at least 6 hours or more; or

(3) Require a connecting time of 4 hours or more at an overseas interchange point.

§ 301–10.137 What exceptions to the Fly America Act requirements apply when I travel solely outside the United States, and a U.S. flag air carrier provides service between my origin and my destination?

You must always use a U.S. flag carrier for such travel, unless, when compared to using a foreign air carrier, such use would:

(a) Increase the number of aircraft changes you must make en route by 2 or more; or

(b) Extend your travel time by 6 hours or more; or

(c) Require a connecting time of 4 hours or more at an overseas interchange point.

§ 301–10.138 In what circumstances is foreign air carrier service deemed a matter of necessity?

(a) Foreign air carrier service is deemed a necessity when service by a U.S. flag air carrier is available, but

(1) Cannot provide the air transportation needed; or

(2) Will not accomplish the agency's mission.

(b) Necessity includes, but is not limited to, the following circumstances:

(1) When the agency determines that use of a foreign air carrier is necessary for medical reasons, including use of foreign air carrier service to reduce the number of connections and possible delays in the transportation of persons in need of medical treatment; or

(2) When use of a foreign air carrier is required to avoid an unreasonable risk to your safety and is approved by your agency (e.g., terrorist threats). Written approval of the use of foreign air carrier service based on an unreasonable risk to your safety must be approved by your agency on a case by case basis. An agency determination and approval of use of a foreign air carrier based on a threat against a U.S. flag air carrier must be supported by a travel advisory notice issued by the Federal Aviation Administration and the Department of State. An agency determination and approval of use of a foreign air carrier based on a threat against Government employees or other travelers must be supported by evidence of the threat(s) that form the basis of the determination and approval; or

(3) When you can not purchase a ticket in your authorized class of service on a U.S. flag air carrier, and a seat is available in your authorized class of service on a foreign air carrier.

§ 301–10.139 May I travel by a foreign air carrier if the cost of my ticket is less than traveling by a U.S. flag air carrier?

No. Foreign air carrier service may not be used solely based on the cost of your ticket.

§ 301–10.140 May I use a foreign air carrier if the service is preferred by or more convenient for my agency or me?

No. You must use U.S. flag air carrier service, unless you meet one of the exceptions in § 301–10.135, § 301–10.136, or § 301–10.137 or unless foreign air carrier service is deemed a matter of necessity under § 301–10.138.

§ 301–10.141 Must I provide any special certification or documents if I use a foreign air carrier?

Yes, you must provide a certification, as required in § 301–10.143 and any other documents required by your agency. Your agency cannot pay your foreign air carrier fare if you do not provide the required certification.

§ 301–10.142 What must the certification include?

The certification must include:

(a) Your name;

(b) The dates that you traveled;

(c) The origin and the destination of your travel;

(d) A detailed itinerary of your travel, name of the air carrier and flight number for each leg of the trip; and

(e) A statement explaining why you met one of the exceptions in § 301–10.135, § 301–10.136, or § 301–10.137 or a copy of your agency's written approval that foreign air carrier service was deemed a matter of necessity in accordance with § 301–10.138.

§ 301–10.143 What is my liability if I improperly use a foreign air carrier?

You will not be reimbursed for any transportation cost for which you improperly use foreign air carrier service. If you are authorized by your agency to use U.S. flag air carrier service for your entire trip, and you improperly use a foreign air carrier for any part of

or the entire trip (i.e., when not permitted under this regulation), your transportation cost on the foreign air carrier will not be payable by your agency. If your agency authorizes you to use U.S. flag air carrier service for part of your trip and foreign air carrier service for another part of your trip, and you improperly use a foreign air carrier (i.e., when neither authorized to do so nor otherwise permitted under this regulation), your agency will pay the transportation cost on the foreign air carrier for only the portion(s) of the trip for which you were authorized to use foreign air carrier service. The agency must establish internal procedures for denying reimbursement to travelers when use of a foreign air carrier was neither authorized nor otherwise permitted under this regulation.

TRAIN

§ 301–10.160 What classes of train accommodations are available?

(a) *Coach-class*—The basic class of accommodations offered by a rail carrier to passengers that includes a level of service available to all passengers regardless of the fare paid. Coach-class includes reserved coach accommodations as well as slumber coach accommodations when overnight train travel is involved.

(b) *Slumber coach*—Includes slumber coach accommodations on trains offering such accommodations, or the lowest level of sleeping accommodations available on a train that does not offer slumber coach accommodations.

(c) *First-class*—Includes bedrooms, roomettes, club service, parlor car accommodations, or other premium accommodations.

§ 301–10.161 What class of train accommodations must I use?

You must use coach-class accommodations for all train travel, except when your agency authorizes first-class service.

§ 301–10.162 When may I use first-class train accommodations?

Only when your agency specifically authorizes/approves your use of first-class train accommodations under paragraphs (a) through (d) of this section.

(a) No coach-class accommodations are reasonably available. ''Reasonably available'' means available and scheduled to leave within 24 hours of the employee's proposed departure time, or scheduled to arrive within 24 hours of the employee's proposed arrival time.

(b) When use of first-class is necessary to accommodate a disability or other special need. A disability must be substantiated in writing by competent medical authority. A special need must be substantiated in writing according to your agency's procedures. If you are authorized under § 301–13.3(a) of this chapter to have an attendant accompany you, your agency also may authorize the attendant to use first-class accommodations if you require the attendant's services en route.

(c) When exceptional security circumstances require first-class travel. Exceptional security circumstances include, but are not limited to:

(1) Use of other than first-class accommodations would endanger your life or Government property;

(2) You are an agent on protective detail and you are accompanying an individual authorized to use first-class accommodations; or

(3) You are a courier or control officer accompanying controlled pouches or packages.

(d) Inadequate foreign coach-class train accommodations. When coach-class train accommodations on a foreign rail carrier do not provide adequate sanitation or health standards.

§ 301–10.163 What is an extra-fare train?

A train that operates at an increased fare due to the extra performance of the train (i.e., faster speed or fewer stops).

§ 301–10.164 When may I use extra-fare train service?

You may travel coach-class on an extra-fare train whenever your agency determines it is more advantageous to the Government or is required for security reasons. The use of AMTRAK Metroliner coach accommodations is

advantageous to the Government; AMTRAK Metroliner Club Service, however, is a first-class accommodation and may be authorized/approved only as provided in § 301–10.162.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

SHIP

§ 301–10.180 Must I travel by a U.S. flag ship?

Yes, when a U.S. flag ship is available unless the necessity of the mission requires the use of a foreign ship. (See 46 U.S.C. App. Sec. 1241.)

§ 301–10.181 What is my liability if I improperly use a foreign ship?

You are required to travel by U.S. flag ship for the entire trip, unless use of a foreign ship has been authorized by your agency. Any cost that is attributed to improper or unauthorized use of a foreign ship is your responsibility.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–10.182 What classes of ship accommodations are available?

Accommodations on ships vary according to deck levels.

(a) *First-class*—All classes above the lowest first class, includes but is not limited to a suite.

(b) *Lowest first class*—The least expensive first class of reserved accommodations available on a ship.

§ 301–10.183 What class of ship accommodations must I use?

You must use the lowest first class accommodations when traveling by ship, except when your agency specifically authorizes/approves your use of first-class ship accommodations under paragraphs (a) through (c) of this section.

(a) Lowest first class accommodations are not available on the ship.

(b) When use of first-class is necessary to accommodate a disability or other special need. Disability must be substantiated in writing by competent medical authority. Special need must be substantiated in writing according to your agency's procedures. If you are authorized under § 301–13.3(a) of this chapter to have an attendant accompany you, your agency also may authorize the attendant to use first-class accommodations if you require the attendant's services en route.

(c) When exceptional security circumstances require first-class travel. Exceptional security circumstances include, but are not limited to:

(1) The use of lowest first class accommodations would endanger your life or Government property; or

(2) You are an agent on protective detail and you are accompanying an individual authorized to use first-class accommodations; or

(3) You are a courier or control officer accompanying controlled pouches or packages.

LOCAL TRANSIT SYSTEM

§ 301–10.190 When may I use a local transit system (bus, subway, or streetcar)?

(a) To, from, and between places of work. The use of bus, subway, or streetcar is an allowable expense for local travel between places of business at your official station or a TDY station, and between places of lodging and place of business at a TDY station.

(b) To places where meals can be obtained. Where the nature and location of the work at your TDY station are such that meals cannot be obtained there, travel to obtain meals at the nearest available place is an allowable expense. You must, however, attach a statement to your travel voucher explaining why such travel was necessary.

Subpart C—Government Vehicle

§ 301–10.200 What types of Government vehicles may my agency authorize me to use?

You may be authorized to use:

(a) A Government automobile in accordance with § 301–10.220;

(b) A Government aircraft in accordance with § 301–10.260 through § 301–10.262 of this part; and

(c) Other type of Government vehicle in accordance with any Government-issued rules governing its use.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–10.201 For what purposes may I use a Government vehicle other than a Government aircraft?

Only for official purposes which include transportation:

(a) Between places of official business;

(b) Between such places and places of temporary lodging when public transportation is unavailable or its use is impractical;

(c) Between either paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section and restaurants, drug stores, barber shops, places of worship, cleaning establishments, and similar places necessary for the sustenance, comfort, or health of the employee to foster the continued efficient performance of Government business; or

(d) As otherwise authorized by your agency under 31 U.S.C. 1344.

§ 301–10.202 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a Government vehicle?

You are responsible for any additional cost resulting from unauthorized use of a Government vehicle and you may be subject to administrative and/or criminal liability for misuse of Government property.

GOVERNMENT AUTOMOBILES

§ 301–10.220 What requirements must I meet to operate a Government automobile for official travel?

You must possess a valid State, District of Columbia, or territorial motor vehicle operator's license and have a travel authorization specifically authorizing the use of a Government-furnished automobile.

GOVERNMENT AIRCRAFT

§ 301–10.260 When may I use a Government aircraft for travel?

Only for official purposes in accordance with 41 CFR 101–37.402.

§ 301–10.261 What requirements must I meet to operate a Government aircraft?

You must meet the aircrew qualification and certification requirements contained in 41 CFR 101–37.1212.

§ 301–10.262 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a Government aircraft?

You will be personally responsible for any additional cost resulting from unauthorized use of the aircraft as provided in 41 CFR 101–37.402 and 101–37.403, and you may be subject to administrative and/or criminal liability for misuse of Government property.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

Subpart D—Privately Owned Vehicle (POV)

§ 301–10.300 When may I use a POV for official travel?

When authorized by your agency.

§ 301–10.301 How do I compute my mileage reimbursement?

You compute mileage reimbursement by multiplying the distance traveled, determined under § 301–10.302 of this subpart by the applicable mileage rate prescribed in § 301–10.303 of this subpart.

§ 301–10.302 How do I determine distance measurements for my travel?

If you travel by	The distance between your origin and destination is
Privately owned automobile or privately owned motorcycle.	As shown in standard highway mileage guides, or the actual miles driven as determined from odometer readings.
Privately owned aircraft	As determined from airway charts issued by the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce. You may include in your travel claim with an explanation any additional air mileage resulting from a detour necessary due to adverse weather, mechanical difficulty, or other unusual conditions. If a required deviation is such that airway mileage charts are not adequate to determine distance, you may use the formula of flight time multiplied by cruising speed of the aircraft to determine distance.

§ 301–10.303 What am I reimbursed when use of a POV is determined by my agency to be advantageous to the Government?

For use of a	Your reimbursement is
Privately-owned aircraft (e.g., helicopter, except an airplane)	Actual cost of operation (i.e., fuel, oil, plus the additional expenses listed in § 301–10.304).
Privately owned airplane	[1] 97.5
Privately owned automobile	[1] 36.5
Privately owned motorcycle	[1] 28.0

[1] Cents per mile.

[FTR Amdt. 70, 63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 73, 63 FR 47438, Sept. 8, 1998; FTR Amdt. 78, 64 FR 15630, Mar. 31, 1999; FTR Amdt. 88, 65 FR 1268, Jan. 7, 2000; FTR Amdt. 95, 66 FR 6482, Jan. 22, 2001; FTR Amdt. 101, 67 FR 1902, Jan. 15, 2002]

§ 301–10.304 What expenses are allowable in addition to the allowances prescribed in § 301–10.303?

Following is a chart listing the reimbursable and non-reimbursable expenses:

Reimbursable expenses	Non-reimbursable expenses
Parking fees; ferry fees; bridge, road, and tunnel fees; and aircraft or airplane parking, landing, and tie-down fees.	Charges for repairs, depreciation, replacements, grease, oil, antifreeze, towage and similar speculative expenses.

§ 301–10.305 How is reimbursement handled if another person(s) travels in a POV with me?

If another employee(s) travels with you on the same trip in the same POV, mileage is payable to only one of you. No deduction will be made from your mileage allowance if other passengers contribute to defraying your expenses.

§ 301–10.306 What will be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a POV instead of a taxi for round-trip travel between my residence and office on a day of travel requiring an overnight stay?

If determined advantageous to the Government, you will be reimbursed on a mileage basis plus other allowable costs for round-trip travel on the beginning and/or ending of travel between the points involved.

§ 301–10.307 What will I be reimbursed if I use a POV to transport other employees?

Using a POV to transport other employees is strictly voluntary and you may be reimbursed in accordance with § 301–10.305.

§ 301–10.308 What will I be reimbursed if I park my POV at a common carrier terminal while I am away from my official station?

Your agency may reimburse your parking fee as an allowable transportation expense not to exceed the cost of taxi fare to/from the terminal.

§ 301–10.309 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use common carrier transportation and I use a POV instead?

You will be reimbursed on a mileage basis (see § 301–10.303), plus per diem, not to exceed the total constructive cost of the authorized method of common carrier transportation plus per diem. Your agency must determine the constructive cost of transportation and per diem by common carrier under the rules in § 301–10.310.

§ 301–10.310 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a Government automobile and I use a privately owned automobile instead?

(a) *Reimbursement based on Government costs*—Unless you are committed to using a Government vehicle as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, your reimbursement will be limited to the cost that would be incurred for use of a Government automobile, which in CONUS is 28.5 cents per mile. If your

agency determines the cost of providing a Government automobile would be higher because of unusual circumstances, it may allow reimbursement not to exceed the mileage rate provided in § 301–10.303 for a privately owned automobile.

In addition, you may be reimbursed other allowable expenses as provided in § 301–10.304.

(b) *Partial reimbursement when you are committed to use a Government owned automobile*—When you are committed to use a Government automobile or would not ordinarily be authorized to use a privately owned automobile due to the availability of a Government automobile, but nevertheless request to use a privately owned automobile, you will be reimbursed 10.5 cents per mile. This is the approximate cost of operating a Government automobile, fixed costs excluded. In addition, parking fees, bridge, road and tunnel fees are reimbursable.

[FTR Amdt. 70, 63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 95, 66 FR 6482, Jan. 22, 2001]

Subpart E—Special Conveyances

§ 301–10.400 What types of special conveyances may my agency authorize me to use?

Your agency may authorize/approve use of:

(a) Taxicabs as specified in §§ 301–10.420 through 301–10.421 of this chapter;

(b) Commercial rental automobiles as specified in §§ 301–10.450 through 301–10.453 of this chapter; or

(c) Any other special conveyance when determined to be advantageous to the Government.

§ 301–10.401 What types of charges are reimbursable for use of a special conveyance?

Actual expenses that your agency determines are necessary, including, but not limited to:

(a) Gasoline and oil;

(b) Rental of a garage, hangar, or boathouse;

(c) Feeding and stabling of horses;

(d) Per diem of operator; and

(e) Ferriage, tolls, etc.

§ 301–10.402 What will I be reimbursed if I am authorized to use a special conveyance and I use a POV instead?

You will be reimbursed the mileage cost for the use of your POV, and additional expenses such as parking fees, bridge, road and tunnel fees, not to exceed the constructive cost of the special conveyance.

§ 301–10.403 What is the difference between a Government aircraft and an aircraft hired as a special conveyance?

A Government aircraft is any aircraft owned, leased, chartered, or rented and operated by the Government. An aircraft hired as a special conveyance is an aircraft that you, in your private capacity, rent, lease, or charter and operate.

TAXICABS, SHUTTLE SERVICES, OR OTHER COURTESY TRANSPORTATION

§ 301–10.420 When may I use a taxi or shuttle service?

(a) *For local travel.* When your agency authorizes/approves the use of a taxi for the following, local travel is reimbursable:

(1) Between places of business at an official or TDY station;

(2) Between a place of lodging and a place of business at a temporary duty station; and

(3) To obtain meals at the nearest available place where the nature and location of the work at a TDY station are such that meals cannot be obtained there.

(b) *To and from a carrier terminal.* (1) General authorization. Except as provided in paragraph (b)(2) of this section, you will be reimbursed the usual fare plus tip for use of a taxicab or shuttle services in the following situations:

(i) Between a common carrier or other terminal and either your home or place of business at your official station, or your place of business or lodging at a TDY station; or

(ii) Between the carrier terminal and shuttle terminal.

(2) Courtesy transportation. You should use courtesy transportation service furnished by hotels/motels to the maximum extent possible as a first

source of transportation between a place of lodging at the TDY station and a common carrier terminal. You will be reimbursed for tips when you use courtesy transportation service.

(3) Restrictions. When appropriate, your agency will restrict or place a monetary limit on the amount of reimbursement for the use of taxicabs under this paragraph when:

(i) Suitable Government or common carrier transportation service, including shuttle service, is available for all or part of the distance involved; or

(ii) Courtesy transportation service is provided by hotels/motels between the place of lodging at the TDY station and the common carrier terminal.

(c) *Between residence and office on day you perform official travel.* In addition to use of a taxi under paragraph (b) of this section, your agency may authorize/approve reimbursement of the usual taxicab fare plus tip in the following situations:

(1) From your home to your office on the day you depart the office on an official trip requiring at least one night's lodging; and

(2) From your office to your home on the day you return to the office from your trip.

(d) *Between residence and office in cases of necessity.* Your agency may authorize/approve the usual taxicab fare plus tip for travel between your office and home when you perform official business at your official station and:

(1) You are dependent on public transportation for officially ordered work outside regular working hours; and

(2) The travel between your office and home is during hours of infrequently scheduled public transportation or darkness.

[63 FR 15955, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–10.421 How much will my agency reimburse me for a tip to a taxi, shuttle service, or courtesy transportation driver?

An amount which your agency determines to be reasonable.

RENTAL AUTOMOBILES

§ 301–10.450 When can I use a rental vehicle?

Your agency must determine that use of a rental vehicle is advantageous to the Government and must specifically authorize such use.

§ 301–10.451 May I be reimbursed for the cost of collision damage waiver (CDW) or theft insurance?

(a) *General rule—no.* You will not be reimbursed for CDW or theft insurance for travel within CONUS for the following reasons:

(1) The Government is a self-insurer.

(2) Rental vehicles available under agreement(s) with the Government includes full coverage insurance for damages resulting from an accident while performing official travel.

(3) Any deductible amount paid by you may be reimbursed directly to you or directly to the rental agency if the damage occurred while you were performing official business.

(b) *Exception.* You will be reimbursed for collision damage waiver or theft insurance when you travel outside CONUS and such insurance is necessary because the rental or leasing agency requirements, foreign statute, or legal procedures could cause extreme difficulty for an employee involved in an accident.

§ 301–10.452 May I be reimbursed for personal accident insurance?

No. That is a personal expense and is not reimbursable.

§ 301–10.453 What is my liability for unauthorized use of a rental automobile obtained with Government funds?

You are responsible for any additional cost resulting from the unauthorized use of a commercial rental automobile for other than official travel-related purposes.

PART 301–11—PER DIEM EXPENSES

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.

301–11.1 When am I eligible for an allowance (per diem or actual expense)?

301–11.2 Will I be reimbursed for per diem expenses if my official travel is 12 hours or less?
301–11.3 Must my agency pay an allowance (either a per diem allowance or actual expense)?
301–11.4 May I be reimbursed actual expense and per diem on the same trip?
301–11.5 How will my per diem expenses be reimbursed?
301–11.6 Where do I find maximum per diem and actual expense rates?
301–11.7 What determines my maximum per diem reimbursement rate?
301–11.8 What is the maximum per diem rate I will receive if lodging is not available at my TDY location?
301–11.9 When does per diem or actual expense entitlement start/stop?
301–11.10 Am I required to record departure/arrival dates and times on my travel claim?
301–11.11 May I stay in a lodging facility of my choice?
301–11.12 How does the type of lodging I select affect my reimbursement?
301–11.13 How does sharing a room with another person affect my per diem reimbursement?
301–11.14 How is my daily lodging rate computed when I rent lodging on a long-term basis?
301–11.15 What expenses may be considered part of the daily lodging cost when I rent on a long-term basis?
301–11.16 What reimbursement will I receive if I prepay my lodging expenses and my TDY is curtailed, canceled, or interrupted for official purposes or for other reasons beyond my control that are acceptable to my agency?
301–11.17 If my agency authorizes per diem reimbursement, will it reduce my M&IE allowance for a meal(s) provided by a common carrier or for a complimentary meal(s) provided by a hotel/motel?
301–11.18 What M&IE rate will I receive if a meal(s) is furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or is included in the registration fee?
301–11.19 How is my per diem calculated when I travel across the international dateline (IDL)?
301–11.20 May my agency authorize a rest period for me while I am traveling?
301–11.21 Will I be reimbursed for per diem or actual expenses on leave or non-workdays (weekend, legal Federal Government holiday, or other scheduled non-workdays) while I am on official travel?
301–11.22 Am I entitled to per diem or actual expense reimbursement if I am required to return to my official station on a non-workday?
301–11.23 Are there any other circumstances when my agency may reimburse me to return home or to my official station for non-workdays during a TDY assignment?
301–11.24 What reimbursement will I receive if I voluntarily return home or to my official station on non-workdays during my TDY assignment?
301–11.25 Must I provide receipts to substantiate my claimed travel expenses?
301–11.26 How do I get a per diem rate increased?
301–11.27 Are taxes included in the lodging portion of the Government per diem rate?
301–11.28 As a traveler on official business, am I required to pay applicable lodging taxes?
301–11.29 Are lodging facilities required to accept a generic federal, state or local tax exempt certificate?
301–11.30 What is my option if the Government lodging rate exceeds my lodging reimbursement?
301–11.31 Are laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing expenses reimbursable?

Subpart B—Lodgings-Plus Per Diem

301–11.100 What will I be paid for lodging under Lodgings-plus per diem?
301–11.101 What allowance will I be paid for M&IE?
301–11.102 What is the applicable M&IE rate?

Subpart C—Reduced Per Diem

301–11.200 Under what circumstances may my agency prescribe a reduced per diem rate lower than the prescribed maximum?

Subpart D—Actual Expense

301–11.300 When is actual expense reimbursement warranted?
301–11.301 Who in my agency can authorize/approve my request for actual expense?
301–11.302 When should I request authorization for reimbursement under actual expense?
301–11.303 What is the maximum amount that I may be reimbursed under actual expense?
301–11.304 What if my expenses are less than the authorized amount?
301–11.305 What if my actual expenses exceed the 300 percent ceiling?
301–11.306 What expenses am I required to itemize under actual expense?

Subpart E—Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA), Tax Years 1993 and 1994

GENERAL

301–11.501 What is the Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA)?

301–11.502 Who is eligible to receive the ITRA?
301–11.503 Are Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) and Medicare deductions included in any reimbursement under this part?

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

301–11.521 Must I file a claim to be reimbursed for the additional income taxes incurred?
301–11.522 If I was assessed an income tax penalty and/or interest payment due to incorrect income tax withholdings, are those payments reimbursable?
301–11.523 What documentation must I submit to substantiate my claim?
301–11.524 What steps must my agency take to determine my ITRA?
301–11.525 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?
301–11.526 May I receive a lump sum payment of the additional tax liability on the covered ITRA in lieu of submitting another claim?
301–11.527 If I elect a lump sum payment, how is the ITRA paid?
301–11.528 If I do not elect lump sum payment is there any additional reimbursement?

AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

301–11.531 What documentation must the employee submit to substantiate a claim?
301–11.532 How should we compute the employee's ITRA?
301–11.533 Are tax penalty and interest payments reimbursable?
301–11.534 What tax tables should we use to calculate the amount of allowable reimbursement?
301–11.535 How should we calculate the ITRA?
301–11.536 Is the ITRA reimbursement considered to be income to the employee?
301–11.537 Are income taxes to be withheld from the ITRA?
301–11.538 May we offer a lump sum payment to cover the income tax liability on the covered ITRA?
301–11.539 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA calculated?
301–11.540 How do we handle any excess payment?

Subpart F—Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA), Tax Years 1995 and Thereafter

GENERAL

301–11.601 What is the Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA)?
301–11.602 Who is eligible to receive the ITRA?
301–11.603 Are Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) and Medicare deductions included in any reimbursement under this part?

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

301–11.621 Must I file a claim to be reimbursed for the additional income taxes incurred?
301–11.622 If I was assessed an income tax penalty and/or interest payment due to incorrect income tax withholdings, are those payments reimbursable?
301–11.623 What documentation must I submit to substantiate my claim?
301–11.624 What steps must my agency take to determine my ITRA?
301–11.625 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?
301–11.626 May I receive a lump sum payment of the additional tax liability on the covered ITRA in lieu of submitting another claim?
301–11.627 If I elect a lump sum payment, how is the ITRA paid?
301–11.628 If I do not elect lump sum payment is there any additional reimbursement?

AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

301–11.631 What documentation must the employee submit to substantiate a claim?
301–11.632 How should we compute the employee's ITRA?
301–11.633 Are tax penalty and interest payments reimbursable?
301–11.634 What tax tables should we use to calculate the amount of allowable reimbursement?
301–11.635 How should we calculate the ITRA?
301–11.636 Is the ITRA reimbursement considered to be income to the employee?
301–11.637 Are income taxes to be withheld from the ITRA?
301–11.638 May we offer a lump sum payment to cover the income tax liability on the covered ITRA?
301–11.639 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA reimbursement calculated?
301–11.640 How do we handle any excess payment?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15961, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

§ 301–11.1 When am I eligible for an allowance (per diem or actual expense)?

When:

(a) You perform official travel away from your official station, or other areas defined by your agency;

(b) You incur per diem expenses while performing official travel; and

(c) You are in a travel status for more than 12 hours.

§ 301–11.2 Will I be reimbursed for per diem expenses if my official travel is 12 hours or less?

No.

§ 301–11.3 Must my agency pay an allowance (either a per diem allowance or actual expense)?

Yes, unless:

(a) You perform travel to a training event under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4101–4118), and you agree not to be paid per diem expenses; or

(b) You perform pre-employment interview travel, and the interviewing agency does not authorize payment of per diem expenses.

§ 301–11.4 May I be reimbursed actual expense and per diem on the same trip?

Yes, you may be reimbursed both actual expense and per diem during a single trip, but only one method of reimbursement may be authorized for any given calendar day except as provided in § 301–11.305 or § 301–11.306. Your agency must determine when the transition between the reimbursement methods occurs.

§ 301–11.5 How will my per diem expenses be reimbursed?

Per diem expenses will be reimbursed by the:

(a) Lodgings-plus per diem method;

(b) Reduced per diem method;

(c) Conference lodging allowance method (see §§ 301–74.7 and 301–74.22 of this chapter); or

(d) Actual expense method.

[FTR Amdt. 89, 65 FR 1327, Jan. 10, 2000]

§ 301–11.6 Where do I find maximum per diem and actual expense rates?

For travel in	Rates set by	For per diem and actual expense see
Continental United States (CONUS).	General Services Administration.	For Per Diem see Federal Travel Regulation 41 CFR chapter 301, Appendix A, or Internet at http://Policyworks.gov/perdiem; for actual expense see 41 CFR 301–11.303 and 301–11.305.
Non-foreign areas	Department of Defense (Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee (PDTATAC)).	Per Diem Bulletins issued by PDTATAC and published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER or Internet at http://www.dtic.mil/perdiem (Rates also appear in section 925 a per diem supplement to the Department of State Standardized Regulations (Government Civilians-Foreign Areas)).
Foreign areas	Department of State	A per diem supplement to section 925, Department of State Standardized Regulations (Government Civilians-Foreign Areas).

§ 301–11.7 What determines my maximum per diem reimbursement rate?

Your TDY location determines your maximum per diem reimbursement rate. If you arrive at your lodging location after 12 midnight, you claim lodging cost for the preceding calendar day. If no lodging is required, the applicable M&IE reimbursement rate is the rate for the TDY location. (See § 301–11.102.)

[63 FR 15961, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–11.8 What is the maximum per diem rate I will receive if lodging is not available at my TDY location?

If lodging is not available at your TDY location, your agency may authorize or approve the maximum per diem rate for the location where lodging is obtained.

§ 301–11.9 When does per diem or actual expense entitlement start/stop?

Your per diem or actual expense entitlement starts on the day you depart your home, office, or other authorized point and ends on the day you return

to your home, office or other authorized point.

§ 301–11.10 Am I required to record departure/arrival dates and times on my travel claim?

You must record the date of departure from, and arrival at, the official station or any other place travel begins or ends. You must show this same information for points where you perform TDY or for a stopover or official rest stop location when the arrival or departure affects your per diem allowance or other travel expenses. You also should show the dates for other points visited. You do not have to record departure/arrival times, but you must annotate your travel claim when your travel is more than 12 hours but not exceeding 24 hours to reflect that fact.

§ 301–11.11 May I stay in a lodging facility of my choice?

Yes. You are encouraged to stay in lodging facilities that have been approved by FEMA as ''approved accommodations''. To ensure that you are staying in an approved facility, given the best available choices and/or obtaining Government discount rates, you are further encouraged to make lodging arrangement through your agency's TMS.

§ 301–11.12 How does the type of lodging I select affect my reimbursement?

Your agency will reimburse you for different types of lodging as follows:

(a) *Conventional lodgings.* (Hotel/motel, boarding house, etc.) You will be reimbursed the single occupancy rate.

(b) *Government quarters.* You will be reimbursed, as a lodging expense, the fee or service charge you pay for use of the quarters.

(c) *Lodging with friend(s) or relative(s) (with or without charge).* You may be reimbursed for additional costs your host incurs in accommodating you only if you are able to substantiate the costs and your agency determines them to be reasonable. You will not be reimbursed the cost of comparable conventional lodging in the area or a flat ''token'' amount.

(d) *Nonconventional lodging.* You may be reimbursed the cost of other types of lodging when there are no conventional lodging facilities in the area (e.g., in remote areas) or when conventional facilities are in short supply because of an influx of attendees at a special event (e.g., World's Fair or international sporting event). Such lodging includes college dormitories or similar facilities or rooms not offered commercially but made available to the public by area residents in their homes.

(e) *Recreational vehicle (trailer/camper).* You may be reimbursed for expenses (parking fees, fees for connection, use, and disconnection of utilities, electricity, gas, water and sewage, bath or shower fees, and dumping fees) which may be considered as a lodging cost.

§ 301–11.13 How does sharing a room with another person affect my per diem reimbursement?

Your reimbursement is limited to one-half of the double occupancy rate if the person sharing the room is another Government employee on official travel. If the person sharing the room is not a Government employee on official travel, your reimbursement is limited to the single occupancy rate.

§ 301–11.14 How is my daily lodging rate computed when I rent lodging on a long-term basis?

When you obtain lodging on a long-term basis (e.g., weekly or monthly) your daily lodging rate is computed by dividing the total lodging cost by the number of days of occupancy for which you are entitled to per diem, provided the cost does not exceed the daily rate of conventional lodging. Otherwise the daily lodging cost is computed by dividing the total lodging cost by the number of days in the rental period. Reimbursement, including an appropriate amount for M&IE, may not exceed the maximum daily per diem rate for the TDY location.

§ 301–11.15 What expenses may be considered part of the daily lodging cost when I rent on a long-term basis?

When you rent a room, apartment, house, or other lodging on a long-term

basis (e.g., weekly, monthly), the following expenses may be considered part of the lodging cost:

(a) The rental cost for a furnished dwelling; if unfurnished, the rental cost of the dwelling and the cost of appropriate and necessary furniture and appliances (e.g., stove, refrigerator, chairs, tables, bed, sofa, television, or vacuum cleaner);

(b) Cost of connecting/disconnecting and using utilities;

(c) Cost of reasonable maid fees and cleaning charges;

(d) Monthly telephone use fee (does not include installation and long-distance calls); and,

(e) If ordinarily included in the price of a hotel/motel room in the area concerned, the cost of special user fees (e.g., cable TV charges and plug-in charges for automobile head bolt heaters).

§ 301–11.16 What reimbursement will I receive if I prepay my lodging expenses and my TDY is curtailed, canceled or interrupted for official purposes or for other reasons beyond my control that are acceptable to my agency?

If you sought to obtain a refund or otherwise took steps to minimize the cost, your agency may reimburse expenses that are not refundable, including a forfeited rental deposit.

§ 301–11.17 If my agency authorizes per diem reimbursement, will it reduce my M&IE allowance for a meal(s) provided by a common carrier or for a complimentary meal(s) provided by a hotel/motel?

No. A meal provided by a common carrier or a complimentary meal provided by a hotel/motel does not affect your per diem.

§ 301–11.18 What M&IE rate will I receive if a meal(s) is furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or is included in the registration fee?

Your M&IE rate must be adjusted for a meal(s) furnished to you (except as provided in § 301–11.17), with or without cost, by deducting the appropriate amount shown in the chart in this section for CONUS travel, reference Appendix B of this chapter for OCONUS travel, or any method determined by your agency. If you pay for a meal that has been previously deducted, your agency will reimburse you up to the deduction amount. The total amount of deductions made will not cause you to receive less than the amount allowed for incidental expenses.

M&IE	$30	$34	$38	$42	$46
Breakfast	6	7	8	9	9
Lunch	6	7	8	9	11
Dinner	16	18	20	22	24
Incidentals	2	2	2	2	2

[FTR Amdt. 70, 63 FR 15961, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998, as amended by FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66675, Dec. 2, 1998]

§ 301–11.19 How is my per diem calculated when I travel across the international dateline (IDL)?

When you cross the IDL your actual elapsed travel time will be used to compute your per diem entitlement rather than calendar days.

§ 301–11.20 May my agency authorize a rest period for me while I am traveling?

(a) Your agency may authorize a rest period not in excess of 24 hours at either an intermediate point or at your destination if:

(1) Either your origin or destination point is OCONUS;

(2) Your scheduled flight time, including stopovers, exceeds 14 hours;

(3) Travel is by a direct or usually traveled route; and

(4) Travel is by less than premium-class service.

(b) When a rest stop is authorized the applicable per diem rate is the rate for the rest stop location.

§ 301–11.21 Will I be reimbursed for per diem or actual expenses on leave or non-workdays (weekend, legal Federal Government holiday, or other scheduled non-workdays) while I am on official travel?

(a) In general, you will be reimbursed as long as your travel status requires your stay to include a non-workday, (e.g., if you are on travel through Friday and again starting Monday you will be reimbursed for Saturday and Sunday), however, your agency should determine the most cost effective situation (i.e., remaining in a travel status and paying per diem or actual expenses

or permitting your return to your official station).

(b) Your agency will determine whether you will be reimbursed for non-workdays when you take leave immediately (e.g., Friday or Monday) before of after the non-workday(s).

NOTE TO § 301–11.21: If emergency travel is involved due to an incapacitating illness or injury, the rules in part 301–30 of this chapter govern.

§ 301–11.22 Am I entitled to per diem or actual expense reimbursement if I am required to return to my official station on a non-workday?

If required by your agency to return to your official station on a non-workday, you will be reimbursed the amount allowable for return travel.

§ 301–11.23 Are there any other circumstances when my agency may reimburse me to return home or to my official station for non-workdays during a TDY assignment?

Your agency may authorize per diem or actual expense and round-trip transportation expenses for periodic return travel on non-workdays to your home or official station under the following circumstances:

(a) The agency requires you to return to your official station to perform official business; or

(b) The agency will realize a substantial cost savings by returning you home; or

(c) Periodic return travel home is justified incident to an extended TDY assignment.

§ 301–11.24 What reimbursement will I receive if I voluntarily return home or to my official station on non-workdays during my TDY assignment?

If you voluntarily return home or to your official station on non-workdays during a TDY assignment, the maximum reimbursement for round trip transportation and per diem or actual expense is limited to what would have been allowed had you remained at the TDY location.

§ 301–11.25 Must I provide receipts to substantiate my claimed travel expenses?

Yes, you must provide a lodging receipt and either a receipt for any authorized expenses incurred costing over $75, or a reason acceptable to your agency explaining why you are unable to provide the necessary receipt.

§ 301–11.26 How do I get a per diem rate increased?

If you travel to a location where the per diem rate is insufficient to meet necessary expenses, you may submit a request, containing pertinent lodging & meal cost data, through your agency asking that the location be surveyed. Depending on the location in question your agency may submit the survey request to:

For CONUS locations	For non-foreign area locations	For foreign area locations
General Services Administration, Office of Governmentwide Policy, Attn: Travel and Transportation, Management Policy Division (MTT), Washington, DC 20405.	Department of Defense, Per Diem, Travel and Transportation, Allowance Committee (PDTATAC), Hoffman Building #1, Room 836, 2461 Eisenhower Ave, Alexandria, VA 22331–1300.	Department of State, Director of Allowances, State Annex 29, Room 262, Washington, DC 20522–2902.

§ 301–11.27 Are taxes included in the lodging portion of the Government per diem rate?

No. Lodging taxes paid by you are reimbursable as a miscellaneous travel expense limited to the taxes on reimbursable lodging costs. For example, if your agency authorizes you a maximum lodging rate of $50 per night, and you elect to stay at a hotel that costs $100 per night, you can only claim the amount of taxes on $50, which is the maximum authorized lodging amount.

[FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66675, Dec. 2, 1998]

§ 301–11.28 As a traveler on official business, am I required to pay applicable lodging taxes?

Yes, unless exempted by the State or local jurisdiction.

§ 301–11.29 Are lodging facilities required to accept a generic federal, state or local tax exempt certificate?

Exemptions from taxes for Federal travelers, and the forms required to claim them, vary from location to location. The GSA Travel Homepage (*http://policyworks.gov/travel*) lists jurisdictions where tax exempt certificates should be honored.

§ 301–11.30 What is my option if the Government lodging rate exceeds my lodging reimbursement?

You may request reimbursement on an actual expense basis, not to exceed 300 percent of the maximum per diem allowance.

Approval of actual expenses is usually in advance of travel and at the discretion of your agency. (See § 301–11.302.)

[FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66675, Dec. 2, 1998]

§ 301–11.31 Are laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing expenses reimbursable?

Yes. The expenses incurred for laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing at a TDY location are reimbursable as a miscellaneous travel expense. However, you must incur a minimum of 4 consecutive nights lodging on official travel to qualify for this reimbursement.

[FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66675, Dec. 2, 1998]

Subpart B—Lodgings-Plus Per Diem

§ 301–11.100 What will I be paid for lodging under Lodgings-plus per diem?

When travel is more than 12 hours and overnight lodging is required you are reimbursed your actual lodging cost not to exceed the maximum lodging rate for the TDY location or stopover point.

§ 301–11.101 What allowance will I be paid for M&IE?

(a) Except as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, your allowance is as shown in the following table:

When travel is		Your allowance is
More than 12 but less than 24 hours		75 percent of the applicable M&IE rate.
24 hours or more, on	The day of departure	75 percent of the applicable M&IE rate.
	Full days of travel	100 percent of the applicable M&IE rate.
	The last day of travel	75 percent of the applicable M&IE rate.

(b) If you travel by ship, either commercial or Government, your agency will determine an appropriate M&IE rate within the applicable maximum rate allowable.

§ 301–11.102 What is the applicable M&IE rate?

For days of travel which		Your applicable M&IE rate is
Require lodging		The M&IE rate applicable for the TDY location.
Do not require lodging, and.	Travel is more than 12 hours but less than 24 hours.	The M&IE rate applicable to the TDY site (or the highest M&IE rate applicable when multiple locations are involved).
	Travel is 24 hours or more, and you are traveling to a new TDY site or stopover point at midnight.	The M&IE rate applicable to the new TDY site or stopover point.
	Travel is 24 hours or more, and you are returning to your official station.	The M&IE rate applicable to the previous day of travel.

Subpart C—Reduced Per Diem

§ 301–11.200 Under what circumstances may my agency prescribe a reduced per diem rate lower than the prescribed maximum?

Under the following circumstances:

(a) When your agency can determine in advance that lodging and/or meal costs will be lower than the per diem rate; and

(b) The lowest authorized per diem rate must be stated in your travel authorization in advance of your travel.

Subpart D—Actual Expense

§ 301–11.300 When is actual expense reimbursement warranted?

When:

(a) Lodging and/or meals are procured at a prearranged place such as a hotel where a meeting, conference or training session is held;

(b) Costs have escalated because of special events (e.g., missile launching periods, sporting events, World's Fair, conventions, natural disasters); lodging and meal expenses within prescribed allowances cannot be obtained nearby; and costs to commute to/from the nearby location consume most or all of the savings achieved from occupying less expensive lodging;

(c) Because of mission requirements; or

(d) Any other reason approved within your agency.

§ 301–11.301 Who in my agency can authorize/approve my request for actual expense?

Any official designated by the head of your agency.

§ 301–11.302 When should I request authorization for reimbursement under actual expense?

Request for authorization for reimbursement under actual expense should be made in advance of travel. However, subject to your agency's policy, after the fact approvals may be granted when supported by an explanation acceptable to your agency.

§ 301–11.303 What is the maximum amount that I may be reimbursed under actual expense?

The maximum amount that you may be reimbursed under actual expense is limited to 300 percent (rounded to the next higher dollar) of the applicable maximum per diem rate. However, subject to your agency's policy, a lesser amount may be authorized.

§ 301–11.304 What if my expenses are less than the authorized amount?

When authorized actual expense and your expenses are less than the locality per diem rate or the authorized amount, reimbursement is limited to the expenses incurred.

§ 301–11.305 What if my actual expenses exceed the 300 percent ceiling?

Your reimbursement is limited to the 300 percent ceiling. There is no authority to exceed this ceiling.

§ 301–11.306 What expenses am I required to itemize under actual expense?

You must itemize all expenses, including meals, (each meal must be itemized separately) for which you will be reimbursed under actual expense. However, expenses that do not accrue daily (e.g., laundry, dry cleaning, etc.) may be averaged over the number of days your agency authorizes/approves actual expenses. Receipts are required for lodging, regardless of amount and any individual meal when the cost exceeds $75. Your agency may require receipts for other allowable per diem expenses, but it must inform you of this requirement in advance of travel. When your agency limits M&IE reimbursement to either the prescribed maximum M&IE rate for the locality concerned or a reduced M&IE rate, it may or may not require M&IE itemization at its discretion.

[63 FR 15961, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35537, June 30, 1998]

Subpart E—Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA), Tax Years 1993 and 1994

SOURCE: 64 FR 32813, June 18, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§ 301–11.501 What is the Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA)?

The ITRA is an allowance designed to reimburse Federal, State and local income taxes incurred incident to an extended TDY assignment at one location.

§ 301–11.502 Who is eligible to receive the ITRA?

An employee (and spouse, if filing jointly) who was in a TDY status for an extended period at one location, and who incurred Federal, State, or local income taxes on amounts received as reimbursement for official travel expenses.

§ 301–11.503 Are Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) and Medicare deductions included in any reimbursement under this part?

No. Reimbursement is limited to income taxes.

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 301–11.521 Must I file a claim to be reimbursed for the additional income taxes incurred?

Yes. A claim must be submitted in accordance with your agency's policy.

§ 301–11.522 If I was assessed an income tax penalty and/or interest payment due to incorrect income tax withholdings, are those payments reimbursable?

Yes, for the total amount of the income tax penalty and/or interest assessed by the IRS for tax years 1993 and 1994 only.

§ 301–11.523 What documentation must I submit to substantiate my claim?

Your agency will determine what documentation is sufficient. (See § 301–11.531.)

§ 301–11.524 What steps must my agency take to determine my ITRA?

Your agency should:

(a) Determine Federal, State and local marginal tax rates by using the procedures and the marginal tax tables established for the relocation income tax allowance in § 302–11.7, § 302–11.8, and Appendices A, B, C and D to part 302–11 of this title; or

(b) Determine reimbursement as calculated in the illustration shown in § 301–11.535.

§ 301–11.525 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?

Yes. The amount received must be reported as taxable income in the year in which received, but you are eligible to receive an allowance to cover the taxes assessed on the ITRA under § 301-11.528.

§ 301–11.526 May I receive a lump sum payment of the additional tax liability on the covered ITRA in lieu of submitting another claim?

Yes, if agreed to in writing by your agency and with the understanding that you will be responsible for any income taxes due without further reimbursement.

§ 301–11.527 If I elect a lump sum payment, how is the ITRA paid?

(a) Reimbursement is as illustrated:

LUMP SUM ITRA TAX PAID TO EMPLOYEE

ITRA reimbursement for tax year 1993	$14,435
Federal Tax liability on ITRA Reimbursement (@ 28%)	4,042
VA State tax liability (@ 5.75%)	830
Local tax liability	0
Total reimbursement	19,307

(b) Reimbursement of the ITRA and the tax on the ITRA is a final lump sum payment with no further reimbursement. You will be responsible for any income taxes due on $19,307.

§ 301–11.528 If I do not elect lump sum payment is there any additional reimbursement?

Yes. You are reimbursed for the tax on the tax reimbursement received. Your agency will calculate the tax on

the tax reimbursement using the formulas developed for the Year 2 reimbursements of the relocation income tax allowance (see § 302–11.8 of this title).

AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 301–11.531 What documentation must the employee submit to substantiate a claim?

You must determine what documentation you require to be submitted with the employee's claim. It can include:

(a) A certified statement as prescribed in § 302–11.10 of this title or copies of completed Federal, State and local tax return for the tax year in which the taxes were withheld and paid.

(b) Copies of W–2's and Form 1099's.

(c) Any documentation received from the IRS identifying any interest or penalty payment (tax years 1993 and 1994 only).

(d) Any other documentation necessary to substantiate the claim.

§ 301–11.532 How should we compute the employee's ITRA?

You should follow the procedures prescribed for the relocation income tax allowance, see § 302–11.7, § 302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C, and D to part 302–11 of this title or as illustrated in § 301–11.535.

§ 301–11.533 Are tax penalty and interest payments reimbursable?

Yes, the total amount of any penalty and interest assessed by the IRS (for tax years 1993 and 1994 only) due to the failure of the Government to withhold the appropriate income taxes are reimbursable.

§ 301–11.534 What tax tables should we use to calculate the amount of allowable reimbursement?

The tax tables for the year the tax was incurred are to be used.

§ 301–11.535 How should we calculate the ITRA?

(a) Use the documents prescribed in § 301–11.531 to calculate the ITRA as follows:

(1) Determine Federal, State and local marginal tax rates by using the procedures and the marginal tax tables established for the relocation income tax allowance in § 302–11.7, § 302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C and D to part 302–11 of this title; and

(2) Add any penalty or interest for tax years 1993 or 1994 only to determine the full ITRA payment; or

(b) As calculated in the following illustration.

Example of calculating an employee's tax return using the marginal tax rate schedules in Appendix B to part 302–11 of this title:

FOR TAX YEARS 1993 OR 1994 (MARRIED FILING JOINT RETURN)

	Original	Recalculated
1. Adjusted Gross Income (w/ travel reimbursement)	$75,246	$75,246
2. Subtract travel reimbursement	.....	(15,482)
3. Subtract personal exemptions and itemized or standard deductions	(12,689)	(12,689)
4. Adjusted taxable Income	62,557	47,075
5. Tax liability on adjusted taxable income:		
a. Federal	17,516	$7,061*
	(28%)	(15%)
b. State, VA (5.75% tax bracket)	3,597	2,707
c. Local: Not applicable	0	0
d. Total	21,113	9,768
6. Difference of total of column 1 minus total of column 2:		
Additional Taxes Incurred due to travel reimbursement—$11,345		
7. Add to the tax difference:		
a. Penalty Payment imposed by IRS tax year 1993—1,500		
b. Interest Payment imposed by IRS tax year 1993—1,500		
Total 6 and 7a and b = ITRA—$14,345**		

* Adjusted taxable income places employee in lower tax bracket.

** The ITRA reimbursement is taxable income for the year in which paid at the appropriate Federal, State and local income tax rates.

§ 301–11.536 Is the ITRA reimbursement considered to be income to the employee?

Yes. The ITRA reimbursement is considered taxable income in the year paid and is subject to tax withholding as any other income.

§ 301–11.537 Are income taxes to be withheld from the ITRA?

Yes, as determined by your internal tax withholding procedures established for your agency pursuant to IRS procedures.

§ 301–11.538 May we offer a lump sum payment to cover the income tax liability on the covered ITRA?

Yes, if the employee mutually agrees in writing to the lump sum payment and understands that he/she is responsible for any income taxes without further reimbursement. (See the illustration in § 301–11.527.)

§ 301–11.539 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA calculated?

The tax on the ITRA reimbursement should be calculated using the Year 2 formulas developed for the relocation income tax allowance. (See § 302–11.8.)

§ 301–11.540 How do we handle any excess payment?

You must collect any excess payments, which includes issuing corrected W–2's or 1099's.

Subpart F—Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA), Tax Years 1995 and Thereafter

SOURCE: 7, 64 FR 32815, June 18, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

GENERAL

§ 301–11.601 What is the Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA)?

The ITRA is an allowance designed to reimburse Federal, State and local income taxes incurred incident to an extended TDY assignment at one location.

§ 301–11.602 Who is eligible to receive the ITRA?

An employee (and spouse, if filing jointly) who was in a TDY status for an extended period at one location and who incurred Federal, State, or local income taxes on amounts received as reimbursement for official travel expenses.

§ 301–11.603 Are Federal Insurance Contribution Act (FICA) and Medicare deductions included in any reimbursement under this part?

No. Reimbursement is limited to income taxes.

EMPLOYEE RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 301–11.621 Must I file a claim to be reimbursed for the additional income taxes incurred?

Yes, a claim must be submitted in accordance with your agency's policy.

§ 301–11.622 If I was assessed an income tax penalty and/or interest payment due to incorrect income tax withholdings, are those payments reimbursable?

No. The reimbursement of tax penalty and/or interest payment assessed by the IRS is limited by law to tax years 1993 and 1994 only.

§ 301–11.623 What documentation must I submit to substantiate my claim?

Your agency will determine what documentation is sufficient. (See § 301–11.631.)

§ 301–11.624 What steps must my agency take to determine my ITRA?

Your agency should:

(a) Determine Federal, State and local marginal tax rates by using the procedures and the marginal tax tables established for the relocation income tax allowance in § 302–11.7, § 302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C and D to part 302–11 of this title; or

(b) Determine reimbursement as calculated in the illustration shown in § 301–11.535.

§ 301–11.625 Is the ITRA I receive taxable income?

Yes. The amount received must be reported as taxable income in the year in which received, but you are eligible to

receive an allowance to cover the taxes assessed on the ITRA under § 301–11.628.

§ 301–11.626 May I receive a lump sum payment of the additional tax liability on the covered ITRA in lieu of submitting another claim?

Yes, if agreed to in writing by your agency and with the understanding that you will be responsible for any income taxes due without further reimbursement.

§ 301–11.627 If I elect a lump sum payment, how is the ITRA paid?

(a) Reimbursement is as illustrated:

LUMP SUM ITRA TAX PAID TO EMPLOYEE

ITRA reimbursement for tax year 1995	$14,435
Federal Tax liability on ITRA Reimbursement (@ 28%)	4,042
VA State tax liability (@ 5.75%)	830
Local tax liability	0
Total reimbursement	19,307

(b) Reimbursement of the ITRA and tax on the ITRA is a final lump sum payment with no further reimbursement. You will be responsible for any income taxes due on $19,307.

§ 301–11.628 If I do not elect lump sum payment is there any additional reimbursement?

Yes. You are reimbursed for the tax on the tax reimbursement received. Your agency will calculate the tax on the tax reimbursement using the formulas developed for the Year 2 reimbursements of the relocation income tax allowance (see § 302–11.8 of this title).

AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

§ 301–11.631 What documentation must the employee submit to substantiate a claim?

You must determine what documentation you require to be submitted with the employee's claim. It may include:

(a) A certified statement as prescribed in § 302–11.10 of this title or a copy of the employee's completed Federal, State and local tax return for the tax year in which the taxes were withheld and paid.

(b) Copies of W–2's and Form 1099's; and

(c) Any other documentation necessary to substantiate your claim.

§ 301–11.632 How should we compute the employee's ITRA?

You should follow the procedures prescribed for the relocation income tax allowance, see § 302–11.7, § 302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C, and D to part 302–11 of this title or as illustrated in § 301–11.535.

§ 301–11.633 Are tax penalty and interest payments reimbursable?

No. The reimbursement of penalty and/or interest payments assessed by the IRS is limited by law to tax years 1993 and 1994 only.

§ 301–11.634 What tax tables should we use to calculate the amount of allowable reimbursement?

The tax tables for the year the tax was incurred are to be used.

§ 301–11.635 How should we calculate the ITRA?

Use the documents prescribed in § 301–11.631 to calculate the ITRA as follows:

(a) Determine Federal, State and local marginal tax rates by using the procedures and the marginal tax tables established for the relocation income tax allowance in § 302–11.7, § 302–11.8 and Appendices A, B, C and D to part 302–11 of this title, or

(b) As calculated in the following illustration.

Example of calculating an employee's tax return using the marginal tax rate schedules in Appendix B to part 302–11 of this title:

FOR TAX YEAR 1995 AND THEREAFTER

[MARRIED FILING JOINT RETURN]

	Original	Recalculated
1. Adjusted Gross Income (w/ travel reimbursement):	$75,246	$75,246
2. Subtract travel reimbursement:		(15,482)
3. Subtract personal exemptions and itemized or standard deductions	(12,689)	(12,689)

FOR TAX YEAR 1995 AND THEREAFTER—Continued

[MARRIED FILING JOINT RETURN]

	Original	Recalculated
4. Adjusted taxable income	62,557	47,075
5. Tax liability on adjusted taxable income:		
a. Federal (28%)	17,516	*7,061 (15%)
b. State, VA (5.75% tax bracket)	3,597	2,707
c. Local: Not applicable	0	0
d. Total	21,113	9,768
6. Difference of total of column 1 minus total of column 2: Additional Taxes Incurred due to travel reimbursement—$11,345		
Total = ITRA—$11,345**		

*Adjusted taxable income places employee in lower tax bracket.

**The ITRA reimbursement is taxable income for the year in which paid at the appropriate Federal, State and local income tax rates.

§301–11.636 Is the ITRA reimbursement considered to be income to the employee?

Yes. The ITRA reimbursement is considered taxable income in the year paid and is subject to tax withholding as any other income.

§301–11.637 Are income taxes to be withheld from the ITRA?

Yes, as determined by your internal tax withholding procedures established for your agency pursuant to IRS procedures.

§301–11.638 May we offer a lump sum payment to cover the income tax liability on the covered ITRA?

Yes, if the employee mutually agrees in writing to the lump sum payment and understands that he/she is responsible for any income taxes without further reimbursement. See the illustration in §301–11.627.

§301–11.639 If the employee does not elect a lump sum payment, how is the tax on the ITRA reimbursement calculated?

The tax on the tax reimbursement should be calculated using the Year 2 formulas developed for the relocation income tax allowance. (See §302–11.8.)

§301–11.640 How do we handle any excess payment?

You must collect any excess payments, which includes issuing corrected W–2's or 1099's.

PART 301–12—MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

Sec.
301–12.1 What miscellaneous expenses are reimbursable?
301–12.2 What baggage expenses may my agency pay?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15965, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§301–12.1 What miscellaneous expenses are reimbursable?

When the following items have been authorized or approved by your agency, they will be reimbursed as a miscellaneous expense. Taxes for reimbursable lodging are deemed approved when lodging is authorized. Examples of such expenses include, but are not limited to the following:

General expenses	Fees to obtain money	Special expenses of foreign travel
Baggage expenses as described in §301–12.2..	Fees for travelers checks	Commissions on conversion of foreign currency.
Services of guides, interpreters, and drivers..	Fees for money orders	Passport and/or visa fees.
Use of computers, printers, faxing machines, and scanners..	Fees for certified checks	Costs of photographs for passports and visas.
Services of typists, data processors, or stenographers..	Transaction fees for use of automated teller machines (ATMs)-Government contractor-issued charge card.	Foreign country exit fees.

General expenses	Fees to obtain money	Special expenses of foreign travel
Storage of property used on official business..		Costs of birth, health, and identity certificates.
Hire of conference center room or hotel room for official business..		Charges for inoculations that cannot be obtained through a Federal dispensary.
Official telephone calls/service (see note)..		
Faxes, telegrams, cablegrams, or radiograms..		
Lodging taxes as prescribed in § 301–11.27..		
Laundry, cleaning and pressing of clothing expenses as prescribed in § 301–11.31..		

NOTE TO § 301–12.1: You should use Government provided services for all official communications. When they are not available, commercial services may be used. Reimbursement may be authorized or approved by your agency.

[FTR Amdt. 75, 63 FR 66675, Dec. 2, 1998]

§ 301–12.2 What baggage expenses may my agency pay?

Your agency may reimburse expenses related to baggage as follows:

(a) Transportation charges for authorized excess;

(b) Necessary charges for transferring baggage;

(c) Necessary charges for storage of baggage when such charges are the result of official business;

(d) Charges for checking baggage; and

(e) Charges or tips at transportation terminals for handling Government property carried by the traveler.

PART 301–13—TRAVEL OF AN EMPLOYEE WITH SPECIAL NEEDS

Sec.

301–13.1 What is the policy for paying additional travel expenses incurred by an employee with a special need?
301–13.2 Under what conditions will my agency pay for my additional travel expenses under this part?
301–13.3 What additional travel expenses may my agency pay under this part?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15966, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–13.1 What is the policy for paying additional travel expenses incurred by an employee with a special need?

To provide reasonable accommodations to an employee with a special need by paying for additional travel expenses incurred.

§ 301–13.2 Under what conditions will my agency pay for my additional travel expense(s) under this part?

When an additional travel expense is necessary to accommodate a special physical need which is either:

(a) Clearly visible and discernible; or

(b) Substantiated in writing by a competent medical authority.

§ 301–13.3 What additional travel expenses may my agency pay under this part?

The following expenses:

(a) Transportation and per diem expenses incurred by a family member or other attendant who must travel with you to make the trip possible;

(b) Specialized transportation to, from, and/or at the TDY duty location;

(c) Specialized services provided by a common carrier to accommodate your special need;

(d) Costs for handling your baggage that are a direct result of your special need;

(e) Renting and/or transporting a wheelchair; and

(f) Premium-class accommodations when necessary to accommodate your special need, under Subpart B of Part 301–10 of this chapter.

PART 301–30—EMERGENCY TRAVEL

Sec.

301–30.1 What is emergency travel?
301–30.2 What is considered to be ''family'' with respect to emergency travel?
301–30.3 What should I do if I have to interrupt or discontinue my TDY travel?
301–30.4 When an illness or injury occurs on TDY, what expenses may be allowed?

301–30.5 Are there any limitations to the payment of these expenses?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15966, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–30.1 What is emergency travel?

Travel which results from:

(a) Your becoming incapacitated by illness or injury not due to your own misconduct; or

(b) The death or serious illness of a member of your family; or

(c) A catastrophic occurrence or impending disaster, such as fire, flood, or act of God, which directly affects your home.

§ 301–30.2 What is considered to be "family" with respect to emergency travel?

''Family'' includes any member of your immediate family, as defined in § 300–3.1. However, your agency may, on a case-by-case basis, expand this definition to include other members of your and/or your spouse's extended family.

§ 301–30.3 What should I do if I have to interrupt or discontinue my TDY travel?

Contact your travel authorizing/approving official for instructions as soon as possible.

§ 301–30.4 When an illness or injury occurs on TDY, what expenses may be allowed?

Your agency may pay:

(a) Per diem at the location where you incurred or were treated for incapacitating illness or injury for a reasonable period of time (generally 14 calendar days). However, your agency may pay for a longer period.

(b) Transportation and per diem expense for travel to an alternate location to receive treatment.

(c) Transportation and per diem expense to return to your official station.

§ 301–30.5 Are there any limitations to the payment of these expenses?

Expenses are not payable when:

(a) Confined to:

(1) A medical facility within the proximity of your official duty station.

(2) The same medical facility you would have been admitted to if your incapacitating illness or injury occurred at your official station.

(b) The Government provides or reimburses you for hospitalization under any Federal statute (including hospitalization in a Department of Veterans Affairs (VA) Medical center or military hospital). However, per diem expenses are payable if your hospitalization is paid under the Federal Employees Health Benefits Program (5 U.S.C. 8901–8913).

PART 301–31—THREATENED LAW ENFORCEMENT/INVESTIGATIVE EMPLOYEES

Sec.

301–31.1 Why pay subsistence and transportation expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?
301–31.2 What is ''family'' with respect to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?
301–31.3 Are members of my family and I eligible for payment of subsistence and transportation expense?
301–31.4 Must my agency pay transportation and subsistence expenses?
301–31.5 Under what conditions may my agency pay for transportation and subsistence expenses?
301–31.6 Where must I and/or my family obtain lodging?
301–31.7 May my family and I occupy lodging at different locations?
301–31.8 What transportation expenses may my agency pay?
301–31.9 What subsistence expenses may my agency pay?
301–31.10 How will my agency pay my subsistence expenses?
301–31.11 May my agency pay me a per diem allowance instead of actual expenses?
301–31.12 Must I keep track of my expenses?
301–31.13 How long may my agency pay for subsistence expenses under this part?
301–31.14 May I receive a travel advance for transportation and/or subsistence expenses?
301–31.15 What documentation must I provide for reimbursement?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15966, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–31.1 Why pay subsistence and transportation expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

To protect a law enforcement/investigative employee and his/her immediate family when their lives are placed in jeopardy as a result of the employee's assigned duties.

§ 301–31.2 What is "family" with respect to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

Generally, ''family'' includes any member of your immediate family, as defined in § 300–3.1 of this title. However, your agency may, on a case-by-case basis, expand this definition to include other members of you and/or your spouse's extended family.

§ 301–31.3 Are members of my family and I eligible for payment of subsistence and transportation expense?

Yes, if you serve in a law enforcement, investigative, or similar capacity for special law enforcement/investigative purposes and your agency authorizes such expenses.

§ 301–31.4 Must my agency pay transportation and subsistence expenses?

No. Your agency decides when it is appropriate to pay these expenses based on the nature of the threat against your life and/or the life of a member(s) of your immediate family.

§ 301–31.5 Under what conditions may my agency pay for transportation and subsistence expenses?

When your agency determines that a threat against you or a member(s) of your immediate family justifies moving you and/or your family to temporary living accommodations at or away from your official station.

§ 301–31.6 Where must I and/or my family obtain lodging?

Your agency designates the area where you and/or your family should obtain lodging. It may be within your official station or at an alternate location.

§ 301–31.7 May my family and I occupy lodging at different locations?

Yes, if authorized by your agency.

§ 301–31.8 What transportation expenses may my agency pay?

Your agency may pay transportation expenses authorized by part § 301–10 of this chapter to transport you and/or your family to/from a temporary location.

§ 301–31.9 What subsistence expense may my agency pay?

Only your lodging cost may be paid. However, your agency may pay for meals and laundry/cleaning expenses if:

(a) Your temporary living accommodations do not have kitchen or laundry facilities; or

(b) Your agency determines that other extenuating circumstances exist which necessitate payment of these expenses.

§ 301–31.10 How will my agency pay my subsistence expenses?

Your agency will pay your actual subsistence expenses not to exceed the ''maximum allowable amount'' for the period you or your family occupy temporary living accommodations. The ''maximum allowable amount'' is the ''maximum daily amount'' multiplied by the number of days you or your family occupy temporary living accommodations not to exceed the number of days authorized. The ''maximum daily amount'' is determined by adding the rates in the following table for you and each member of your family authorized to occupy temporary living accommodations:

If your agency authorizes	The "maximum daily amount" of per diem expenses that		
	You or your unaccompanied spouse or other unaccompanied family member may receive is	Your accompanied spouse or a member of your family who is age 12 or older may receive is	A member of your family who is under age 12 may receive is
Payment of only lodging expenses.	The maximum lodging amount applicable to the locality.	.75 times the maximum lodging amount applicable to the locality.	.5 times the maximum lodging amount applicable to the locality.
Payment for lodging, meals, and other per diem expenses.	The maximum per diem rate applicable to the locality.	.75 times the maximum per diem rate applicable to the locality..	.5 times the maximum per diem rate applicable to the locality.

§ 301–31.11 May my agency pay me a per diem allowance instead of actual expenses?

No.

§ 301–31.12 Must I keep track of my expenses?

Yes. You must keep track of your actual expenses as described in part 301–11 of this chapter.

[63 FR 15966, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–31.13 How long may my agency pay for subsistence expenses under this part?

Your agency may pay for subsistence expenses up to 60 days. However, your agency may pay for additional periods if it determines, that an extension is justified.

§ 301–31.14 May I receive a travel advance for transportation and/or subsistence expenses?

Yes, you may receive a travel advance under § 301–51.200 of this chapter for up to a 30-day period at a time to cover expenses allowable. Your travel advance may not exceed the maximum allowable amount authorized under § 301–31.10, and you will be required to reimburse your agency for any portion of the advance disallowed or not spent.

§ 301–31.15 What documentation must I provide for reimbursement?

You must provide receipts or any other documentation required by your agency. However, in instances when documentation might compromise the security of the individuals involved, the head of the agency may waive these requirements.

SUBCHAPTER C—ARRANGING FOR TRAVEL SERVICES, PAYING TRAVEL EXPENSES, AND CLAIMING REIMBURSEMENT

PART 301–50—ARRANGING FOR TRAVEL SERVICES

Sec.
301–50.1 How should I arrange my travel?
301–50.2 What is my liability if I use an unauthorized travel agent or unauthorized travel management system?
301–50.3 Are there any limits on the travel arrangements I may make?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 63 FR 15967, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–50.1 How should I arrange my travel?

If your agency provides travel management services under a Government contract, you must use those services, to arrange for common carrier transportation, lodging, and rental car(s). If your agency does not provide travel management services under a Government contract, you must arrange your travel according to your agency's policy. Services under a Government contract may be furnished by a commercial travel agent, electronic travel services system, or other travel management services provider.

§ 301–50.2 What is my liability if I use an unauthorized travel agent or unauthorized travel management system?

You are responsible for any additional costs that result from the unauthorized use, and you are subject to any penalties your agency may impose.

§ 301–50.3 Are there any limits on the travel arrangements I may make?

Yes. If the GSA city-pair fare contract for passenger transportation services is available to you, you must use the contract carrier. You should also use any preferred value lodging programs and rental car arrangements in which your agency participates.

PART 301–51—PAYING TRAVEL EXPENSES

Subpart A—General

Sec.
301–51.1 What is the required method of payment for official travel expenses?
301–51.2 What official travel expenses and/or classes of employees are exempt from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?
301–51.3 Who in my agency has the authority to grant exemptions from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?
301–51.4 If my agency grants an exemption, does that prevent me from using the card on a voluntary basis?
301–51.5 How may I pay for official travel expenses if I receive an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?
301–51.6 May I use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than those associated with official travel?
301–51.7 What are the consequences of using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for non-official travel purposes?

Subpart B—Paying for Common Carrier Transportation

301–51.100 What method of payment must I use to procure common carrier transportation?
301–51.101 Which payment methods are considered the equivalent of cash?
301–51.102 How is my transportation reimbursement affected if I make an unauthorized cash purchase of common carrier transportation?
301–51.103 What is my liability if I lose a GTR?

Subpart C—Receiving Travel Advances

301–51.200 For what expenses may I receive a travel advance?
301–51.201 What is the maximum amount that my agency may advance?
301–51.202 When must I account for my advance?
301–51.203 What must I do about my advance if my trip is canceled or postponed indefinitely?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707. Subpart A is issued under the authority of Sec. 2, Pub. L.

105–264, 112 Stat. 2350 (5 U.S.C. 5701 note); 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise notes.

Subpart A—General

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3055, Jan. 19, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–51.1 What is the required method of payment for official travel expenses?

You are required to use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for all official travel expenses unless you have an exemption.

§ 301–51.2 What official travel expenses and/or classes of employees are exempt from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?

The Administrator of General Services exempts the following from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card:

(a) Expenses incurred at a vendor that does not accept the Government contractor-issued travel charge card;

(b) Laundry/dry cleaning;

(c) Parking;

(d) Local transportation system;

(e) Taxi;

(f) Tips;

(g) Meals (when use of the card is impractical, *e.g.*, group meals or the Government contractor-issued travel charge card is not accepted);

(h) Phone calls (when a Government calling card is available for use in accordance with agency policy);

(i) An employee who has an application pending for the travel charge card;

(j) Individuals traveling on invitational travel; and

(k) New appointees.

(l) Relocation allowances prescribed in chapter 302 of this title, except enroute travel and househunting trip expenses.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3055, Jan. 19, 2000, as amended by, FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21365, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–51.3 Who in my agency has the authority to grant exemptions from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?

The head of your agency or his/her designee(s) has (have) the authority to grant exemptions from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card.

§ 301–51.4 If my agency grants an exemption, does that prevent me from using the card on a voluntary basis?

No, an exemption from use would not prevent you from using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card on a voluntary basis in accordance with your agency's policy.

§ 301–51.5 How may I pay for official travel expenses if I receive an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?

If you receive an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card, your agency may authorize one or a combination of the following methods of payment:

(a) Personal funds, including cash or personal charge card;

(b) Travel advances; or

(c) Government Transportation Request (GTR).

NOTE TO § 301–51.5: City pair contractors are not required to accept payment by the methods in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section.

§ 301–51.6 May I use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than those associated with official travel?

No, the Government contractor-issued travel charge card may be used only for official travel related expenses.

§ 301–51.7 What are the consequences of using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for non-official travel purposes?

If you use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than official travel, your agency may take appropriate disciplinary action.

Subpart B—Paying for Common Carrier Transportation

§ 301–51.100 What method of payment must I use to procure common carrier transportation?

You must use a Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card, centrally billed account, or GTR to procure contract passenger transportation services. For all other common carrier transportation, you must use one of the methods specified in the following table:

For passenger transportation services costing	You must use	Unless
(a) $10 or less, and air excess baggage charges of $15 or less for each leg of a trip.	A Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card, centrally billed account, or.	Use of the Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card is not accepted or its use is impracticable, special circumstances justify the use of a GTR or Government excess baggage authorization ticket (GEBAT).
(b) More than $10, but not more than $100.	A Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card, centrally billed account, or GTR.	None of the other methods are practicable, you may use cash.
(c) More than $100	Only a Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card, centrally billed account, or GTR.	Your agency authorizes you to use a reduced fare for group, charter, or excursion arrangements or under emergency circumstances where the use of other methods is not possible.

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–51.101 Which payment methods are considered the equivalent of cash?

Use of one of the following payment methods of this section to procure common carrier transportation is considered the equivalent of cash and you must comply with the rules in 41 CFR 101–41.203–2 that limit the use of cash for such purposes.

(a) Personal credit cards;

(b) Cash withdrawals obtained from an ATM using a Government contractor-issued individually billed travel card; and

(c) Checks, both personal and travelers (including those obtained through a travel payment system services program).

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–51.102 How is my transportation reimbursement affected if I make an unauthorized cash purchase of common carrier transportation?

If you are a new employee or an invitational or infrequent traveler who is unaware of proper procedures for purchasing common carrier transportation, your agency may allow reimbursement for the full cost of the transportation. In all other instances, your reimbursement will be limited to the cost of such transportation using the authorized method of payment.

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–51.103 What is my liability if I lose a GTR?

You are liable for any Government expenditure that is caused by your negligence in safeguarding the GTR or tickets received in exchange for the GTR. To avoid liability, immediately report a lost or stolen GTR to your administrative office. If the lost or stolen GTR shows the carrier service desired, and point of origin, promptly notify in writing the named carrier and other local initial carriers. Do not use a GTR that is recovered after having been reported as lost or stolen. Instead, report the recovered GTR to your administrative office.

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

Subpart C—Receiving Travel Advances

§ 301–51.200 For what expenses may I receive a travel advance?

For	You may receive an advance
(a) Cash transaction expenses (i.e., expenses that as a general rule cannot be charged and must be paid using cash, a personal check, or travelers check). (1) M&IE covered by the per diem allowance or actual expenses allowance; (2) Miscellaneous transportation expenses such as local transportation system and taxi fares; parking fees; ferry fees; bridge, road, and tunnel fees; and aircraft parking, landing, and tie-down fees; (3) Gasoline and other variable expenses covered by the mileage allowance for advantageous use of a privately owned automobile for official business; and (4) Other authorized miscellaneous expenses that cannot be charged using a Government contractor-issued charge card and for which a cost can be estimated.	Any time you travel.
(b) Non-cash transaction expenses (i.e., lodging, common carrier).	Only in the following situations: *(1) Government contractor-issued charge card not expected to be accepted.* *(2) Government contractor-issued charge card issuance denied.* Your agency has decided not to provide you a contractor-issued individually billed travel card. *(3) Official change of station.* Your agency determines that use of a contractor-issued individually billed travel card would not be feasible incident to a transfer, particularly a transfer to another agency. *(4) Financial hardship would be incurred.*

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–51.201 What is the maximum amount that my agency may advance?

The amount your agency advances you may not exceed the following amounts:

For	The maximum amount your agency may advance is
Cash transaction expenses	The estimated amount of your cash transaction expenses. (For M&IE, your advance is limited to the M&IE rate under the lodgings-plus per diem method.)
Non-cash transaction expenses (See § 301–51.200(b)).	Generally zero. However, your agency may advance up to the full amount of your expected non-cash transaction expenses for an individual trip (or not to exceed a 45-day period for an open authorization) in accordance with § 301–51.200(b).

[63 FR 15968, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–51.202 When must I account for my advance?

You must file a travel claim which accounts for your advance after completion of your assignment, in accordance with your agency's policy. If you are in a continuous travel status (e.g., an auditor or inspector) or if you submit periodic reimbursement vouchers on an individual trip authorization, your agency may reimburse you the full amount of your travel expenses without any deduction of your advance until such time as you file a final voucher. If the amount advanced is less than the amount of the voucher on which it is deducted, you will be reimbursed the net amount. If the advance exceeds the reimbursable amount, you must immediately refund the excess.

§ 301–51.203 What must I do about my advance if my trip is canceled or postponed indefinitely?

Promptly notify the appropriate agency officials and refund any monies advanced in connection with the authorized travel.

PART 301–52—CLAIMING REIMBURSEMENT

Sec.

301–52.1 Must I file a travel claim?
301–52.2 What information must I provide in my travel claim?
301–52.3 Am I required to file a travel claim in a specific format and must the claim be signed?
301–52.4 What must I provide with my travel claim?

301–52.5 Is there any instance where I am exempt from the receipt requirements in § 301–52.4?
301–52.6 How do I submit a travel claim?
301–52.7 When must I submit my travel claim?
301–52.8 May my agency disallow payment of a claimed item?
301–52.9 What will my agency do when it disallows an expense?
301–52.10 May I challenge my agency's disallowance of my claim?
301–52.11 What must I do to challenge a disallowed claim?
301–52.12 What happens if I attempt to defraud the Government?
301–52.13 Should I keep itemized records of my expenses while on travel?
301–52.14 What must I do with any travel advance outstanding at the time I submit my travel claim?
301–52.15 What must I do with any passenger coupon for transportation costing over $75, purchased with cash?
301–52.16 What must I do with any unused tickets, coupons, or other evidence of refund?
301–52.17 Within how many calander days after I submit a proper travel claim must my agency reimburse my allowable expenses?
301–52.18 Within how many calendar days after I submit a travel claim must my agency notify me of any error that would prevent payment within 30 calendar days after submission?
301–52.19 Will I receive a late payment fee if my agency fails to reimburse me within 30 calendar days after I submit a proper travel claim?
301–52.20 How are late payment fees calculated?
301–52.21 Is there a minimum amount the late payment fee must exceed before my agency will pay it to me?
301–52.22 Will any late payment fees I receive be reported as wages on a Form W–2?
301–52.23 Is the additional fee, which is equal to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had I not paid the bill, considered income?
301–52.24 Does mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card change my obligation to pay my travel card bill by the due date?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); Sec. 2., Pub. L. 105–264, 112 Stat. 2350 (5 U.S.C. 5701 note).

SOURCE: 63 FR 15969, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–52.1 Must I file a travel claim?

Yes.

§ 301–52.2 What information must I provide in my travel claim?

You must provide the following:

(a) An itemized list of expenses and other information (specified in the listing of required standard data elements contained in Appendix C of this chapter, and any additional information your agency may specifically require), except:

(1) You may aggregate expenses for local telephone calls, local metropolitan transportation fares, and parking meter fees, except any individual expenses costing over $75 must be listed separately;

(2) When you are authorized lodgings-plus per diem, you must state the M&IE allowance on a daily basis;

(3) When you are authorized a reduced per diem, you must state the reduced rate your agency authorizes on a daily basis; and

(4) When your agency limits M&IE reimbursement to the prescribed maximum M&IE for the locality concerned, you must state the reduced rate on a daily basis.

(5) Your agency may or may not require itemization of M&IE when reimbursement is limited to either the maximum M&IE locality rate or a reduced M&IE rate is authorized.

(b) The type of leave and the number of hours of leave for each day;

(c) The date of arrival and departure from the TDY station and any non-duty points visited when you travel by an indirect route other than a stopover to change planes or embark/disembark passengers;

(d) A signed statement, ''I hereby assign to the United States any rights I may have against other parties in connection with any reimbursable carrier transportation charges described herein,'' when you use cash to pay for common carrier transportation.

§ 301–52.3 Am I required to file a travel claim in a specific format and must the claim be signed?

Yes, in a format prescribed by your agency. If the prescribed travel claim is hardcopy, the claim must be signed in ink; if your agency has electronic processing, use your electronic signature. Any alterations or erasures to your travel claim must be initialed.

§ 301–52.4 What must I provide with my travel claim?

You must provide:

(a) Evidence of your necessary travel authorizations including any necessary special authorizations;

(b) Receipts for:

(1) Any lodging expense, except when you are authorized a fixed reduced per diem allowance; and

(2) Any other expense costing over $75. If it is impracticable to furnish receipts in any instance as required by this subtitle, the failure to do so must be fully explained on the travel voucher. Mere inconvenience in the matter of taking receipts will not be considered.

§ 301–52.5 Is there any instance where I am exempt from the receipt requirement in § 301–52.4?

Yes, your agency may exempt an expenditure from the receipt requirement because the expenditure is confidential.

[63 FR 15969, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–52.6 How do I submit a travel claim?

You must submit your travel claim in accordance with administrative procedures prescribed by your agency.

§ 301–52.7 When must I submit my travel claim?

Unless your agency administratively requires you to submit your travel claim within a shorter timeframe, you must submit your travel claim as follows:

(a) Within 5 working days after you complete your trip or period of travel; or

(b) Every 30 days if you are on continuous travel status.

§ 301–52.8 May my agency disallow payment of a claimed item?

Yes, if you do not:

(a) Provide proper itemization of an expense;

(b) Provide receipt or other documentation required to support your claim; and

(c) Claim an expense which is not authorized.

§ 301–52.9 What will my agency do when it disallows an expense?

Your agency will disallow your claim for that expense, issue you a notice of disallowance, and pay your claim for those items which are not disallowed.

§ 301–52.10 May I challenge my agency's disallowance of my claim?

Yes, you may request reconsideration of your claim if you have additional facts or documentation to support your request for reconsideration.

§ 301–52.11 What must I do to challenge a disallowed claim?

You must:

(a) File a new claim.

(b) Provide full itemization for all disallowed items reclaimed.

(c) Provide receipts for all disallowed items reclaimed that require receipts, except that you do not have to provide a receipt if your agency already has the receipt.

(d) Provide a copy of the notice of disallowance.

(e) State the proper authority for your claim if you are challenging your agency's application of the law or statute.

(f) Follow your agency's procedures for challenging disallowed claims.

(g) If after reconsideration by your agency your claim is still denied, you may submit your claim for adjudication to the GSA Board of Contract Appeals in accordance with 48 CFR part 6104.

§ 301–52.12 What happens if I attempt to defraud the Government?

(a) You forfeit reimbursement pursuant to 28 U.S.C. 2514; and

(b) You may be subject under 18 U.S.C. 287 and 1001 to one, or both, of the following:

(1) A fine of not more than $10,000, or

(2) Imprisonment for not more than 5 years.

§ 301–52.13 Should I keep itemized records of my expenses while on travel?

Yes. You will find it helpful to keep a record of your expenses by date of the expense to aid you in preparing your travel claim or for tax purposes.

§ 301–52.14 What must I do with any travel advance outstanding at the time I submit my travel claim?

You must account for the travel advance in accordance with your agency's procedures.

§ 301–52.15 What must I do with any passenger coupon for transportation costing over $75, purchased with cash?

You must submit the passenger coupons to your agency in accordance with your agency's procedures.

§ 301–52.16 What must I do with any unused tickets, coupons, or other evidence of refund?

You must submit any unused tickets, coupons, or other evidence of refund to your agency in accordance with your agency's procedures.

[63 FR 15969, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–52.17 Within how many calendar days after I submit a proper travel claim must my agency reimburse my allowable expenses?

Your agency must reimburse you within 30 calendar days after you submit a proper travel claim to your agency's designated approving office. Your agency must ensure that it uses a satisfactory recordkeeping system to track submission of travel claims. For example, travel claims submitted by mail, in accordance with your agency's policy, could be annotated with the time and date of receipt by your agency. Your agency could consider travel claims electronically submitted to the designated approving office as submitted on the date indicated on an e-mail log, or on the next business day if submitted after normal working hours. However, claims for the following relocation allowances are exempt from this provision:

(a) Transportation and storage of household goods and professional books, papers and equipment;

(b) Transportation of mobile home;

(c) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle;

(d) Temporary quarters subsistence expense, when not paid as lump sum;

(e) Residence transaction expenses;

(f) Relocation income tax allowance;

(g) Use of a relocation services company;

(h) Home marketing incentive payments; and

(i) Allowance for property management services.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21365, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–52.18 Within how many calendar days after I submit a travel claim must my agency notify me of any error that would prevent payment within 30 calendar days after submission?

Your agency must notify you as soon as practicable after you submit your travel claim of any error that would prevent payment within 30 calendar days after submission and must provide the reason(s) why your travel claim is not proper. However, not later than May 1, 2002, agencies must achieve a maximum time period of seven working days for notifying you that your travel claim is not proper.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–52.19 Will I receive a late payment fee if my agency fails to reimburse me within 30 calendar days after I submit a proper travel claim?

Yes, your agency must pay you a late payment fee, in addition to the amount due you, for any proper travel claim not reimbursed within 30 calendar days of your submission of it to the approving official.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–52.20 How are late payment fees calculated?

Your agency must either:

(a) Calculate late payment fees using the prevailing Prompt Payment Act Interest Rate beginning on the 31st day after submission of a proper travel claim and ending on the date on which payment is made; or

(b) Reimburse you a flat fee of not less than the prompt payment amount, based on an agencywide average of travel claim payments; and

(c) In addition to the fee required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, your agency must also pay you an amount equivalent to any late payment charge that the card contractor

would have been able to charge you had you not paid the bill.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–52.21 Is there a minimum amount the late payment fee must exceed before my agency will pay it to me?

Yes, a late payment fee will only be paid when the computed late payment fee is $1.00 or greater.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–52.22 Will any late payment fees I receive be reported as wages on a Form W–2?

No, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has determined that the late payment fee is in the nature of interest (compensation for the use of money). Your agency will report payments in accordance with IRS guidelines.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–52.23 Is the additional fee, which is equal to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had I not paid the bill, considered income?

Yes, your agency will report this payment as additional wages on Form W–2.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–52.24 Does mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card change my obligation to pay my travel card bill by the due date?

No, mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card does not relieve you of your obligation to pay your bill in accordance with your cardholder agreement.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000]

PART 301–53—USING PROMOTIONAL MATERIALS AND FREQUENT TRAVELER PROGRAMS

Sec.

301–53.1 To whom do the pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants refer throughout this part?
301–53.2 What may I do with promotional benefits or materials I receive from a travel service provider?
301–53.3 How may I use frequent traveler benefits?
301–53.4 May I select travel service providers for which my agency is not a mandatory user in order to maximize my frequent traveler benefits?
301–53.5 Are there exceptions to the mandatory use of contract city-pair fares and an agency's travel management system?
301–53.6 Is a denied boarding benefit considered a promotional item for which I may retain compensation received from an airline whether voluntary or involuntary?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 31 U.S.C. 1353.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 104, 67 FR 17947, Apr. 12, 2002, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–53.1 To whom do the pronouns "I", "you", and their variants refer throughout this part?

The pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this part refer to the employee.

§ 301–53.2 What may I do with promotional benefits or materials I receive from a travel service provider?

Any promotional benefits or materials received from a travel service provider in connection with official travel may be retained for personal use, if such items are obtained under the same conditions as those offered to the general public and at no additional cost to the Government.

§ 301–53.3 How may I use frequent traveler benefits?

You may use frequent traveler benefits earned on official travel to obtain travel services for a subsequent official travel assignment(s); however, you may also retain such benefits for your personal use, including upgrading to a higher class of service.

§ 301–53.4 May I select travel service providers for which my agency is not a mandatory user in order to maximize my frequent traveler benefits?

No, you may not select a traveler service provider based on whether it provides frequent traveler benefits. You must use the travel service provider for which your agency is a mandatory user. This includes contract passenger transportation services and travel management systems. You may not choose a travel service provider to

gain frequent traveler benefits for personal use. (Also see §§ 301–10.109 and 301–10.110 of this chapter.)

§ 301–53.5 Are there exceptions to the mandatory use of contract city-pair fares and an agency's travel management system?

Yes, the exceptions are in accordance with §§ 301–10.107 and 301–10.108 of this chapter for the mandatory use of a contract city-pair fare, and § 301–73.103 of this chapter for the mandatory use of a travel management system.

§ 301–53.6 Is a denied boarding benefit considered a promotional item for which I may retain compensation received from an airline whether voluntary or involuntary?

A denied boarding benefit (e.g., cash, free ticket coupon) is not a promotional item given by an airline. See the provisions of § 301–10.116 of this chapter when an airline denies you a seat (involuntary) and § 301–10.117 of this chapter when you vacate your seat (voluntary).

PART 301–54—COLLECTION OF UNDISPUTED DELINQUENT AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CONTRACTOR ISSUING THE INDIVIDUALLY BILLED TRAVEL CHARGE CARD

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.

301–54.1 Is my agency allowed to collect undisputed delinquent amounts that I owe to a Government travel charge card contractor?
301–54.2 What is disposable pay?

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures

301–54.100 Are there any due process requirements with which my agency must comply before collecting undisputed delinquent amounts on behalf of the charge card contractor?
301–54.101 Can my agency initiate collection of undisputed delinquent amounts if it has not reimbursed me for amounts reimbursable under the applicable travel regulations?
301–54.102 What is the maximum amount my agency may deduct from my disposable pay?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); Sec. 2, Pub. L. 105–264, 112 Stat. 2350 (5 U.S.C. 5701 note).

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 301–54.1 Is my agency allowed to collect undisputed delinquent amounts that I owe to a Government travel charge card contractor?

Yes, upon written request from the contractor, your agency may collect, from your disposable pay, any undisputed delinquent amounts that you owe to a Government travel charge card contractor.

§ 301–54.2 What is disposable pay?

Disposable pay is your compensation remaining after the deduction from your earnings of any amounts required by law to be withheld. These deductions do not include discretionary deductions such as savings bonds, charitable contributions, *etc.* Deductions may be made from any type of pay you receive from your agency, *e.g.*, basic pay, special pay, retirement pay, or incentive pay.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 301–54.100 Are there any due process requirements with which my agency must comply before collecting undisputed delinquent amounts on behalf of the charge card contractor?

Yes, your agency must:

(a) Provide you with written notice of the type and amount of the claim, the intention to collect the claim by deduction from your disposable pay, and an explanation of your rights as a debtor;

(b) Give you the opportunity to inspect and copy their records related to the claim;

(c) Allow an opportunity for a review within the agency of its decision to collect the amount; and

(d) Provide you with an opportunity to make a written agreement with the contractor to repay the delinquent amount of the claim.

§ 301–54.101 Can my agency initiate collection of undisputed delinquent amounts if it has not reimbursed me for amounts reimbursable under the applicable travel regulations?

No, your agency may only collect undisputed delinquent amounts for which you have been reimbursed under the applicable travel regulations. However, if you have not submitted a proper travel claim within the timeframe requirements of § 301–52.7 of this chapter, and there are no extenuating circumstances, your agency may collect the undisputed delinquent amounts based on the amounts charged on the travel charge card.

§ 301–54.102 What is the maximum amount my agency may deduct from my disposable pay?

As set forth in Public Law 105–264, 112 Stat. 2350, October 19, 1998, the maximum amount your agency may deduct from your disposable pay is 15 percent a pay period, unless you agree in writing to a larger percentage.

SUBCHAPTER D—AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES

PART 301–70—INTERNAL POLICY AND PROCEDURE REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—General Policies and Procedures

Sec.
301–70.1 How must we administer the authorization and payment of travel expenses?

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures Relating to Transportation

301–70.100 How must we administer the authorization and payment of transportation expenses?
301–70.101 What factors must we consider in determining which method of transportation results in the greatest advantage to the Government?
301–70.102 What governing policies must we establish for authorization and payment of transportation expenses?
301–70.103 In what circumstance may we authorize use of ship service?
301–70.104 What factors should we consider in determining whether to require an employee to commit to the use of a Government automobile?
301–70.105 May we prohibit an employee from using a POV on official travel?

Subpart C—Policies and Procedures Relating to Per Diem Expenses

301–70.200 What governing policies must we establish for authorization and payment of per diem expenses?

Subpart D—Policies and Procedures Relating to Miscellaneous Expenses

301–70.300 How should we administer the authorization and payment of miscellaneous expenses?
301–70.301 What governing policies must we establish for payment of miscellaneous expenses?

Subpart E—Policies and Procedures Relating to Travel of an Employee With a Disability or Special Need

301–70.400 How should we authorize and administer the payment of additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability or special need?
301–70.401 What governing policies and procedures must we establish regarding travel of an employee with a disability or special need?

Subpart F—Policies and Procedures for Emergency Travel of Employee Due to Illness or Injury

301–70.500 What governing policies and procedures should we establish relating to emergency travel?
301–70.501 Does per diem continue when an employee interrupts a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury?
301–70.502 What additional emergency expenses should we allow for?
301–70.503 When the employee is able to travel, should we continue the use of the existing travel authorization?
301–70.504 May any travel costs be reimbursed if the employee travels to an alternate location for medical treatment?
301–70.505 How do we define actual cost and constructive cost when an employee interrupts a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury?
301–70.506 May we authorize per diem if an employee discontinues a TDY assignment because of a personal emergency situation?
301–70.507 How do we handle reimbursement if the employee travels to an alternate location and returns to the TDY location because of a personal emergency situation?
301–70.508 What factors must we consider in expanding the definition of family for emergency travel purposes?

Subpart G—Policies and Procedures Relating to Threatened Law Enforcement/Investigative Employees

301–70.600 What governing policies and procedures must we establish related to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?
301–70.601 What factors should we consider in determining whether to authorize payment of transportation and subsistence expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

301–70.602 How often must we reevaluate the payment of transportation and subsistence expenses to a threatened law enforcement/investigative employee?

Subpart H—Policies and Procedures Relating to Mandatory Use of the Government Contractor-Issued Travel Charge Card for Official Travel

Sec.
301–70.700 Must our employees use a Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel expenses?
301–70.701 Who has the authority to grant exemptions to mandatory use of Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel?
301–70.702 Must we notify the Administrator of General Services when we grant an exemption?
301–70.703 If we grant an exemption, does that prevent the employee from using the card on a voluntary basis?
301–70.704 What expenses and/or classes of employees are exempt from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?
301–70.705 What methods of payment for official travel expenses may we authorize when an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card is granted?
301–70.706 May an employee use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than those associated with official travel?
301–70.707 What are the consequences of using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for non-official travel purposes?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); Sec. 2, Pub. L. 105–264, 112 Stat. 2350 (5 U.S.C. 5701 note).

SOURCE: 63 FR 15971, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Policies and Procedures

§ 301–70.1 How must we administer the authorization and payment of travel expenses?

You must limit the authorization and payment of travel expenses to travel that is necessary to accomplish your mission in the most economical and effective manner, in accordance with the rules stated throughout this chapter. Consideration should be given, but not limited, to budget constraints, adherence to travel policies, and reasonableness of expenses. You should always consider alternatives, including teleconferencing, prior to authorizing travel.

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures Relating to Transportation

§ 301–70.100 How must we administer the authorization and payment of transportation expenses?

You must:

(a) Limit authorization and payment of transportation expenses to those expenses that result in the greatest advantage to the Government;

(b) Ensure that travel is by the most expeditious means practicable.

§ 301–70.101 What factors must we consider in determining which method of transportation results in the greatest advantage to the Government?

In selecting a particular method of transportation you must consider:

(a) The total cost to the Government, including per diem, overtime, lost worktime, actual transportation cost, total distance of travel, number of points visited, the number of travelers and energy conservation. As stated in 5 U.S.C. 5733, ''travel of an employee shall be by the most expeditious means of transportation practicable and shall be commensurate with the nature and purpose of the duties of the employee requiring such travel.''

(b) Travel by common carrier (air, rail, bus) is considered the most advantageous method to perform official travel. Other methods of transportation may be authorized as advantageous only when the use of common carrier transportation would interfere with the performance of official business or impose an undue hardship upon the traveler, or when the total cost by common carrier exceeds the cost by another method of transportation. A determination that another method of transportation is more advantageous to the Government than common carrier will not be made on the basis of personal preference or inconvenience to the traveler.

§ 301–70.102 What governing policies must we establish for authorization and payment of transportation expenses?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who will determine what method of transportation is more advantageous to the Government;

(b) Who will approve any of the following:

(1) Use of premium class service under § 301–10.123, § 301–10.124, § 301–10.162 and § 301–10.183 of this chapter;

(2) Use of a special-reduced fare or reduced group or charter fare;

(3) Use of an extra-fare train service under § 301–10.164;

(4) Use of ship service;

(5) Use of a foreign ship;

(6) Use of a foreign air carrier;

(c) When you will:

(1) Require the use of a Government vehicle;

(2) Allow the use of a Government vehicle; and

(3) Prohibit the use of a Government vehicle;

(d) When you will consider use of a POV advantageous to the Government, such as travel to/from common carrier terminals, or transportation to a TDY location;

(e) Procedures for claiming POV reimbursement;

(f) When you will allow use of a special conveyance (e.g. commercially rented vehicles);

(g) What procedures an employee must follow when he/she travels by an indirect route or interrupts travel by a direct route; and

(h) For local transportation whether to reimburse the full amount of transportation costs or only the amount by which transportation costs exceed the employee's normal costs for transportation between:

(1) Office or duty point and another place of business;

(2) Places of business; or

(3) Residence and place of business other than office or duty point.

§ 301–70.103 In what circumstance may we authorize use of ship service?

Travel by ship is not generally regarded as advantageous. You must determine that the advantages accruing from the use of ocean transportation offset the higher costs associated with ship travel, i.e., per diem, transportation, and lost worktime.

§ 301–70.104 What factors should we consider in determining whether to require an employee to commit to the use of a Government automobile?

You should consider:

(a) The advantages of using a Government automobile. Such advantages may include, but are not limited to:

(1) Full utilization or availability of fleet vehicles;

(2) Lower cost;

(3) Official presence.

(b) The type of travel the employee performs. You should require such a commitment when an employee or group of employees requires the use of an automobile for official travel on a frequent or repetitive basis.

§ 301–70.105 May we prohibit an employee from using a POV on official travel?

No, but if the employee elects to use a POV instead of an alternative form of transportation you authorize, you must:

(a) Limit reimbursement to the constructive cost of the authorized method of transportation, which is the sum of per diem and transportation expenses the employee would reasonably have incurred when traveling by the authorized method of transportation; and

(b) Charge leave for any duty hours that are missed as a result of travel by POV.

Subpart C—Policies and Procedures Relating to Per Diem Expenses

§ 301–70.200 What governing policies must we establish for authorization and payment of per diem expenses?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who will authorize a rest period;

(b) Circumstances allowing a rest period during prolonged travel (see § 301–11.20 for minimum standards);

(c) If, and in what instances, you will allow an employee to return to his/her official station on non-workdays;

(d) Who will determine if an employee will be allowed to return to his/her official station on a case by case basis.

(e) Who will determine in what instances you will pay a reduced per diem rate;

(f) Who will determine, and in what instances, actual expenses are appropriate in each individual case; and

(g) If you will define a radius broader than the official station in which per diem or actual expense will not be authorized.

Subpart D—Policies and Procedures Relating to Miscellaneous Expenses

§ 301–70.300 How should we administer the authorization and payment of miscellaneous expenses?

You should limit payment of miscellaneous expenses to only those expenses that are necessary and in the interest of the Government.

§ 301–70.301 What governing policies must we establish for payment of miscellaneous expenses?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who will determine when excess baggage is necessary for official travel;

(b) When you will pay for communications services, including whether you will pay for a telephone call to the employee's home or place where the employee's dependent children are;

(c) Who will determine if other miscellaneous expenses are appropriate for reimbursement in connection with official travel.

Subpart E—Policies and Procedures Relating to Travel of an Employee with a Disability or Special Need

§ 301–70.400 How should we authorize and administer the payment of additional travel expenses for an employee with a disability or special need?

You should authorize and administer the payment to reasonably accommodate employee(s) with disabilities in accordance with the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended, 29 U.S.C. 701–797(b) and 5 U.S.C. 3102 and Part 301–13 of this chapter. An employee with a special need should be treated the same as an employee with a disability. The additional travel expenses must be necessary to accommodate the employee's needs.

[63 FR 15971, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–70.401 What governing policies and procedures must we establish regarding travel of an employee with a disability or special need?

You must establish the policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who will determine if an employee has a disability or special need which requires accommodation, including when documentation is necessary under §§ 301–10.123, 301–10.124, 301–10.162, and 301–10.183, and when a determination may be based on a clearly visible physical condition; and

(b) Who will determine how to reasonably accommodate the employee and what expenses you will pay.

Subpart F—Policies and Procedures for Emergency Travel of Employee Due to Illness or Injury

§ 301–70.500 What governing policies and procedures should we establish relating to emergency travel?

Each agency must determine:

(a) When you will authorize emergency travel under part 301–30;

(b) Who will determine if the employee's situation warrants payment for emergency travel expenses;

(c) When and by whom travel to an alternate location other than official station or point of interruption will be authorized; and

(d) Who will determine when and if the definition of family may be extended and to whom.

§ 301–70.501 Does per diem continue when an employee interrupts a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury?

Yes. Such an employee who takes leave of any kind will be allowed a per diem allowance not to exceed the maximum rates for the location where the interruption occurs. Per diem may be

continued for a reasonable period, normally not to exceed 14 calendar days (including fractional days) for any one period of absence. However, per diem will not be paid if the employee is confined to a hospital or medical facility at the official duty station or medical facility which the employee would have selected for treatment if the illness or injury had occurred at the official station.

§ 301–70.502 What additional emergency expenses should we allow for?

When an employee discontinues a TDY assignment before its completion due to an incapacitating illness or injury, transportation and per diem expenses are allowed for return travel to the official station or to receive medical attention.

§ 301–70.503 When the employee is able to travel, should we continue the use of the existing travel authorization?

Not if the interrupted trip was authorized under a trip by trip authorization. If, when the employee's health has been restored, the agency decides that it is in the Government's interest to return the employee to the TDY location, such return is considered to be a new travel assignment at Government expense. An interrupted trip authorized under an open or limited open authorization may be continued without further authorization.

§ 301–70.504 May any travel costs be reimbursed if the employee travels to an alternate location for medical treatment?

Yes. When an employee, interrupts a TDY assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury and takes leave of absence for travel to an alternate location to obtain medical services and returns to the TDY assignment, you may reimburse certain excess travel costs provided in this section. Specifically, you may reimburse the excess (if any) of actual costs of travel from the point of interruption to the alternate location and return to the TDY assignment, over the constructive costs of round-trip travel between the official station and the alternate location. The nearest hospital or medical facility capable of treating the employee's illness or injury will not, however, be considered an alternate location.

NOTE TO § 301–70.504: An alternate location is a destination other than the employee's official station or the point of interruption.

§ 301–70.505 How do we define actual cost and constructive cost when an employee interrupts a travel assignment because of an incapacitating illness or injury?

(a) Actual cost of travel will be the transportation expenses incurred and en route per diem for the travel as actually performed from the point of interruption to the alternate location and from the alternate location to the TDY assignment. No per diem is allowed for time spent at the alternate location if confined to a medical facility.

(b) Constructive cost is the sum of transportation expenses the employee would reasonably have incurred for round-trip travel between the official station and the alternate location plus per diem calculated for the appropriate en route travel time.

§ 301–70.506 May we authorize per diem if an employee discontinues a TDY assignment because of a personal emergency situation?

Yes. Expenses of appropriate transportation and per diem while en route may be allowed, with the approval of an appropriate agency official, for return travel from the point of interruption to the official station.

§ 301–70.507 How do we handle reimbursement if the employee travels to an alternate location and returns to the TDY location because of a personal emergency situation?

You may reimburse certain excess travel costs (transportation and en route per diem) to the same extent as provided in § 301–70.501 for incapacitating illness or injury to the employee.

§ 301–70.508 What factors must we consider in expanding the definition of family for emergency travel purposes?

Agencies must consider on a case by case basis:

(a) The extent of the emergency;

(b) The employee's relationship to the individual involved in the emergency; and

(c) The degree of the employee's responsibility for the individual involved in the emergency.

Subpart G—Policies and Procedures Relating to Threatened Law Enforcement/Investigative Employees

§ 301–70.600 What governing policies and procedures must we establish related to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will pay transportation and subsistence expenses of threatened law enforcement/investigative employees, under part 301–31 of this chapter;

(b) Who will determine the degree and seriousness of threat in each individual case;

(c) Who will determine what protective action should be taken, including the location and duration of temporary lodging;

(d) Who will reevaluate the situation to determine whether protective action should be continued or discontinued and how often;

(e) What procedures must be followed to obtain authorization of transportation and subsistence expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees; and

(f) What special procedures must an employee follow to claim expenses.

§ 301–70.601 What factors should we consider in determining whether to authorize payment of transportation and subsistence expenses for threatened law enforcement/investigative employees?

You should consider:

(a) *The degree and seriousness of the threat.* You should pay transportation and subsistence expenses only if a situation poses a legitimate serious threat to life.

(b) *The option of relocating the employee.* You should consider whether relocating the employee permanently would be advantageous given the specific nature of the threat, the continued disruption of the family, and the alternative costs of a change of official station.

§ 301–70.602 How often must we reevaluate the payment of transportation and subsistence expenses to a threatened law enforcement/investigative employee?

You must reevaluate the situation every 30 days based on the same factors you considered when you first authorized the payment of the expenses.

Subpart H—Policies and Procedures Relating to Mandatory Use of the Government Contractor-Issued Travel Charge Card for Official Travel

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

§ 301–70.700 Must our employees use a Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel expenses?

Yes, your employees must use a Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel expenses unless:

(a) A vendor does not accept the travel charge card;

(b) The Administrator of General Services has granted an exemption. (see § 301–70.704); or

(c) Your agency head or his/her designee has granted an exemption.

§ 301–70.701 Who has the authority to grant exemptions to mandatory use of Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel?

(a) The Administrator of General Services will exempt any payment, person, type or class of payments, or type or class of personnel in any case in which—

(1) It is in the best interest of the United States to do so;

(2) Payment through a travel charge card is impractical or imposes unreasonable burdens or costs on Federal employees or Federal agencies; or

(3) The Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of Transportation (for the Coast Guard) requests an exemption for

the members of their uniformed services.

(b) The head of a Federal agency or his/her designee(s) may exempt any payment, person, type or class of payments, or type or class of agency personnel if the exemption is determined to be necessary in the interest of the agency.

§ 301–70.702 Must we notify the Administrator of General Services when we grant an exemption?

Yes, you must notify the Administrator of General Services (Attention: MTT), 1800 F Street, NW, Washington, DC 20405, in writing within 30 days after granting the exemption, stating the reasons for the exemption.

§ 301–70.703 If we grant an exemption, does that prevent the employee from using the card on a voluntary basis?

No, an exemption from use would not prevent the employee from using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for official travel expenses on a voluntary basis in accordance with your policies.

§ 301–70.704 What expenses and/or classes of employees are exempt from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card?

The Administrator of General Services exempts the following from the mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card:

(a) Expenses incurred at a vendor that does not accept the Government contractor-issued travel charge card;

(b) Laundry/dry cleaning;

(c) Parking;

(d) Local transportation system;

(e) Taxi;

(f) Tips;

(g) Meals (only when use of the card is impractical, *i.e.*, group meals or the Government contractor-issued travel charge card is not accepted);

(h) Phone calls (when a Government calling card is available for use in accordance with agency policy);

(i) An employee who has an application pending for the travel charge card;

(j) Individuals traveling on invitational travel; and

(k) New appointees.

NOTE TO § 301–70.704: Relocation allowances prescribed in chapter 302 of this title, except en-route travel and househunting trip expenses are not covered by this requirement.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3056, Jan. 19, 2000, as amended by FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–70.705 What methods of payment for official travel expenses may we authorize when an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card is granted?

When you grant an exemption from use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card, you may authorize one or a combination of the following methods of payment:

(a) Personal funds, including cash or personal charge card;

(b) Travel advances; or

(c) Government Transportation Request (GTR).

NOTE TO § 301–70.705: City pair contractors are not required to accept payment by the methods in paragraph (a) or (b) of this section.

§ 301–70.706 May an employee use the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than those associated with official travel?

No, the Government contractor-issued travel charge card may be used only for official travel related expenses.

§ 301–70.707 What are the consequences of using the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for non-official travel purposes?

If one of your employees uses the Government contractor-issued travel charge card for purposes other than official travel, you may take appropriate disciplinary action.

PART 301–71—AGENCY TRAVEL ACCOUNTABILITY REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—General

Sec.

301–71.1 What is the purpose of an agency travel accounting system?

301–71.2 What are the standard data elements and when must they be captured on a travel accounting system?

301–71.3 May we use electronic signatures on travel documents?

Subpart B—Travel Authorization

301–71.100 What is the purpose of the travel authorization process?
301–71.101 What travel may we authorize?
301–71.102 May we issue a single authorization for a group of employees?
301–71.103 What information must be included on all travel authorizations?
301–71.104 Who must sign a travel authorization?
301–71.105 Must we issue a written or electronic travel authorization in advance of travel?
301–71.106 Who must sign a trip-by-trip authorization?
301–71.107 When authorizing travel, what factors must the authorizing official consider?
301–71.108 What internal policies and procedures must we establish for travel authorization?

Subpart C—Travel Claims for Reimbursement

301–71.200 Who must review and sign travel claims?
301–71.201 What are the reviewing official's responsibilities?
301–71.202 May we pay a claim when an employee does not include a copy of the corresponding authorization?
301–71.203 Who is responsible for the validity of the travel claim?
301–71.204 Within how many calendar days after the submission of a proper travel claim must we reimburse the employee's allowable expenses?
301–71.205 Under what circumstances may we disallow a claim for an expense?
301–71.206 What must we do if we disallow a travel claim?
301–71.207 What internal policies and procedures must we establish for travel reimbursement?
301–71.208 Within how many calendar days after submission of a proper travel claim must we notify the employee of any errors in the claim?
301–71.209 Must we pay a late payment fee if we fail to reimburse the employee within 30 calendar days after receipt of a proper travel claim?
301–71.210 How do we calculate late payment fees?
301–71.211 Is there a minimum amount the late payment fee must exceed before we will pay it?
301–71.212 Should we report late payment fees as wages on a Form W–2?
301–71.213 Is the additional fee, which is the equivalent to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had the employee not paid the bill, considered income?
301–71.214 Does mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card change the employee's obligation to pay his/her travel card bill by the due date?

Subpart D—Accounting for Travel Advances

301–71.300 What is the policy governing the use of travel advances?
301–71.301 For how long may we issue a travel advance?
301–71.302 What data must we capture in our travel advance accounting system?
301–71.303 Are we responsible for ensuring the collection of outstanding travel advances?
301–71.304 When must an employee account for a travel advance?
301–71.305 Are there exceptions for collecting an advance at the time the employee files a travel claim?
301–71.306 How do we collect the amount of a travel advance in excess of the amount of travel expenses substantiated by the employee?
301–71.307 What should we do if the employee does not pay back a travel advance when the travel claim is filed?
301–71.308 What internal policies and procedures must we establish governing travel advances?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); Sec. 2, Pub. L. 105–264, 112 Stat. 2350 (5 U.S.C. 5701 note).

SOURCE: 63 FR 15974, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

§ 301–71.1 What is the purpose of an agency travel accounting system?

To:

(a) Pay authorized and allowable travel expenses of employees;

(b) Provide standard data necessary for the management of official travel; and

(c) Ensure adequate accounting for all travel and transportation expenses for official travel.

§ 301–71.2 What are the standard data elements and when must they be captured on a travel accounting system?

The data elements are listed in appendix C of this chapter and must be on any travel claim form authorized for use by your employees.

§ 301–71.3 May we use electronic signatures on travel documents?

Yes, if you meet the security and privacy requirements established by the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST) for electronic data interchange.

Subpart B—Travel Authorization

§ 301–71.100 What is the purpose of the travel authorization process?

The purpose is to:

(a) Provide the employee information regarding what expenses you will pay;

(b) Provide travel service vendors with necessary documentation for the use of travel programs;

(c) Provide financial information necessary for budgetary planning; and

(d) Identify purpose of travel.

§ 301–71.101 What travel may we authorize?

You may authorize only travel which is necessary to accomplish the purposes of the Government effectively and economically. This must be communicated to any official who has the authority to authorize travel.

§ 301–71.102 May we issue a single authorization for a group of employees?

Yes. You may issue a single authorization for a group of employees when they are traveling together on a single trip. However, you must attach a list of all travelers to the authorization.

§ 301–71.103 What information must be included on all travel authorizations?

You must include:

(a) The name of the employee(s);

(b) The signature of the proper authorizing official;

(c) Purpose of travel;

(d) Any conditions of or limitations on that authorization;

(e) An estimate of the travel costs (for open authorizations it should include an estimate of the travel costs over the period covered); and

(f) A statement that the employee(s) is (are) authorized to travel.

§ 301–71.104 Who must sign a travel authorization?

Your agency head or an official to whom such authority has been delegated. This authority may be delegated to any person(s) who is aware of how the authorized travel will support the agency's mission, who is knowledgeable of the employee's travel plans and/or responsible for the travel funds paying for the travel involved.

§ 301–71.105 Must we issue a written or electronic travel authorization in advance of travel?

Yes, except when advance written or electronic authorization is not possible or practical and approval is in accordance with §§ 301–2.1 and 301–2.5 for:

(a) Use of premium-class service on common carrier transportation;

(b) Use of a foreign air carrier;

(c) Use of reduced fares for group or charter arrangements;

(d) Use of cash to pay for common carrier transportation;

(e) Use of extra-fare train service;

(f) Travel by ship;

(g) Use of a rental car;

(h) Use of a Government aircraft;

(i) Payment of reduced rate per diem;

(j) Payment of actual expenses;

(k) Travel expenses related to emergency travel;

(l) Transportation expenses related to threatened law enforcement/investigative employees and members of their immediate families;

(m) Travel expenses related to travel to a foreign area, except as provided by agency mission;

(n) Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses (see chapter 304 of this title); and

(o) Travel expenses related to attendance at a conference.

NOTE TO § 301–71.105: You should establish procedures for travel situations where it is not practical or possible to issue a written authorization in advance, except for paragraphs (c), (i), (n), and (o), which always require written or electronic advance authorization.

§ 301–71.106 Who must sign a trip-by-trip authorization?

The appropriate official is determined as follows:

For	The appropriate official to sign a trip-by-trip authorization is
Use of cash to procure common carrier transportation.	An official at as low an administrative level as permitted by 41 CFR 101–203.2 to ensure adequate consideration and review of the circumstances.
Travel on a Government aircraft	Determined under 41 CFR 101–37.405.
Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses.	An official at as low an administrative level as permitted by 41 CFR part 304 to ensure adequate consideration and review of the circumstances surrounding the offer and acceptance of the payment.
Travel expenses related to attendance at a conference.	A senior agency official.
All other specific authorizations	An official who may issue the employee a general authorization.

§ 301–71.107 When authorizing travel, what factors must the authorizing official consider?

The following factors must be considered:

(a) The need for the travel;

(b) The use of travel substitutes (e.g., mail, teleconferencing, etc.);

(c) The most cost effective routing and means of accomplishing travel; and

(d) The employee's travel plans, including plans to take leave in conjunction with travel.

§ 301–71.108 What internal policies and procedures must we establish for travel authorization?

You must establish the following:

(a) The circumstances under which different types of travel authorizations will be used, consistent with the guidelines in this subpart;

(b) Who will be authorized to sign travel authorizations; and

(c) What format you will use for travel authorizations.

[63 FR 15974, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

Subpart C—Travel Claims for Reimbursement

§ 301–71.200 Who must review and sign travel claims?

The travel authorizing/approving official or his/her designee (e.g., supervisor of the traveler), must review and sign travel claims to confirm the authorized travel.

§ 301–71.201 What are the reviewing official's responsibilities?

The reviewing official must have full knowledge of the employee's activities. He/she must ensure:

(a) The claim is properly prepared in accordance with the pertinent regulations and agency procedures;

(b) A copy of authorization for travel is provided;

(c) The types of expenses claimed are authorized and allowable expenses;

(d) The amounts claimed are accurate; and

(e) The required receipts, statements, justifications, etc. are attached to the travel claim.

§ 301–71.202 May we pay a claim when an employee does not include a copy of the corresponding authorization?

Yes, as long as the travel claim was signed by the approving/authorizing official, except for the following, which require advance authorization:

(a) Use of reduced fares for group or charter arrangements;

(b) Payment of a reduced rate of per diem for subsistence expenses;

(c) Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses; and

(d) Travel expenses related to attendance at a conference.

§ 301–71.203 Who is responsible for the validity of the travel claim?

The certifying officer assumes ultimate responsibility under 31 U.S.C. 3528 for the validity of the claim; however:

(a) The traveler must ensure all travel expenses are prudent and necessary and submit the expenses in the form of a proper claim;

(b) The authorizing/approving official shall review the completed claim to ensure that the claim is properly prepared in accordance with regulations and agency procedures prior to authorizing it for payment.

NOTE TO § 301–71.203: You should consider limiting the levels of approval to the lowest level of management.

§ 301–71.204 Within how many calendar days after the submission of a proper travel claim must we reimburse the employee's allowable expenses?

You must reimburse the employee within 30 calendar days after the employee submits a proper travel claim to the agency's designated approving office. You must use a satisfactory recordkeeping system to track submission of travel claims. For example, travel claims submitted by mail, in accordance with agency policy, could be annotated with the time and date of receipt by the agency. You could consider travel claims electronically submitted to the designated approving office as submitted on the date indicated on an e-mail log, or on the next business day if submitted after normal working hours. However, claims for the following relocation allowances are exempt from this provision:

(a) Transportation and storage of household goods and professional books, papers and equipment;

(b) Transportation of mobile home;

(c) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle;

(d) Temporary quarters subsistence expense, when not paid as lump sum;

(e) Residence transaction expenses;

(f) Relocation income tax allowance;

(g) Use of a relocation services company;

(h) Home marketing incentive payments; and

(i) Allowance for property management services.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–71.205 Under what circumstances may we disallow a claim for an expense?

If the employee:

(a) Does not properly itemize his/her expenses;

(b) Does not provide required receipts or other documentation to support the claim; or

(c) Claims an expense which is not authorized.

§ 301–71.206 What must we do if we disallow a travel claim?

You must:

(a) Pay the employee the amount of the travel claim which is not in dispute;

(b) Notify the employee that the claim was disallowed with a detailed explanation of why; and

(c) Tell the employee how to appeal the disallowance if he/she desires an appeal, and your process and schedule for deciding the appeal.

§ 301–71.207 What internal policies and procedures must we establish for travel reimbursement?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who are the proper officials to review, approve, and certify travel claims (including travel claims requiring special authorization);

(b) How an employee should submit a travel claim (including whether to use a standard form or an agency form and whether the form should be written or electronic);

(c) When you will exempt employees from the requirement for a receipt;

(d) Timeframes for employee to submit a claim (see § 301–52.7);

(e) Timeframe for agency to pay a claim (see § 301–71.204);

(f) Process for disallowing a claim; and

(g) Process for resolving a disallowed claim.

§ 301–71.208 Within how many calendar days after submission of a proper travel claim must we notify the employee of any errors in the claim?

You must notify the employee as soon as practicable after the employee's submission of the travel claim of any error that would prevent payment within 30 calendar days after submission and provide the reason(s) why the claim is not proper. However, not later than May 1, 2002, you must achieve a maximum time period of seven working days for notifying an employee that his/her travel claim is not proper.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–71.209 Must we pay a late payment fee if we fail to reimburse the employee within 30 calendar days after receipt of a proper travel claim?

Yes, a late payment fee, in addition to the amount due the employee, must be paid for any proper travel claim not reimbursed within 30 calendar days of submission to the approving official.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 3057, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–71.210 How do we calculate late payment fees?

Late payment fees are calculated either by:

(a) Using the prevailing Prompt Payment Act Interest Rate beginning on the 31st day after submission of a proper travel claim and ending on the date on which payment is made; or

(b) A flat fee, of not less than the prompt payment amount, based on an agencywide average of travel claim payments; and

(c) In addition to the fee required by paragraphs (a) and (b) of this section, you must also pay an amount equivalent to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had the employee not paid the bill. Payment of this additional fee will be based upon the effective date that a late payment charge would be allowed under the agreement between the employee and the card contractor.

[FTR Amdt. 92, 65 FR 21366, Apr. 21, 2000]

§ 301–71.211 Is there a minimum amount the late payment fee must exceed before we will pay it?

Yes, a late payment fee will only be paid when the computed late payment fee is $1.00 or greater.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–71.212 Should we report late payment fees as wages on a Form W–2?

No, the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) has determined that the late payment fee is in the nature of interest (compensation for the use of money).

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–71.213 Is the additional fee, which is the equivalent to any late payment charge that the card contractor would have been able to charge had the employee not paid the bill, considered income?

Yes, you must report this late payment fee as additional wages on Form W–2.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000]

§ 301–71.214 Does mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card change the employee's obligation to pay his/her travel card bill by the due date?

No, mandatory use of the Government contractor-issued travel charge card does not relieve the employee of his/her obligation to honor his/her cardholder payment agreement.

[FTR Amdt. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000]

Subpart D—Accounting for Travel Advances

§ 301–71.300 What is the policy governing the use of travel advances?

You should minimize the use of cash travel advances. However, you should not require an employee to pay travel expenses using personal funds unless the employee has elected not to use alternative resources provided by the Government, such as a Government contractor-issued charge card.

§ 301–71.301 For how long may we issue a travel advance?

You may issue a travel advance for a reasonable period not to exceed 45 days.

§ 301–71.302 What data must we capture in our travel advance accounting system?

You must capture the following data:

(a) The name and social security number of each employee who has an advance;

(b) The amount of the advance;

(c) The date of issuance; and

(d) The date of reconciliation for unused portions of travel advances.

[63 FR 15974, Apr.1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–71.303 Are we responsible for ensuring the collection of outstanding travel advances?

Yes.

§ 301–71.304 When must an employee account for a travel advance?

An employee must account for an outstanding travel advance each time a travel claim is filed. If the employee receives a travel advance but determines that the related travel will not be performed, then the employee must inform you that the travel will not be performed and repay the advance at that time.

§ 301–71.305 Are there exceptions to collecting an advance at the time the employee files a travel claim?

Yes, when the employee is in a continuous travel status and

(a) You review each outstanding travel advance on a periodic basis (the period will be for a reasonable time of 45 days or less); and

(b) You determine the amount, if any, of the outstanding balance exceeds the amount of estimated travel expenses for the authorized period and collect the excess amount from the employee.

§ 301–71.306 How do we collect the amount of a travel advance in excess of the amount of travel expenses substantiated by the employee?

When the outstanding advance exceeds what you owe the employee, then the employee must submit cash or a check for the difference in accordance with your policy. Your failure to collect the amount in excess of substantiated expenses will cause a violation of the accountable plan rules contained in the Internal Revenue Code (title 26 of the United States Code).

§ 301–71.307 What should we do if the employee does not pay back a travel advance when the travel claim is filed?

You should take alternative steps to collect the debt including:

(a) Offset against the employee's salary, a retirement credit, or other amount owed the employee;

(b) Deduction from an amount the Government owes the employee; or

(c) Any other legal method of recovery.

§ 301–71.308 What internal policies and procedures must we establish governing travel advances?

Accounting for cash advances for travel, recovery, and reimbursement shall be in accordance with procedures prescribed by the General Accounting Office (see General Accounting Office Policy and Procedures Manual for Guidance of Federal Agencies, Title 7, Fiscal Procedures).

PART 301–72—AGENCY RESPONSIBILITIES RELATED TO COMMON CARRIER TRANSPORTATION

Subpart A—Procurement of Common Carrier Transportation

Sec.

301–72.1 Why is common carrier presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation?
301–72.2 May we utilize methods of transportation other than common carrier (e.g. POVs, chartered vehicles, etc.)?
301–72.3 What method of payment must we authorize for common carrier transportation?

Subpart B—Accounting for Common Carrier Transportation

301–72.100 What must my travel accounting system do in relation to common carrier transportation?
301–72.101 What information should we provide an employee before authorizing the use of common carrier transportation?

Subpart C—Cash Payments for Procuring Common Carrier Transportation Services

301–72.200 Under what conditions may we authorize cash payments for procuring common carrier transportation services?
301–72.201 What must we do if an employee uses cash in excess of the $100 limit to purchase common carrier transportation?
301–72.202 Who may approve cash payments in excess of the $100 limit?
301–72.203 When may we limit traveler reimbursement for a cash payment?

301–72.204 What must we do to minimize the need for a traveler to use cash to procure common carrier transportation services?

Subpart D—Unused, Partially-Used, Exchanged, Canceled, or Oversold Common Carrier Transportation Services

301–72.300 What procedures must we establish to collect unused, partially used, and exchanged tickets?

301–72.301 How do we process unused, partially used, and exchanged tickets?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 31 U.S.C. 3726; 40 U.S.C. 486.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15976, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Procurement of Common Carrier Transportation

§ 301–72.1 Why is common carrier presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation?

Travel by common carrier is presumed to be the most advantageous method of transportation because it generally results in the most efficient, least costly, most expeditious means of transportation and the most efficient use of energy resources.

§ 301–72.2 May we utilize methods of transportation other than common carrier (e.g. POVs, chartered vehicles, etc.)?

Yes, but only when use of common carrier transportation:

(a) Would interfere with the performance of official business;

(b) Would impose an undue hardship upon the traveler; or

(c) When the total cost by common carrier would exceed the cost of the other method of transportation.

§ 301–72.3 What method of payment must we authorize for common carrier transportation?

You must authorize one or more of the following as appropriate:

(a) GSA's Government contractor-issued individually billed charge card(s);

(b) Agency centrally billed or other established accounts;

(c) Cash payments (personal funds or travel advances in the form of travelers checks or authorized ATM cash withdrawals) when the cost of transportation is less than $100, under § 301–51.100 of this chapter (cash may or may not be accepted by the carrier for the purchase of city pair fares); or

(d) GTR(s) when no other option is available or feasible.

[63 FR 15976, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

Subpart B—Accounting for Common Carrier Transportation

§ 301–72.100 What must my travel accounting system do in relation to common carrier transportation?

Your system must:

(a) Authorize the use of cash in accordance with § 301–51.100 or as otherwise required;

(b) Correlate travel data accumulated by your authorization and claims accounting systems with common carrier transportation documents and data for audit purposes;

(c) Identify unused tickets for refund;

(d) Collect unused, partially used, or downgraded/exchanged tickets, from travelers upon completion of travel;

(e) Track denied boarding compensation from employees;

(f) Identify and collect refunds due from carriers for overpayments, or unused, partially used, or downgraded/exchanged tickets; and

(g) Reconcile all centrally billed travel expenses (e.g. airline, lodging, car rentals, etc.) with travel authorizations and claims to assure that only authorized charges are paid.

§ 301–72.101 What information should we provide an employee before authorizing the use of common carrier transportation?

You should provide the employee:

(a) Notice that he/she is accountable for all tickets, GTRs and other transportation documents;

(b) Your procedures for the control and accounting of common carrier transportation documents, including the procedures for submitting unused, partially used, downgraded/exchanged tickets, refund receipts or ticket refund applications, and denied boarding compensation; and

(c) A credit/refund address so the carrier can credit/refund the agency for unused tickets (when the tickets have

been issued using an agency centrally billed account or by GTR).

Subpart C—Cash Payments for Procuring Common Carrier Transportation Services

§ 301–72.200 Under what conditions may we authorize cash payments for procuring common carrier transportation services?

In accordance with § 301–51.100.

§ 301–72.201 What must we do if an employee uses cash in excess of the $100 limit to purchase common carrier transportation?

To justify the use of cash in excess of $100, both the agency and traveler must certify on the travel claim the necessity for such use. See 41 CFR 101–41.203–2.

§ 301–72.202 Who may approve cash payments in excess of the $100 limit?

You must ensure the delegation of authority for the authorization or approval of cash payments over the $100 limit is in accordance with 41 CFR 101–41.203–2.

§ 301–72.203 When may we limit traveler reimbursement for a cash payment?

If you determine that the cash payment was made under a non-emergency circumstance, reimbursement to the traveler must not exceed the cost which would have been properly chargeable to the Government had the traveler used a government provided payment resource, (e.g. individual Government contractor-issued travel charge card, centrally billed account, or GTR). However, an agency can determine to make full payment when circumstances warrant (e.g. invitational travel, infrequent travelers and interviewees).

[63 FR 15976, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–72.204 What must we do to minimize the need for a traveler to use cash to procure common carrier transportation services?

You must establish procedures to encourage travelers to use the GSA individual Government contractor-issued travel charge card(s), or your agency's centrally billed or other established account, or a GTR (when no other option is available or feasible).

[63 FR 15976, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

Subpart D—Unused, Partially Used, Exchanged, Canceled, or Oversold Common Carrier Transportation Services

§ 301–72.300 What procedures must we establish to collect unused, partially used, and exchanged tickets?

You must establish administrative procedures providing:

(a) Written instructions explaining traveler liability for the value of tickets issued until all ticket coupons are used or properly accounted for on the travel voucher;

(b) Instructions for submitting payments received from carriers for failure to provide confirmed reserved space;

(c) The traveler with a ''bill charges to'' address, so that the traveler can provide this information to the carrier for returned or exchanged tickets.

(d) Procedures for promptly identifying any unused tickets, coupons, or other evidence of refund due the Government.

§ 301–72.301 How do we process unused, partially used, and exchanged tickets?

(a) *For unused or partially used tickets purchased with GTRs:* You must obtain the unused or partially used ticket from the traveler, issue a form SF 1170 ''Redemption of Unused Ticket'' to the airline that issued the ticket, maintain a suspense file to monitor the airline refund, and record and deposit the airline refund upon receipt. See 41 CFR 101–41.210 for policies and procedures regarding the use of the SF 1170.

(b) *For unused or partially used tickets purchased under centrally billed accounts:* You must obtain the unused ticket from the traveler, return it to the issuing office that furnished the airline ticket, obtain a receipt indicating a credit is due, and confirm that the value of the unused ticket has been credited to the centrally billed account.

(c) *For exchanged tickets purchased with GTRs:* You must obtain the airline refund application or receipt from the traveler, maintain a suspense file to monitor the airline refund. For additional guidance see 41 CFR 101–41.210.

(d) *For exchanged tickets purchased under centrally billed accounts:* You must obtain the airline receipt from the traveler showing a credit is due the agency, and ensure that the unused portion of the exchanged ticket coupon is credited to the centrally billed account.

PART 301–73—TRAVEL PROGRAMS

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.
301–73.1 What are the elements of a Federal travel management program?
301–73.2 What are our responsibilities when we participate in a Federal travel management program?

Subpart B—Travel Management Services (TMS)

301–73.100 Should we use a travel management service?
301–73.101 What are the basic services that should be covered by a travel system?
301–73.102 Must we require travelers to use a travel management system?
301–73.103 Are there any exceptions to this requirement?

Subpart C—Contract Passenger Transportation Services

301–73.200 Must we require our employees to use GSA's contract passenger transportation services program?
301–73.201 What method of payment may be used for contract passenger transportation service?
301–73.202 Can contract fares be used for personal travel?

Subpart D—Travel Payment System

301–73.300 What is a travel payment system?
301–73.301 How do we obtain travel payment system services?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 40 U.S.C. 486(c).

SOURCE: 63 FR 15978, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO § 301–73.101: For purposes of this subpart, GSA uses a ''we'' question when referring to an agency, and an ''I'' question when referring to the employee.

§ 301–73.1 What are the elements of a Federal travel management program?

They are:

(a) Travel management services, including electronic travel management services and commercial travel agents under contract to GSA or another Federal agency;

(b) Commercial passenger transportation services (e.g. airlines, rental cars, trains, etc.);

(c) Travel payment system services such as Government contractor-issued individually billed cards, centrally billed accounts, travelers checks, and automated-teller-machine (ATM) services.

[63 FR 15978, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–73.2 What are our responsibilities to participate in a Federal travel management program?

You must:

(a) Ensure that you have internal policies and procedures in place to govern use of the program; and

(b) Designate an authorized representative to administer the program.

Subpart B—Travel Management Services (TMS)

§ 301–73.100 Should we use a travel management service?

Yes.

§ 301–73.101 What are the basic services that should be covered by a travel management system?

The travel management system selected should, as a minimum include:

(a) The ability to provide the following as appropriate to the agency's travel needs:

(1) Common carrier information (e.g., flight confirmation and seat assignment; compliance with the Fly America Act, governmentwide travel policies, and contract city-pair fares, electronic ticketing and ticket delivery);

(2) Lodging information (e.g., room availability and confirmation, compliance with Hotel/Motel Fire Safety Act, per diem rate acceptability);

(3) Car rental information (e.g. availability of Government rate and confirmation of reservations).

(b) Provide basic management information, such as:

(1) Number of reservations by type of service (common carrier, lodging, and car rental);

(2) Policy compliance and reasons for exceptions;

(3) Origin and destination points of common carrier use;

(4) Destination points for lodging accommodations;

(5) Number of lodging nights in approved accommodations;

(6) City or location where car rentals are obtained;

(7) Other tasks, e.g., reconciliation of charges on centrally billed accounts, processing ticket refunds.

NOTE TO § 301–73.101: The government of the District of Columbia is excluded from collecting the data required by the Hotel/Motel Fire Safety Act, as amended.

[63 FR 15978, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–73.102 Must we require travelers to use a travel management system?

Yes, starting January 1, 2001, to implement the Hotel/Motel Fire Safety Act, as amended (see 5 U.S.C. 5707c). Until that time, you should encourage your travelers to use the travel management system selected by you for all common carrier, lodging, and car rental arrangements. Beginning January 1, 2001, you must require travelers to use the travel management system selected by you.

§ 301–73.103 Are there any exceptions to this requirement?

An agency head, or his/her designee, may exempt certain types of travel arrangements from the mandatory use of the travel management system. In certain situations, it may be impractical to make advance reservations, and therefore no reason exists to use a TMS.

Subpart C—Contract Passenger Transportation Services

§ 301–73.200 Must we require our employees to use GSA's contract passenger transportation services program?

Yes, if such services are available to your agency.

§ 301–73.201 What method of payment may be used for contract passenger transportation service?

GSA individual Government contractor-issued travel charge card(s), or your agency centrally billed or other established account, or a GTR (when no other option is available or feasible).

[63 FR 15978, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–73.202 Can contract fares be used for personal travel?

No.

Subpart D—Travel Payment System

§ 301–73.300 What is a travel payment system?

A system to facilitate the payment of official travel and transportation expenses which includes, but is not limited to:

(a) Issuance and maintenance of Government contractor-issued individually billed charge cards;

(b) Establishment of centrally billed accounts for the purchase of travel and transportation services;

(c) Issuance of travelers checks; and

(d) Provision of automated-teller-machine (ATM) services worldwide.

[63 FR 15978, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–73.301 How do we obtain travel payment system services?

You may participate in GSA's or another Federal agency's travel payment system services program or you may contract directly with a travel payment system service if your agency has

contracting authority and you are not a mandatory user of GSA's charge card program.

NOTE TO § 301–73.301: Under the new GSA charge card program effective November 30, 1998, it will be your responsibility to select the vendor that will be most beneficial to your agency's travel and transportation needs.

PART 301–74—CONFERENCE PLANNING

Subpart A—Agency Responsibilities

Sec.

301–74.1 What policies must we follow in planning a conference?
301–74.2 What costs should be considered when planning a conference?
301–74.3 What must we do to determine which conference expenditures result in the greatest advantage to the Government?
301–74.4 What should cost comparisons include?
301–74.5 How should we select a location and a facility?
301–74.6 What can we do if we cannot find an appropriate conference facility at the chosen locality per diem rate?
301–74.7 What is the conference lodging allowance?
301–74.8 Who may authorize reimbursement of the conference lodging allowance for a Government sponsored conference?
301–74.9 Who may authorize reimbursement of the conference lodging allowance for a non-Government sponsored conference?
301–74.10 May the conference lodging allowance ever exceed 25 percent above the lodging per diem rate?
301–74.11 May we provide light refreshments at an official conference?
301–74.12 May we use both the conference lodging allowance method and the actual expense method of reimbursement concurrently?
301–74.13 May we include conference administrative costs in an employee's per diem allowance payment for attendance at a conference?
301–74.14 Are there any special requirements for sponsoring or funding a conference at a hotel, motel or other place of public accommodation?
301–74.15 May we waive the requirement in § 301–74.14?
301–74.16 What must be included in any advertisement or application form relating to conference attendance?
301–74.17 What special rules apply when a conference is held in the District of Columbia?
301–74.18 What policies and procedures must we establish to govern the selection of conference attendees?
301–74.19 What records must we maintain to document the selection of a conference site?

Subpart B—Conference Attendees

301–74.21 What is the applicable M&IE rate when meals or light refreshments are furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or are included in the registration fee?
301–74.22 When may an employee, attending a conference, be authorized the conference lodging allowance?
301–74.23 Is the conference lodging allowance an actual expense reimbursement?
301–74.24 When should actual expense reimbursement be authorized for conference attendees?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. No. 89, 65 FR 1327, Jan. 10, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 301–74.1 What policies must we follow in planning a conference?

When planning a conference, you must:

(a) Minimize all conference costs, including administrative costs, conference attendees' travel costs, and conference attendees' time costs;

(b) Maximize the use of Government-owned or Government provided conference facilities as much as possible;

(c) Identify opportunities to reduce costs in selecting a particular conference location and facility (e.g., through the availability of lower rates during the off-season at a site with seasonal rates); and

(d) Develop and establish internal policies to ensure these standards are met.

§ 301–74.2 What costs should be considered when planning a conference?

When planning a conference, you should consider all direct and indirect

conference costs paid by the Government, whether paid directly by agencies or reimbursed by agencies to travelers or others associated with the conference. Some examples of such costs are:

(a) Authorized travel and per diem expenses;

(b) Hire of rooms for official business;

(c) Audiovisual and other equipment usage;

(d) Computer and telephone access fees;

(e) Light refreshments;

(f) Printing;

(g) Registration fees;

(h) Ground transportation; and

(i) Employees' time at the conference and on en route travel.

§ 301–74.3 What must we do to determine which conference expenditures result in the greatest advantage to the Government?

To determine conference expenditures, you must:

(a) Assure there is appropriate management oversight of the conference planning process;

(b) Always do cost comparisons of the size, scope, and location of the proposed conference;

(c) Determine if a Government facility is available at a cheaper rate than a commercial facility;

(d) Consider alternatives to a conference, e.g. teleconferencing; and

(e) Maintain written documentation of the alternatives considered and the selection rationale used.

§ 301–74.4 What should cost comparisons include?

Cost comparisons should include, but not be limited to, a determination of adequacy of lodging rooms at the established per diem rates, overall convenience of the conference location, fees, availability of meeting space, equipment, and supplies, and commuting or travel distance of attendees. (See Appendix E to Chapter 301, Guidance for Conference Planning.)

§ 301–74.5 How should we select a location and a facility?

Site selection is a final decision as to where to hold your conference. The term ''site'' refers to both the geographical location and the specific facility(ies) selected. In determining the best site in the interest of the Government, you should exercise strict fiscal responsibility to minimize costs. The actions in § 301–74.3 must be followed. Cost comparisons must cover factors such as those listed in § 301–74.4. As part of the cost comparison, you must use the established per diem rate for the locations for which you are comparing costs.

§ 301–74.6 What can we do if we cannot find an appropriate conference facility at the chosen locality per diem rate?

While it is always desirable to obtain lodging facilities within the established lodging portion of the per diem rate for the chosen locality, it may not always be possible. In negotiating lodging rates with the properties in the chosen location, you may exceed the established lodging portion of the per diem rate by up to 25 percent under §§ 301–74.8 and 301–74.9, if necessary. This will provide flexibility in selecting an appropriate property at the most advantageous location. It will also permit agencies to reimburse their employees' subsistence expenses by using the conference lodging allowance method as prescribed in § 301–74.8 for a Government sponsored conference and in § 301–74.9 for non-Government sponsored conferences, rather than the actual expense method prescribed in subpart D of part 301–11 of this chapter.

§ 301–74.7 What is the conference lodging allowance?

The conference lodging allowance is a pre-determined maximum allowance of up to 25 percent greater than the applicable locality lodging portion of the per diem rate. Under this reimbursement method, employees will be reimbursed the actual amount incurred for lodging up to the conference lodging allowance.

§ 301–74.8 Who may authorize reimbursement of the conference lodging allowance for a Government sponsored conference?

The approval authority for the conference lodging allowance is the Government agency sponsoring the conference. The sponsoring agency will determine the appropriate conference

lodging allowance, up to 25 percent above the established lodging allowance for the chosen location, and that rate shall be allowable for all employees of any agency authorized to attend the conference. The determination must be made by a senior agency official at the sponsoring agency.

§ 301.74.9 Who may authorize reimbursement of the conference lodging allowance for a non-Government sponsored conference?

The travel approving official of a Government employee authorized to attend a non-Government sponsored conference may authorize the employee to be reimbursed for lodging expenses incurred up to the conference lodging allowance rate.

§ 301–74.10 May the conference lodging allowance ever exceed 25 percent above the lodging per diem rate?

No, the conference lodging allowance may not exceed 25 percent above the applicable locality lodging per diem rate.

§ 301–74.11 May we provide light refreshments at an official conference?

Yes. Agencies sponsoring a conference may provide light refreshments to agency employees attending an official conference. Light refreshments for morning, afternoon or evening breaks are defined to include, but not be limited to, coffee, tea, milk, juice, soft drinks, donuts, bagels, fruit, pretzels, cookies, chips, or muffins.

§ 301–74.12 May we use both the conference lodging allowance method and the actual expense method of reimbursement concurrently?

No. You must only use one reimbursement method per day in accordance with § 301–11.4 of this chapter.

§ 301–74.13 May we include conference administrative costs in an employee's per diem allowance payment for attendance at a conference?

No. Per diem is intended only to reimburse the attendee's subsistence expenses. You must pay conference registration fees separately, either directly or by reimbursing employees who pay such expenses and submit travel claims.

§ 301–74.14 Are there any special requirements for sponsoring or funding a conference at a hotel, motel or other place of public accommodation?

Yes. When you sponsor or fund (see 15 U.S.C. 2225a), in whole or in part, a conference at a place of public accommodation in the United States, you must use an approved accommodation (see § 300–3.1 of this title), except as provided in § 301–74.15. This provision also applies to the government of the District of Columbia when it expends Federal funds for a conference and any non-Federal entity which uses Government funds to sponsor or fund a conference.

§ 301–74.15 May we waive the requirement in § 301–74.14?

Yes, if the head of your agency makes a written determination on an individual case basis that waiver of the requirement to use approved accommodations is necessary in the public interest for a particular event. Your agency head may delegate this waiver authority to a senior agency official or employee who is given waiver authority with respect to all conferences sponsored or funded, in whole or in part, by your agency.

§ 301–74.16 What must be included in any advertisement or application form relating to conference attendance?

(a) Any advertisement or application for attendance at a conference described in § 301–74.14 must include:

(1) Notice of the prohibition against using a non-FEMA approved place of public accommodation for conferences; and

(2) Notice that the conference lodging allowance applies to Federal attendees, if applicable.

(b) In addition, any executive agency, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105, shall notify all non-Federal entities to which it provides Federal funds of this prohibition.

§ 301–74.17 What special rules apply when a conference is held in the District of Columbia?

In addition to the general rules provided in this part, the following special rules apply:

(a) You may not directly procure lodging facilities in the District of Columbia without specific authorization and appropriation from Congress (see 40 U.S.C. 34); and

(b) Any short-term conference meeting space you obtain in the District of Columbia must be procured under 41 CFR 101–17.101–4.

NOTE TO § 301–74.17(a): This provision does not prohibit payment of per diem to an employee authorized to obtain lodging in the District of Columbia while performing official business travel.

§ 301–74.18 What policies and procedures must we establish to govern the selection of conference attendees?

You must establish policies that reduce the overall cost of conference attendance. The policies and procedures must:

(a) Limit your agency's representation to the minimum number of attendees determined by a senior official necessary to accomplish your agency's mission; and

(b) Provide for the consideration of travel expenses when selecting attendees.

§ 301–74.19 What records must we maintain to document the selection of a conference site?

For each conference you sponsor or fund, in whole or in part for 30 or more attendees, you must maintain a record of the cost of each alternative conference site considered. You must consider at least three sites. You must make these records available for inspection by your Office of the Inspector General or other interested parties.

Subpart B—Conference Attendees

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 301–74.21 What is the applicable M&IE rate when meals or light refreshments are furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or are included in the registration fee?

When meals or light refreshments are furnished at nominal or no cost by the Government or are included in the registration fee the applicable M&IE will be calculated as follows:

(a) If meals are furnished, the appropriate deduction from the M&IE rate must be made (see § 301–11.18 of this chapter).

(b) If light refreshments are furnished, no deduction of the M&IE allowance is required.

§ 301–74.22 When may an employee, attending a conference, be authorized the conference lodging allowance?

An employee, authorized to attend a conference, may be authorized the conference lodging allowance as prescribed in §§ 301–74.8 and 301–74.9.

§ 301–74.23 Is the conference lodging allowance an actual expense reimbursement?

No. The conference lodging allowance is a separate method of reimbursement for lodgings expenses.

§ 301–74.24 When should actual expense reimbursement be authorized for conference attendees?

If the conference lodging allowance still is inadequate, you may authorize actual expense reimbursement under § 301–11.300 of this chapter in lieu of the conference lodging allowance method.

PART 301–75—PRE-EMPLOYMENT INTERVIEW TRAVEL

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.

301–75.1 What is the purpose of the allowance for pre-employment interview travel expenses?
301–75.2 May we pay pre-employment interview travel expenses?
301–75.3 What governing policies and procedures must we establish related to pre-employment interview travel?
301–75.4 What other responsibilities do we have for pre-employment interview travel?

Subpart B—Travel Expenses

301–75.100 Must we pay all of the interviewee's pre-employment interview travel expenses?
301–75.101 What pre-employment interview travel expenses may we pay?
301–75.102 What pre-employment interview travel expenses are not payable?
301–75.103 What are our responsibilities when we authorize an interviewee to use common carrier transportation to perform pre-employment interview travel?

Subpart C—Obtaining Travel Services and Claiming Reimbursement

301–75.200 How will we pay for pre-employment interviewee travel expenses?
301–75.201 May we allow the interviewee to use individual Government contractor-issued charge cards for pre-employment interview travel?
301–75.202 What must we do if the interviewee exchanges the ticket he or she has been issued?
301–75.203 May we provide the interviewee with a travel advance?
301–75.204 May we use Government contractor-issued travelers checks to pay for the interviewee's travel expenses?
301–75.205 Is the interviewee required to submit a travel claim to us?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707.

SOURCE: 63 FR 15980, Apr. 1, 1998, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

§ 301–75.1 What is the purpose of the allowance for pre-employment interview travel expenses?

To help you recruit highly qualified individuals.

§ 301–75.2 May we pay pre-employment interview travel expenses?

Yes, if you determine it is in the best interest of the Government to do so. However, pre-employment travel expenses may not be authorized to offset or defray other expenses not allowable under this subpart.

§ 301–75.3 What governing policies and procedures must we establish related to pre-employment interview travel?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will pay pre-employment interview travel expenses, including the criteria for determining which individuals or positions qualify for payment of such expenses;

(b) Who will determine, in each individual case, that a person qualifies for pre-employment interview travel expenses; and

(c) Who will determine what expenses you will pay for each individual interviewee.

§ 301–75.4 What other responsibilities do we have for pre-employment interview travel?

You must:

(a) Provide your interviewees with a list of FEMA approved accommodations in the vicinity of the interview, and encourage them to stay in an approved accommodation;

(b) Inform the interviewee that he/she is responsible for excess cost and any additional expenses that he/she incurs for personal preference or convenience;

(c) Inform the interviewee that the Government will not pay for excess costs resulting from circuitous routes, delays, or luxury accommodations or services unnecessary or unjustified in the performance of official business;

(d) Assist the interviewee in preparing the travel claim;

(e) Provide the interviewee with instructions on how to submit the claim; and

(f) Inform the interviewee that he/she may subject himself/herself to criminal penalties if he or she knowingly presents a false, fictitious, or fraudulent travel claim 18 U.S.C. 287 and 1001.

[63 FR 15980, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

Subpart B—Travel Expenses

§ 301–75.100 Must we pay all of the interviewee's pre-employment interview travel expenses?

If you decide to pay the interviewee per diem or common carrier transportation costs, you must pay the full amount of such cost to which the interviewee would be entitled if the interviewee were a Government employee traveling on official business.

§ 301–75.101 What pre-employment interview travel expenses may we pay?

You may pay the following expenses:

(a) Transportation expenses as provided in part 301–10 of this chapter;

(b) Per diem expenses as provided in part 301–11 of this chapter;

(c) Miscellaneous expenses as provided in part 301–12 of this chapter; and

(d) Travel expenses of an individual with a disability or special need as provided in part 301–13 of this chapter.

§ 301–75.102 What pre-employment interview travel expenses are not payable?

You may not pay expenses for:

(a) Use of communication services for purposes other than communication directly related to travel arrangement for the Government interview.

(b) Hire of a room at a hotel or other place to transact official business.

§ 301–75.103 What are our responsibilities when we authorize an interviewee to use common carrier transportation to perform pre-employment interview travel?

You must provide the interviewee with one of the following:

(a) A common carrier ticket;

(b) A GTR; or

(c) A point of contact with your travel management center to arrange the common carrier transportation. In this instance, you must notify the travel management center that the interviewee is authorized to receive a ticket for the trip;

(d) Written instructions explaining your procedures and the liability of the interviewee for controlling and accounting for passenger transportation documents, if common carrier transportation is required;

(e) A credit/refund address for any common carrier transportation provided for unused government furnished tickets.

[63 FR 15980, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

Subpart C—Obtaining Travel Services and Claiming Reimbursement

§ 301–75.200 How will we pay for pre-employment interviewee travel expenses?

For	You will
Common carrier transportation expenses other than local transportation.	Bill the expenses to a centrally billed or other agency established account or provide the traveler with a GTR when no other option is available or feasible.
Other expenses	Require payment by the interviewee and reimburse the interviewee for allowable travel expenses upon submission and approval of his/her travel claim.

[63 FR 15980, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–75.201 May we allow the interviewee to use individual Government contractor-issued charge cards for pre-employment interview travel?

No.

§ 301–75.202 What must we do if the interviewee exchanges the ticket he or she has been issued?

If	You will inform the traveler
The new ticket is more expensive than the ticket you provided.	That he/she must pay the difference using personal funds and he/she will not receive reimbursement for the extra amount.
The new ticket is less expensive than the ticket you provided.	Provide the interviewee with a credit/refund address by attaching a copy of the GTR, or some other document containing this information, to either the ticket or the travel authorization as provided in 41 CFR 101–41.210.

[63 FR 15980, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

§ 301–75.203 May we provide the interviewee with a travel advance?

No.

§ 301–75.204 May we use Government contractor-issued travelers checks to pay for the interviewee's travel expenses?

No.

§ 301–75.205 Is the interviewee required to submit a travel claim to us?

No. Only if the interviewee wants to be reimbursed, then he or she must submit a travel claim in accordance with your agency procedures in order to receive reimbursement for pre-employment interview travel expense.

PART 301–76—COLLECTION OF UNDISPUTED DELINQUENT AMOUNTS OWED TO THE CONTRACTOR ISSUING THE INDIVIDUALLY BILLED TRAVEL CHARGE CARD

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.

301–76.1 May we collect undisputed delinquent amounts that an employee (including members of the uniformed services) owes to a Government travel charge card contractor?

301–76.2 What is disposable pay?

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures

301–76.100 Are there any due process requirements with which we must comply before collecting undisputed delinquent amounts on behalf of the charge card contractor?

301–76.101 Who is responsible for ensuring that all due process and legal requirements have been met?

301–76.102 Can we collect undisputed delinquent amounts if we have not reimbursed the employee for amounts reimbursable under applicable travel regulations?

301–76.103 What is the maximum amount we may deduct from the employee's disposable pay?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5707; 40 U.S.C. 486(c); Sec. 2, Pub. L. 105–264, 112 Stat. 2350 (5 U.S.C. 5701 note).

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. No. 90, 65 FR 3058, Jan. 19, 2000, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this part refers to the agency.

§ 301–76.1 May we collect undisputed delinquent amounts that an employee (including members of the uniformed services) owes to a Government travel charge card contractor?

Yes, upon written request from the contractor and in accordance with the procedures specified in § 301–76.100, you may collect undisputed amounts owed to a Government travel charge card contractor from the delinquent employee's disposable pay. You must promptly forward all amounts deducted to the contractor.

§ 301–76.2 What is disposable pay?

Disposable pay is the part of the employee's compensation remaining after the deduction of any amounts required by law to be withheld. These deductions do not include discretionary deductions such as savings bonds, charitable contributions, etc. Deductions may be made from any type of pay, *e.g.*, basic pay, special pay, retirement pay, or incentive pay.

[FTR Amdt. No. 92, 65 FR 21367, Apr. 21, 2000]

Subpart B—Policies and Procedures

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this part refers to the agency.

§ 301–76.100 Are there any due process requirements with which we must comply before collecting undisputed delinquent amounts on behalf of the charge card contractor?

Yes, you must:

(a) Provide the employee with written notice of the type and amount of the claim, the intention to collect the claim by deduction from his/her disposable pay, and an explanation of his/her rights as a debtor;

(b) Give the employee the opportunity to inspect and copy your records related to the claim;

(c) Allow an opportunity for a review within the agency of your decision to collect the amount; and

(d) Provide the employee an opportunity to make a written agreement with the contractor to repay the delinquent amount.

§ 301–76.101 Who is responsible for ensuring that all due process and legal requirements have been met?

You are responsible for ensuring that all requirements have been met.

§ 301–76.102 Can we collect undisputed delinquent amounts if we have not reimbursed the employee for amounts reimbursable under applicable travel regulations?

No, you may only collect undisputed delinquent amounts after you have reimbursed the employee under the applicable travel regulations and in accordance with a proper travel claim. However, if the employee has not submitted a proper travel claim within the timeframe requirements of § 301–52.7 of this chapter, and there are no extenuating circumstances, you may collect the undisputed delinquent amounts.

§ 301–76.103 What is the maximum amount we may deduct from the employee's disposable pay?

As set forth in Public Law 105–264, 112 Stat. 2350, October 19, 1998, the maximum amount you may deduct from the employee's disposable pay is 15 percent per pay period, unless the employee consents in writing to deduction of a greater percentage.

APPENDIX A TO CHAPTER 301—PRESCRIBED MAXIMUM PER DIEM RATES FOR CONUS

The maximum rates listed below are prescribed under part 301–11 of this chapter for reimbursement of per diem expenses incurred during official travel within CONUS (the continental United States). The amounts shown in column (a) are the maximums that will be reimbursed for lodging expenses excluding taxes. The M&IE rates shown in column (b) are fixed amounts allowed for meals and incidental expenses covered by per diem. The per diem payment calculated in accordance with part 301–11 of this chapter for lodging expenses plus the M&IE rate may not exceed the maximum per diem rate shown in column (c). Seasonal rates apply during the periods indicated. It is the policy of the Government, as reflected in the Hotel Motel Fire Safety Act of 1990 (Pub. L. 101–391, September 25, 1990 as amended by Pub. L. 105–85, November 18, 1997), referred to as ''the Act'' in this paragraph, to save lives and protect property by promoting fire safety in hotels, motels, and all places of public accommodation affecting commerce. In furtherance of the Act's goals, employees are encouraged to stay in a facility which is fire-safe, i.e., an approved accommodation, when commercial lodging is required. Lodgings that meet the Government requirements are listed on the U.S. Fire Administration's Internet site at *http://www.usfa.fema.gov/hotel/index.cfm.*

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
CONUS, Standard rate:		55		30		85
(Applies to all locations within CONUS not specifically listed below or encompassed by the boundary definition of a listed point. However, the standard CONUS rate applies to all locations within CONUS, including those defined below, for certain relocation subsistence allowances. See parts 302-2, 302-4, and 302-5 of this subtitle.)						
ALABAMA						
Birmingham	Jefferson	59		38		97
Decatur	Morgan	69		30		99
Gulf Shores	Baldwin					
(May 15-September 4)		101		34		135
(September 5-May 14)		64		34		98
Huntsville	Madison	70		38		108
Montgomery	Montgomery	57		38		95
ARIZONA						
Casa Grande	Pinal					
(January 1-April 30)		80		34		114
(May 1-December 31)		65		34		99
Chinle	Apache					
(May 1-October 31)		98		34		132
(November 1-April 30)		55		34		89
Flagstaff	All points in Coconino County not covered under Grand Canyon per diem area					
(May 1-October 31)		67		34		101
(November 1-April 30)		55		34		89
Grand Canyon	All points in the Grand Canyon National Park and Kaibab National Forest within Coconino County					
(May 1-October 21)		106		42		148
(October 22 –April 30)		94		42		136
Kayenta	Navajo					
(April 15-October 15)		98		30		128
(October 16-April 14)		65		30		95
Phoenix/Scottsdale	Maricopa					
(January 1-April 15)		107		42		149
(April 16-May 31)		79		42		121
(June 1-August 31)		59		42		101
(September 1-December 31)		90		42		132
Tucson	Pima County; Davis-Monthan AFB					
(January 1-April 15)		85		38		123
(April 16-December 31)		58		38		96
Yuma	Yuma	68		34		102
ARKANSAS						
Hot Springs	Garland	60		30		90

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Little Rock	Pulaski	72		34		106
CALIFORNIA						
Clearlake	Lake					
(May 5-September 30)		85		30		115
(October 1-May 4)		69		30		99
Contra Costa County	Contra Costa	108		42		150
Death Valley	Inyo	60		46		106
Kern County	Kern County	68		38		106
Los Angeles	Los Angeles; Orange and Ventura Counties; Edwards AFB; Naval Weapons Center and Ordinance Test Station, China Lake (see Santa Monica)	99		46		145
Mammoth Lakes	Mono	70		46		116
Marin County	Marin	108		42		150
Merced	Merced	62		30		92
Modesto	Stanislaus	60		34		94
Monterey	Monterey					
(May 1-October 31)		94		42		136
(November 1-April 30)		75		42		117
Napa	Napa					
(April 1-November 15)		125		42		167
(November 16-March 31)		110		42		152
Oakhurst	Madera					
(May 1-September 30)		79		38		117
(October 1-April 30)		55		38		93
Oakland	Alameda	118		38		156
Ontario/Barstow/Victorville	San Bernardino	84		38		122
Palm Springs	Riverside					
(January 1-May 31)		129		42		171
(June 1-December 31)		84		42		126
Point Arena/Gualala	Mendocino	109		38		147
Sacramento	Sacramento	79		42		121
San Diego	San Diego	99		46		145
San Francisco	San Francisco	159		46		205
San Luis Obispo	San Luis Obispo	79		38		117
San Mateo/Redwood City	San Mateo	134		42		176
Santa Barbara	Santa Barbara	114		38		152
Santa Cruz	Santa Cruz	108		42		150
Santa Monica	City limits of Santa Monica (see Los Angeles)					
(June 1-September 30)		125		38		163
(October 1-May 31)		109		38		147
Santa Rosa	Sonoma	89		42		131
Solano County	Solano; Travis Air Force Base	79		42		121
South Lake Tahoe	El Dorado (see also Stateline, NV)					
(June 1-August 31)		97		42		139
(September 1-May 31)		84		42		126
Sunnyvale/Palo Alto/San Jose	Santa Clara	150		46		196
Tahoe City	Placer	145		42		187
Truckee	Nevada					
(June 15-September 30)		81		42		123

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
(October 1-June 14)		63		42		105
Visalia	Tulare	69		38		107
West Sacramento	Yolo	69		30		99
Yosemite National Park	Mariposa					
(May 1-September 30)		114		46		160
(October 1-April 30)		82		46		128
COLORADO						
Aspen	Pitkin					
(January 1-April 30)		145		46		191
(May 1-December 31)		89		46		135
Boulder	Boulder	93		42		135
Colorado Springs	El Paso					
(May 15-September 15)		73		38		111
(September 16-May 14)		59		38		97
Cortez	Montezuma	69		34		103
Crested Butte	City limits of Crested Butte (see Gunnison Co.)					
(November 15-April 15)		97		42		139
(April 16-June 15)		58		42		100
(June 16-November 14)		71		42		113
Denver	Denver, Adams, and Arapahoe Counties, that portion of Westminster located in Jefferson County, and Lone Tree in Douglas County.	112		42		154
Durango	La Plata					
(May 15-September 30)		99		38		137
(October 1-May 14)		70		38		108
Fort Collins	Larimer (except Loveland)	76		34		110
Glenwood Springs	Garfield					
(May 15-October 15)		95		30		125
(October 16-May 14)		55		30		85
Gunnison	Gunnison (except Crested Butte)					
(May 15-September 30)		70		34		104
(October 1-May 14)		55		34		89
Jefferson County	Jefferson	94		34		128
Loveland	City limits of Loveland (see Larimer County)	69		30		99
Montrose	Montrose	69		34		103
Pueblo	Pueblo					
(June 1-September 30)		72		34		106
(October 1-May 31)		58		34		92
Silverthorne/Keystone	Summit	170		38		208
Steamboat Springs	Routt	59		38		97
Telluride	San Miguel					
(December 20-September 30)		147		46		193
(October 1-December 19)		85		46		131
Trinidad	Las Animas	62		30		92
Vail	Eagle					
(December 1-March 31)		200		46		246
(April 1-November 30)		105		46		151
CONNECTICUT						
Bridgeport/Danbury	Fairfield	109		38		147

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Hartford	Hartford	120		42		162
Lakeville/Salisbury	Litchfield	95		38		133
Middlesex County	Middlesex	78		30		108
New Haven	New Haven	87		38		125
New London/Groton	New London					
(May 1-October 31)		107		34		141
(November 1-April 30)		79		34		113
Putnam/Danielson	Windham	56		30		86
DELAWARE						
Dover	Kent					
(May 25-September 4)		75		34		109
(September 5-May 24)		64		34		98
Lewes	Sussex	120		42		162
Wilmington	New Castle					
(April 1-September 30)		109		34		143
(October 1-March 31)		99		34		133
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA						
Washington, DC (also the cities of Alexandria, Falls Church, and Fairfax, and the counties of Arlington, Loudoun, and Fairfax, in Virginia; and the counties of Montgomery and Prince George's in Maryland). (See also Maryland and Virginia.)		150		46		196
FLORIDA						
Altamonte Springs	Seminole	71		38		109
Bradenton	Manatee					
(January 1-April 30)		65		30		95
(May 1-December 31)		55		30		85
Cocoa Beach	Brevard	105		34		139
Daytona Beach	Volusia					
(February 1-August 31)		90		38		128
(September 1-January 31)		69		38		107
Fort Lauderdale	Broward					
(December 15-April 30)		100		42		142
(May 1-December 14)		69		42		111
Fort Myers	Lee					
(January 15-April 15)		70		42		112
(April 16-January 14)		55		42		97
Fort Pierce	Saint Lucie					
(December 15-April 30)		70		46		116
(May 1-December 14)		55		46		101
Fort Walton Beach	Okaloosa					
(May 1-October 31)		110		38		148
(November 1-April 30)		80		38		118
Gainesville	Alachua	61		34		95
Gulf Breeze	Santa Rosa					

Per diem locality: Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]	Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
(May 1-September 30)		115		38		153
(October 1-April 30)		59		38		97
Jacksonville/Mayport	Duval; Mayport Naval Station	65		34		99
Key West	Monroe					
(January 1-April 30)		180		46		226
(May 1-December 31)		109		46		155
Kissimmee	Osceola					
(February 1-April 30)		77		34		111
(May 1-January 31)		64		34		98
Lakeland	Polk	71		34		105
Leesburg	Lake					
(November 1-April 15)		68		30		98
(April 16-October 31)		55		30		85
Miami	Dade					
(January 1-April 15)		89		42		131
(April 16-December 31)		75		42		117
Naples	Collier					
(December 16-April 15)		109		38		147
(April 16-December 15)		69		38		107
Ocala	Marion	59		30		89
Orlando	Orange	95		42		137
Palm Beach (also the cities of Boca Raton, Delray Beach , Jupiter, Palm Beach Gardens, Palm Beach Shores, Singer Island and West Palm Beach)	Palm Beach					
(January 1-April 30)		129		46		175
(May 1-December 31)		70		46		116
Panama City	Bay	74		38		112
Pensacola	Escambia	60		30		90
Punta Gorda	Charlotte					
(December 15-April 15)		75		38		113
(April 16-December 14)		55		38		93
Sarasota	Sarasota					
(January 1-April 30)		80		38		118
(May 1-December 31)		70		38		108
Sebring	Highlands	64		30		94
St. Augustine	St. Johns	65		38		103
Stuart	Martin	57		38		95
Tallahassee	Leon	65		34		99
Tampa/St. Petersburg	Pinellas and Hillsborough					
(January 1-April 30)		105		38		143
(May 1-December 31)		89		38		127
Vero Beach	Indian River					
(December 15-April 15)		99		38		137
(April 16-December 14))		59		38		97
GEORGIA						
Albany	Dougherty	57		34		91
Athens	Clarke	69		34		103

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Atlanta	Fulton and Gwinnett	93		38		131
Clayton County	Clayton	64		30		94
Cobb County	Cobb	78		34		112
Columbus	Muscogee	63		34		97
Conyers	Rockdale	69		34		103
DeKalb County	DeKalb	78		34		112
Savannah	Chatham	71		38		109
IDAHO						
Boise	Ada	61		38		99
Coeur d'Alene	Kootenai	56		34		90
Ketchum	Blaine (except Sun Valley)					
(May 1-November 30)		84		42		126
(December 1-April 30)		74		42		116
McCall	Valley	62		38		100
Sun Valley	City limits of Sun Valley (see Blaine County)	149		42		191
ILLINOIS						
Aurora	Kane (except Elgin)	66		30		96
Chicago	Cook and Lake	155		46		201
Du Page County	Du Page	89		38		127
Elgin	City limits of Elgin (see Kane County)	60		30		90
Rockford	Winnebago	60		30		90
INDIANA						
Carmel	Hamilton	65		38		103
Ft. Wayne	Allen	58		30		88
Indianapolis	Marion County; Fort Benjamin Harrison	70		42		112
Lafayette	Tippecanoe	59		30		89
Michigan City	La Porte	65		34		99
Nashville	Brown					
(April 1-November 15)		75		38		113
(November 16-March 31)		59		38		97
South Bend	St. Joseph	61		34		95
Valparaiso/Burlington Beach	Porter	89		34		123
IOWA						
Cedar Rapids	Linn	60		34		94
Des Moines	Polk	67		34		101
KANSAS						
Kansas City/Overland Park	Wyandotte and Johnson	85		38		123
Wichita	Sedgwick	59		38		97
KENTUCKY						
Covington	Kenton	80		38		118
Lexington	Fayette	65		30		95
Louisville	Jefferson	69		38		107
LOUISIANA						
Baton Rouge	East Baton Rouge Parish	78		38		116

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Gonzales	Ascension Parish	59		34		93
Lake Charles	Calcasieu Parish	70		34		104
New Orleans/St. Bernard	Orleans, St. Bernard, Plaquemine and Jefferson Parishes					
(January 1-May 31)		139		42		181
(June 1-December 31)		89		42		131
Shreveport/Bossier City	Caddo	60		38		98
Slidell	St. Tammany	65		30		95
St. Francisville	West Feliciana	75		38		113
MAINE						
Bar Harbor	Hancock					
(June 15-October 15)		110		38		148
(October 16-June 14)		89		38		127
Bath	Sagadahoc					
(May 1-October 31)		61		34		95
(November 1-April 30)		55		34		89
Kennebunk/Kittery/Sanford	York					
(June 15-October 31)		129		38		167
(November 1-June 14)		69		38		107
Portland	Cumberland					
(July 1-October 31)		119		38		157
(November 1-June 30)		79		38		117
Rockport	Knox					
(July 1-August 26)		87		42		129
(August 27-June 30)		55		42		97
Wiscasset	Lincoln					
(July 1-October 31)		99		38		137
(November 1-June 30)		72		38		110
MARYLAND						
(For the counties of Montgomery and Prince George's, see District of Columbia.)						
Annapolis	Anne Arundel	90		42		132
Baltimore	Baltimore	137		42		179
Columbia	Howard	110		42		152
Frederick	Frederick	65		30		95
Grasonville	Queen Annes	75		38		113
Harford County	Harford County	104		38		142
Lexington Park/ Leonardtown/Lusby	St. Mary's and Calvert	72		34		106
Ocean City	Worcester					
(June 15-October 31)		144		46		190
(November 1-June 14)		59		46		105
St. Michaels	Talbot	100		42		142
MASSACHUSETTS						
Andover	Essex	109		38		147
Boston	Suffolk	159		46		205
Cambridge	Middlesex (except Lowell)	159		46		205

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Falmouth	City limits of Falmouth					
(June 1-September 30)		105		38		143
(October 1-May 31)		70		38		108
Hyannis	Barnstable	94		38		132
Lowell	City limits of Lowell (except Cambridge) (see Middlesex County)	99		34		133
Martha's Vineyard	Dukes					
(June 1-October 15)		150		46		196
(October 16-May 31)		85		46		131
Nantucket	Nantucket					
(June 15-October 15)		150		46		196
(October 16-June 14)		75		46		121
New Bedford	City limits of New Bedford (see Bristol County)					
(May 15-October 15)		75		34		109
(October 16-May 14)		65		34		99
Northampton	Hampshire	72		34		106
Pittsfield	Berkshire	65		38		103
Plymouth	Plymouth					
(June 15-October 15)		119		34		153
(October 16-June 14)		99		34		133
Quincy	Norfolk	74		38		112
Springfield	Hampden	99		34		133
Taunton	Bristol (except New Bedford)	74		30		104
Worcester	Worcester	79		34		113
MICHIGAN						
Ann Arbor	Washtenaw	75		38		113
Berrien County	Berrien	59		30		89
Charlevoix	Charlevoix					
(June 1-August 31)		105		38		143
(September 1-May 31)		59		38		97
Detroit	Wayne	109		46		155
East Lansing/Lansing	Ingham	65		38		103
Frankenmuth	Saginaw	69		34		103
Frankfort	Benzie	62		34		96
Gaylord	Otsego	65		38		103
Grand Rapids	Kent	62		34		96
Holland	Ottawa	60		34		94
Leland	Leelanau	75		34		109
Mackinac Island	Mackinac	165		46		211
Midland	Midland	72		34		106
Mount Pleasant	Isabella	65		34		99
Muskegon	Muskegon					
(May 1-August 31)		79		30		109
(September 1-April 30)		59		30		89
Ontonagon	Ontonagon	65		30		95
Petoskey	Emmet					
(June 1-October 31)		65		38		103
(November 1- May 31)		55		38		93
Pontiac/Troy/Auburn Hills	Oakland	94		38		132

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Sault Ste Marie	Chippewa					
(May 15-October 15)		63		34		97
(October 16-May 14)		55		34		89
South Haven	Van Buren	76		34		110
Traverse City	Grand Traverse	125		42		167
Warren	Macomb	79		34		113
MINNESOTA						
Anoka County	Anoka	65		34		99
Dakota County	Dakota	80		34		114
Duluth	St. Louis					
(June 1-October 31)		85		42		127
(November 1-May 31)		56		42		98
Minneapolis/St. Paul	Hennepin County and Fort Snelling Military Reservation and Navy Astronautics Group (Detachment BRAVO), and Ramsey County	95		46		141
Rochester	Olmsted	73		34		107
MISSISSIPPI						
Bay St. Louis	Hancock					
(April 1-October 31)		69		38		107
(November 1-March 31)		55		38		93
Biloxi/Gulfport	Harrison	72		38		110
Robinsonville	Tunica	59		34		93
MISSOURI						
Branson	Taney					
(April 1-December 31)		62		34		96
(January 1-March 31)		55		34		89
Hannibal	Marion	57		30		87
Jefferson City	Cole	60		30		90
Kansas City	Jackson, Clay and Kansas City International Airport	85		42		127
Osage Beach	Camden	89		30		119
Platte	Platte (except Kansas City International Airport)	61		34		95
Springfield	Greene	63		30		93
St. Louis	St. Louis and St. Charles	90		46		136
MONTANA						
Big Sky	Gallatin (except West Yellowstone)	125		46		171
Polson/Kalispell	Lake and Flathead					
(June 1-September 15)		64		30		94
(September 16-May 31)		55		30		85
West Yellowstone	City limits of West Yellowstone (see Gallatin County)					
(June 1-September 30)		92		34		126
(October 1-May 31)		55		34		89

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
NEBRASKA						
Omaha	Douglas	63		38		101
NEVADA						
Incline Village/Crystal Bay	City limits of Incline Village and Crystal Bay					
(May 15-September 15)		99		38		137
(September 16-May 14)		79		38		117
Las Vegas	Clark County; Nellis AFB	79		38		117
Stateline	Douglas (see also South Lake Tahoe, CA)	129		42		171
NEW HAMPSHIRE						
Concord	Merrimack					
(May 1-October 31)		68		34		102
(November 1-April 30)		58		34		92
Conway	Carroll	89		38		127
Durham	Strafford	89		30		119
Hanover/Sullivan County	Grafton and Sullivan	95		42		137
Laconia	Belknap	73		34		107
Manchester	Hillsborough	89		34		123
Newington	Rockingham County; Pease AFB (except Portsmouth)					
(July 1-October 31)		81		42		123
(November 1-June 30)		65		42		107
Portsmouth	City limits of Portsmouth (see Rockingham County)					
(January 1-October 15)		85		42		127
(October 16-December 31)		69		42		111
NEW JERSEY						
Atlantic City	Atlantic					
(June 1-November 30)		149		42		191
(December 1-May 31)		109		42		151
Cape May	Cape May (except Ocean City)					
(June 1- November 30)		155		42		197
(December 1 - May 31)		95		42		137
Cherry Hill/Camden/ Moorestown	Camden and Burlington	74		42		116
Eatontown	Monmouth County; Fort Monmouth; (except Freehold)	84		38		122
Edison	Middlesex (except Piscataway)	169		30		199
Flemington	Hunterdon	80		34		114
Freehold	City limits of Freehold (see Monmouth County)	85		34		119
Millville	Cumberland	58		30		88
Newark	Essex, Bergen, Hudson and Passaic	125		42		167
Ocean City	City limits of Ocean City (see Cape May County)					
(June 15-September 15)		215		38		253
(September 16-June 14)		80		38		118
Parsippany/Picatinney Arsenal/Dover	Morris	114		38		152
Piscataway/Belle Mead	Somerset; and City limits of Piscataway	144		38		182

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Princeton/Trenton	Mercer	139		42		181
Tom's River	Ocean					
(May 15-September 15)		89		38		127
(September 16-May 14)		79		38		117
Union County	Union	107		38		145
NEW MEXICO						
Albuquerque	Bernalillo	65		38		103
Cloudcroft	Otero					
(June 1-October 31)		74		30		104
(November 1-May 31)		65		30		95
Los Alamos	Los Alamos	71		34		105
Santa Fe	Santa Fe	99		46		145
Taos	Taos	75		34		109
NEW YORK						
Albany	Albany	96		42		138
The Bronx/Brooklyn/Queens	The boroughs of The Bronx, Brooklyn and Queens	168		46		214
Buffalo	Erie	78		42		120
Glens Falls	Warren					
(June 1-September 30)		74		34		108
(October 1-May 31)		55		34		89
Ithaca	Tompkins	69		34		103
Kingston	Ulster	79		38		117
Lake Placid	Essex					
(June 15-October 15)		86		38		124
(October 16-June 14)		59		38		97
Manhattan	The borough of Manhattan	208		46		254
Nassau County/Great Neck	Nassau	190		42		232
Niagara Falls	Niagara					
(May 1-October 31)		89		34		123
(November 1-April 30)		55		34		89
Nyack/Palisades	Rockland					
(April 1-September 30)		67		38		105
(October 1-March 31)		57		38		95
Owego	Tioga	73		30		103
Poughkeepsie	Dutchess	74		38		112
Rochester	Monroe	83		42		125
Saratoga Springs	Saratoga					
(July 1-October 31)		95		38		133
(November 1-June 30)		75		38		113
Staten Island	Richmond	120		42		162
Suffolk County	Suffolk	149		38		187
Syracuse	Onondaga	70		34		104
Tarrytown	Westchester (except White Plains)	114		42		156
Waterloo/Romulus	Seneca					
(June 15-September 15)		89		34		123
(September 16-June 14)		69		34		103
Watkins Glen	Schuyler	59		34		93
West Point	Orange	121		34		155

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
White Plains	City limits of White Plains (see Westchester County)	165		42		207
NORTH CAROLINA						
Atlantic Beach	Carteret					
(June 1-August 31)		64		30		94
(September 1-May 31)		55		30		85
Chapel Hill	Orange	80		38		118
Charlotte	Mecklenburg	71		38		109
Cherokee	Swain					
(April 1-October 31)		62		30		92
(November 1-March 31)		55		30		85
Fayetteville	Cumberland	63		34		97
Greensboro	Guilford	87		38		125
Kill Devil	Dare					
(May 1-September 30)		114		38		152
(October 1-February 28)		75		38		113
(March 1-April 30)		55		38		93
New Bern/Havelock	Craven	62		34		96
Raleigh	Wake	74		38		112
Research Triangle Park/Durham	Durham	85		42		127
Wilmington	New Hanover					
(April 1-September 15)		65		34		99
(September 16-March 31)		58		34		92
Winston-Salem	Forsyth	64		38		102
NORTH DAKOTA (See footnote 5)						
OHIO						
Akron	Summit	72		38		110
Bellevue	Huron	72		30		102
Cambridge	Guernsey	60		34		94
Cincinnati	Hamilton and Warren	69		46		115
Cleveland	Cuyahoga	86		42		128
Columbus	Franklin	75		38		113
Dayton	Montgomery, Wright-Patterson AFB	65		30		95
Fairborn	Greene	66		34		100
Geneva	Ashtabula	59		34		93
Hamilton	Butler	59		34		93
Lancaster	Fairfield	66		30		96
Port Clinton/Oak Harbor	Ottawa					
(June 1-September 5)		95		34		129
(September 6-May 31)		69		34		103
Sandusky	Erie					
(May 1-September 5)		85		38		123
(September 6-April 30)		55		38		93
Toledo	Lucas	69		30		99
OKLAHOMA						

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount (**room rate only—no taxes**) (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Oklahoma City	Oklahoma	65		38		103
OREGON						
Ashland	Jackson	59		42		101
Beaverton	Washington	59		38		97
Bend	Deschutes					
(June 1-September 30)		69		38		107
(October 1-May 31)		59		38		97
Clackamas	Clackamas	66		34		100
Crater Lake	Klamath	74		38		112
Eugene	Lane (except Florence)	62		38		100
Florence	City limits of Florence (see Lane County)	80		34		114
Gold Beach	Curry	58		30		88
Lincoln City/Newport	Lincoln	65		34		99
Portland	Multnomah	91		38		129
Seaside	Clatsop					
(July 1-August 31)		79		34		113
(September 1-June 30)		59		34		93
PENNSYLVANIA						
Allentown	Lehigh	62		30		92
Chester/Radnor/Essington	Delaware (except Wayne)	75		34		109
Easton	Northampton	69		34		103
Erie	Erie	65		30		95
Gettysburg	Adams					
(May 1-October 31)		82		34		116
(November 1-April 30)		55		34		89
Harrisburg	Daulphin (except Hershey)	79		42		121
Hershey	City limits of Hershey (see Daulphin County)					
(June 1-September 15)		125		42		167
(September 16-May 31)		55		42		97
King of Prussia/Ft. Washington/Bala Cynwyd	Montgomery					
(April 1-November 30)		119		42		161
(December 1-March 31)		99		42		141
Lancaster	Lancaster					
(May 1-October 31)		70		38		108
(November 1-April 30)		60		38		98
Malvern/Downington/Valley Forge	Chester	83		38		121
Mechanicsburg	Cumberland	74		34		108
Philadelphia	Philadelphia	118		46		164
Pittsburgh	Allegheny	79		46		125
Reading	Berks	75		38		113
Scranton	Lackawanna	60		30		90
Warminster	Bucks County; Naval Air Development Center	75		42		117
Wayne	City limits of Wayne (see Delaware County)	100		42		142
RHODE ISLAND						
East Greenwich	Kent County; Naval Construction Battalion Center, Davisville	79		38		117
Newport	Newport					

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2, 3]					
(April 1-December 31)						
(January 1-March 31)		79		42		121
North Kingstown	Washington	89		30		119
Providence	Providence	89		42		131
SOUTH CAROLINA						
Aiken	Aiken	65		30		95
Charleston/Berkeley County	Charleston and Berkeley	99		42		141
Columbia	Richland	65		30		95
Greenville	Greenville	65		38		103
Hilton Head	Beaufort					
(March 15-September 30)		95		42		137
(October 1-March 14)		75		42		117
Myrtle Beach	Horry County; Myrtle Beach AFB					
(March 1-November 30)		99		42		141
(December 1-February 28)		59		42		101
SOUTH DAKOTA						
Custer	Custer					
(June 15-August 19)		70		30		100
(August 20-June 14)		55		30		85
Hot Springs	Fall River					
(June 15-October 15)		108		30		138
(October 16-June 14)		79		30		109
Rapid City	Pennington					
(May 15-September 30)		99		34		133
(October 1-May 14)		55		34		89
Sturgis	Meade					
(June 15-August 15)		79		30		109
(August 16-June 14)		55		30		85
TENNESSEE						
Alcoa/Townsend	Blount	63		34		97
Gatlinburg	Sevier					
(May 1-October 31)		78		38		116
(November 1-April 30)		70		38		108
Memphis	Shelby	75		38		113
Murfreesboro	Rutherford	57		30		87
Nashville	Davidson	82		42		124
Williamson County	Willamson	60		30		90
TEXAS						
Amarillo	Potter	57		30		87
Arlington	Tarrant	77		34		111
Austin	Travis	80		38		118
Bryan	Brazos (except College Station)	60		30		90
College Station	City limits of College Station (see Brazos County)	69		34		103
Corpus Christi	Nueces	59		38		97
Dallas	Dallas	89		46		135
El Paso	El Paso	78		38		116

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Fort Davis	Jeff Davis	68		30		98
Fort Worth	City limits of Fort Worth	94		38		132
Galveston	Galveston	76		42		118
Granbury	Hood	60		30		90
Houston	Harris County; L.B. Johnson Space Center and Ellington AFB.	73		42		115
Killeen	Bell	59		30		89
Laredo	Webb	70		30		100
McAllen	Hidalgo	70		34		104
Plano	Collin	70		34		104
San Antonio	Bexar	91		42		133
South Padre Island	Cameron					
(March 1-August 15)		91		38		129
(August 16-February 28)		70		38		108
Waco	McLennan	57		30		87
UTAH						
Bullfrog	Garfield	73		30		103
Cedar City	Iron	59		34		93
Moab	Grand					
(March 15-October 31)		90		34		124
(November 1-March 14)		55		34		89
Ogden/Layton/Davis County	Weber and Davis					
(January 15-February 28)		169		34		203
(March 1-January 14)		69		34		103
Park City	Summit					
(December 15-March 31)		169		46		215
(April 1-December 14)		79		46		125
Provo	Utah					
(January 15-February 28)		169		38		207
(March 1-October 31)		69		38		107
(November 1-January 14)		60		38		98
Salt Lake City	Salt Lake and Dugway Proving Ground and Tooele Army Depot					
(January 15-February 28)		169		42		211
(March 1-January 14)		75		42		117
VERMONT						
Burlington/St. Albans	Chittenden and Franklin	89		38		127
Manchester	Bennington	68		42		110
Middlebury	Addison	68		38		106
Montpelier	Washington	62		30		92
White River Junction	Windsor					
(September 15-October 31)		90		34		124
(November 1-September 14)		55		34		89
VIRGINIA						
(For the cities of Alexandria, Fairfax, and Falls Church, and the counties of Arlington, Fairfax, and Loudoun, see District of Columbia.)						
Charlottesville*		60		42		102

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount (room rate only—no taxes) (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2, 3]					
Colonial Heights*		77		30		107
Dinwiddie County	Dinwiddie	77		30		107
Hopewell		77		30		107
Lynchburg*		64		38		102
Manassas/Woodbridge	Prince William	84		34		118
Petersburg		77		30		107
Prince George County	Prince George	77		30		107
Richmond*	Chesterfield and Henrico Counties, also Defense Supply Center	77		38		115
Roanoke*		59		34		93
Virginia Beach*	Virginia Beach (also Norfolk, Portsmouth and Chesapeake)*					
(April 1-October 31)		109		38		147
(November 1-March 31)		55		38		93
Wallops Island	Accomack					
(June 1-September 5)		89		34		123
(September 6-May 31)		69		34		103
Williamsburg*	Williamsburg (also Hampton, Newport News, York County, Naval Weapons Station, Yorktown)*					
(April 1-October 31)		99		38		137
(November 1-March 31)		59		38		97
Wintergreen	Nelson	125		46		171
*Denotes independent cities.						
WASHINGTON						
Anacortes	Skagit and Island	64		38		102
Bremerton	Kitsap	61		34		95
Everett	Snohomish (except Lynnwood)	59		38		97
Friday Harbor	San Juan					
(May 1-September 30)		95		42		137
(October 1-April 30)		65		42		107
Lynnwood	City limits of Lynnwood (see Snohomish County)	89		34		123
Ocean Shores	Grays Harbor					
(April 1-September 30)		82		38		120
(October 1-March 31)		55		38		93
Olympia/Tumwater	Thurston	58		38		96
Port Angeles	City limits of Port Angeles (see Clallam County)	65		38		103
Port Townsend	Jefferson	79		34		113
Seattle	King	143		46		189
Sequim	Clallam (except Port Angeles)					
(June 29 -September 1)		62		34		96
(September 2 -June 28)		55		34		89
Spokane	Spokane	63		38		101
WEST VIRGINIA						
Berkeley Springs	Morgan	69		34		103
Charleston	Kanawha	78		38		116
Martinsburg/Hedgesville	Berkeley	59		30		89

Per diem locality:		Maximum lodging amount **(room rate only—no taxes)** (a)	+	M&IE rate (b)	=	Maximum per diem rate [4] (c)
Key city[1]	County and/or other defined location [2], [3]					
Morgantown	Monongalia	66		34		100
Shepherdstown	Jefferson	79		38		117
Wheeling	Ohio	71		34		105
WISCONSIN						
Brookfield	Waukesha	66		38		104
Green Bay	Brown	59		34		93
Lake Geneva	Walworth					
(June 1-September 4)		85		38		123
(September 5-May 31)		66		38		104
Madison	Dane	62		38		100
Milwaukee	Milwaukee	95		42		137
Racine	Racine	80		30		110
Sheboygan	Sheboygan	59		30		89
Sturgeon Bay	Door					
(May 15-October 15)		81		34		115
(October 16-May 14)		56		34		90
Wisconsin Dells	Columbia					
(June 1-September 30)		85		38		123
(October 1-May 31)		55		38		93
WYOMING						
Cody	Park					
(May 15-October 15)		98		30		128
(October 16-May 14)		55		30		85
Jackson	Teton					
(November 1-September 15)		115		42		157
(September 16-October 31)		69		42		111

1 Unless otherwise specified, the per diem locality is defined as "all locations within, or entirely surrounded by, the corporate limits of the key city, including independent entities located within those boundaries."

2 Per diem localities with county definitions shall include "all locations within, or entirely surrounded by, the corporate limits of the key city as well as the boundaries of the listed counties, including independent entities located within the boundaries of the key city and the listed counties (unless otherwise listed separately)."

3 When a military installation or Government-related facility (whether or not specifically named) is located partially within more than one city or county boundary, the applicable per diem rate for the entire installation or facility is the higher of the two rates which apply to the cities and/or counties, even though part(s) of such activities may be located outside the defined per diem locality.

4 Federal agencies may submit a request to GSA for review of the costs covered by per diem in a particular city or area where the standard CONUS rate applies when travel to that location is repetitive or on a continuing basis and travelers' experiences indicate that the prescribed rate is inadequate. Other per diem localities listed in this appendix will be reviewed on an annual basis by GSA to determine whether rates are adequate. Requests for per diem rate adjustments shall be submitted by the agency headquarters office to the General Services Administration, Office of Governmentwide Policy, Attn: Travel and Transportation Management Policy Division (MTT), Washington, DC 20405. Agencies should submit their request to GSA no later than 2/27 for the city to be included in the annual review. Agencies should designate an individual responsible for reviewing, coordinating, and submitting to GSA any requests from bureaus or subagencies. Requests for rate adjustments shall include a city designation, a description of the surrounding location involved (county or other defined area), and a recommended rate supported by a statement explaining the circumstances that cause the existing rate to be inadequate. The request also must contain an estimate of the annual number of trips to the location, the average duration of such trips, and the primary purpose of travel to the location.

5 The standard CONUS rate of $85 ($55 for lodging and $30 for M&IE) applies to all per diem localities in the State of North Dakota.

Note: Recognizing that all locations are not incorporated cities, the term "city limits" has been used as a general phrase to denote the commonly recognized local boundaries of the location cited.

ATTACHMENT A TO APPENDIX A OF CHAPTER 301

The FY 2002 per diem rate will not change until FPLP contracts are active in the following locations:
Huntsville, AL
Montgomery, AL
Phoenix/Scottsdale, AZ
Sierra Vista, AZ
Tucson, AZ
Los Angeles, CA
Monterey, CA
Sacramento, CA
San Diego, CA
San Francisco, CA
Colorado Springs, CO
Washington, DC Metropolitan Area
Jacksonville/Mayport, FL
Miami, FL
Tampa/St. Petersburg, FL
Atlanta, GA
Cobb County, GA
Dekalb County, GA
Savannah, GA
Indianapolis, IN
Kansas City/Overland Park, KS
New Orleans, LA
Annapolis, MD
Baltimore, MD
Columbia, MD
Harford County, MD
Lexington Park/Leonardtown/Lusby, MD
Detroit, MI
Minneapolis/St. Paul, MN
Albuquerque, NM
Cincinnati, OH
Columbus, OH
Oklahoma City, OK
Portland, OR
Harrisburg, PA
Philadelphia, PA
Pittsburgh, PA
Charleston, SC
Memphis, TN
Arlington, TX
Austin, TX
Dallas, TX
El Paso, TX
Ft. Worth, TX
Houston, TX
Killeen, TX
San Antonio, TX
Salt Lake City, UT (will change only for the Olympics)
Richmond, VA
Virginia Beach, VA
Seattle, WA

[FTR Amdt. 97, 66 FR 46070, Aug. 31, 2001, as amended by FTR Amdt. 99, 66 FR 66795, Dec. 27, 2001; FTR Amdt. 100, 67 FR 1900, Jan. 15, 2002; FTR Amdt. 103, 67 FR 7283, Feb. 19, 2002; FTR Amdt. 105, 67 FR 38604, June 5, 2002]

APPENDIX B TO CHAPTER 301—ALLOCATION OF M&IE RATES TO BE USED IN MAKING DEDUCTIONS FROM THE M&IE ALLOWANCE

M&IE rates for localities in nonforeign areas (prescribed in Civilian Personnel Per Diem Bulletins published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER by the Secretary of Defense) and for localities in foreign areas (established by the Secretary of State in section 925, a per diem supplement to the Standardized Regulations (Government Civilians, Foreign Areas)) shall be allocated as shown in this table (§301–7.12(a)(2)(ii) of this chapter) when making deductions from nonforeign or foreign area per diem rates.

M&IE Rate	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Incidentals
$1	$0	$0	$0	$1
2	0	0	1	1
3	0	1	1	1
4	1	1	1	1
5	1	1	2	1
6	1	2	2	1
7	1	2	3	1
8	1	2	3	2
9	1	2	4	2
10	2	2	4	2
11	2	3	4	2
12	2	3	5	2
13	2	3	5	3
14	2	4	5	3
15	2	4	6	3
16	2	4	7	3
17	3	4	7	3
18	3	5	7	3
19	3	5	8	3
20	3	5	8	4
21	3	5	9	4
22	3	6	9	4
23	3	6	9	5
24	4	6	9	5
25	4	6	10	5
26	4	7	10	5
27	4	7	11	5
28	4	7	11	6
29	4	7	12	6
30	5	7	12	6
31	5	8	12	6
32	5	8	13	6
33	5	8	13	7
34	5	9	13	7
35	5	9	14	7
36	5	9	15	7
37	6	9	15	7
38	6	10	15	7
39	6	10	16	7
40	6	10	16	8
41	6	10	17	8
42	6	11	17	8
43	6	11	17	9
44	7	11	17	9
45	7	11	18	9
46	7	12	18	9
47	7	12	19	9
48	7	12	19	10
49	7	12	20	10
50	8	12	20	10
51	8	13	20	10
52	8	13	21	10
53	8	13	21	11
54	8	14	21	11

M&IE Rate	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Incidentals
55	8	14	22	11
56	8	14	23	11
57	9	14	23	11
58	9	15	23	11
59	9	15	24	11
60	9	15	24	12
61	9	15	25	12
62	9	16	25	12
63	9	16	25	13
64	10	16	25	13
65	10	16	26	13
66	10	17	26	13
67	10	17	27	13
68	10	17	27	14
69	10	17	28	14
70	11	17	28	14
71	11	18	28	14
72	11	18	29	14
73	11	18	29	15
74	11	19	29	15
75	11	19	30	15
76	11	19	31	15
77	12	19	31	15
78	12	20	31	15
79	12	20	32	15
80	12	20	32	16
81	12	20	33	16
82	12	21	33	16
83	12	21	33	17
84	13	21	33	17
85	13	21	34	17
86	13	22	34	17
87	13	22	35	17
88	13	22	35	18
89	13	22	36	18
90	14	22	36	18
91	14	23	36	18
92	14	23	37	18
93	14	23	37	19
94	14	24	37	19
95	14	24	38	19
96	14	24	39	19
97	15	24	39	19
98	15	25	39	19
99	15	25	40	19
100	15	25	40	20
101	15	25	41	20
102	15	26	41	20
103	15	26	41	21
104	16	26	41	21
105	16	26	42	21
106	16	27	42	21
107	16	27	43	21
108	16	27	43	22
109	16	27	44	22
110	17	27	44	22
111	17	28	44	22
112	17	28	45	22
113	17	28	45	23
114	17	29	45	23
115	17	29	46	23
116	17	29	47	23
117	18	29	47	23
118	18	30	47	23
119	18	30	48	23
120	18	30	48	24
121	18	30	49	24
122	18	31	49	24
123	18	31	49	25
124	19	31	49	25
125	19	31	50	25
126	19	32	50	25
127	19	32	51	25
128	19	32	51	26
129	19	32	52	26
130	20	32	52	26
131	20	33	52	26
132	20	33	53	26
133	20	33	53	27
134	20	34	53	27
135	20	34	54	27
136	20	34	55	27
137	21	34	55	27
138	21	35	55	27
139	21	35	56	27
140	21	35	56	28
141	21	35	57	28
142	21	36	57	28
143	21	36	57	29
144	22	36	57	29
145	22	36	58	29
146	22	37	58	29
147	22	37	59	29
148	22	37	59	30
149	22	37	60	30
150	23	37	60	30
151	23	38	60	30
152	23	38	61	30
153	23	38	61	31
154	23	39	61	31
155	23	39	62	31
156	23	39	63	31
157	24	39	63	31
158	24	40	63	31
159	24	40	64	31
160	24	40	64	32
161	24	40	65	32
162	24	41	65	32
163	24	41	65	33
164	25	41	65	33
165	25	41	66	33
166	25	42	66	33
167	25	42	67	33
168	25	42	67	34
169	25	42	68	34
170	26	42	68	34
171	26	43	68	34
172	26	43	69	34
173	26	43	69	35
174	26	44	69	35
175	26	44	70	35
176	26	44	71	35
177	27	44	71	35
178	27	45	71	35
179	27	45	72	35
180	27	45	72	36
181	27	45	73	36
182	27	46	73	36
183	27	46	73	37
184	28	46	73	37
185	28	46	74	37
186	28	47	74	37
187	28	47	75	37
188	28	47	75	38
189	28	47	76	38
190	29	47	76	38
191	29	48	76	38
192	29	48	77	38
193	29	48	77	39
194	29	49	77	39
195	29	49	78	39
196	29	49	79	39
197	30	49	79	39
198	30	50	79	39
199	30	50	80	39
200	30	50	80	40
201	30	50	81	40
202	30	51	81	40

M&IE Rate	Breakfast	Lunch	Dinner	Incidentals
203	30	51	81	41
204	31	51	81	41
205	31	51	82	41
206	31	52	82	41
207	31	52	83	41
208	31	52	83	42
209	31	52	84	42
210	32	52	84	42
211	32	53	84	42
212	32	53	85	42
213	32	53	85	43
214	32	54	85	43
215	32	54	86	43
216	32	54	87	43
217	33	54	87	43
218	33	55	87	43
219	33	55	88	43
220	33	55	88	44
221	33	55	89	44
222	33	56	89	44
223	33	56	89	45
224	34	56	89	45
225	34	56	90	45
226	34	57	90	45
227	34	57	91	45
228	34	57	91	46
229	34	57	92	46
230	35	57	92	46
231	35	58	92	46
232	35	58	93	46
233	35	58	93	47
234	35	59	93	47
235	35	59	94	47
236	35	59	95	47
237	36	59	95	47
238	36	60	95	47
239	36	60	96	47
240	36	60	96	48
241	36	60	97	48
242	36	61	97	48
243	36	61	97	49
244	37	61	97	49
245	37	61	98	49
246	37	62	98	49
247	37	62	99	49
248	37	62	99	50
249	37	62	100	50
250	38	62	100	50
251	38	63	100	50
252	38	63	101	50
253	38	63	101	51
254	38	64	101	51
255	38	64	102	51
256	38	64	103	51
257	39	64	103	51
258	39	65	103	51
259	39	65	104	51
260	39	65	104	52
261	39	65	105	52
262	39	66	105	52
263	39	66	105	53
264	40	66	105	53
265	40	66	106	53

For M&IE rates greater than $265, allocate 15%, 25%, and 40% of the total to breakfast, lunch, and dinner, respectively. The remainder is the incidental expense allowance.

[FTR Amdt. 10, 55 FR 41535, Oct. 12, 1990]

APPENDIX C TO CHAPTER 301—STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR FEDERAL TRAVEL [TRAVELER IDENTIFICATION]

Group name	Data elements	Description
Travel Authorization	Authorization Number	Assigned by the appropriate office.
Employee Name	First Name, Middle Initial, Last Name	Agency guidelines may specify the order, e.g., last name first.
Employee Identification	Employee Number	Must use a number, e.g., SSN, vendor number, or other number that identifies the employee.
Travel Purpose Identifier	Site visit	
	Information meeting	
	Training attendance	
	Speech or presentation	
	Conference attendance	
	Relocation	Same as change of official station.
	Entitlement travel.	
Travel Period	Start Date, End Date	Month, Day, Year according to agency guidelines.
Travel Type	CONUS/Domestic	Travel within continental United States.
	OCONUS/Domestic	Travel outside the continental United States.
	Foreign	Travel to other countries.
Leave Indicator	Annual, Sick, Other	Identifies leave type as the reason for an interruption of per diem entitlement.
Official Duty Station	City, State, Zip	Either the corporate limits of city/town or the reservation, station, established area where stationed.
Residence	State, Zip, City	The geographical location where employee resides, if different from official duty station.
Payment Method	EFT	Direct deposit via electronic funds transfer.
	Treasury Check	
	Imprest Fund	
Mailing Address	Street Address, City, State, Zip	The location designated by the traveler based on agency guidelines.

STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR FEDERAL TRAVEL

[Commercial Transportation Information]

Group name	Data elements	Description
Transportation Payment		Method employee used to purchase transportation tickets.
Method Indicator	GTR	U. S. Government Transportation Request.
	Central Billing Account	A Contractor centrally billed account.
	Government Charge Card	In accordance with and as provided by agency guidelines.
	Cash	
Transportation Payment Identification Number	Payment ID Number	A number that identifies the payment for the transportation tickets, according to agency guidelines, e.g., GTR number, Govt. credit card number.
Transportation Method Indicator	Air (Premium Class)	Common carrier used as transportation to TDY location.
	Air (Non-premium Class)	
	Non-contract Air, Train, Other	
Local Transportation Indicator	POV, Car rental, Taxi, Other	Identifies local transportation used while on TDY.

TRAVEL EXPENSE INFORMATION

[Standard Data Elements for Federal Travel]

Group name	Data elements	Description
Per Diem	Total Number of Days	The number of days traveler claims to be on per diem status, for each official travel location.
	Total Amount Claimed	The amount of money traveler claims as per diem expense.
	Lodging, Meals & Incidentals.	
Travel Advance	Advance Outstanding	The amount of travel advance outstanding, when the employee files the travel claim.
	Remaining Balance	The amount of the travel advance that remains outstanding.
Subsistence	Actual Days	Total number of days the employee charged actual subsistence expenses.
		The number of days must be expressed as a whole number.
	Total Actual Amount	Total amount of actual subsistence expenses claimed as authorized. Actual subsistence rate, per day, may not exceed the maximum subsistence expense rate established for official travel by the Federal Travel Regulation.
Transportation Method Cost	Air (Premium Class)	The amount of money the transportation actually cost the traveler, entered according to method of transportation.
	Air (Non-premium class) Non-contract Air, Train.	
	Other	Bus or other form of transportation.
Local Transportation	POV mileage	Total number of miles driven in POV.
	POV mileage expense	Total amount claimed as authorized based on mileage rate. Different mileage rates apply based on type and use of the POV.
	Car rental, Taxis, Other.	
Constructive cost	Constructive cost	The difference between the amount authorized to spend versus the amount claimed.
Reclaim	Reclaim amount	An amount of money previously denied as reimbursement for which additional justification is now provided.
Total Claim	Total claim	The sum of the amount of money claimed for per diem, actual subsistence, mileage, transportation method cost, and other expenses.

STANDARD DATA ELEMENTS FOR FEDERAL TRAVEL

[Accounting & Certification]

Group name	Data elements	Description
Accounting Classification	Accounting Code	Agency accounting code.
Non-Federal Source Indicator	Per Diem, Subsistence, Transportation	Indicates the type of travel expense(s) paid, in part or totally, by a non-Federal source.
Non-Federal Source Payment Method	Check, EFT, Payment ''in-kind''	Total payment provided by non-Federal source according to method of payment.
Signature/Date Fields	Claimant Signature	Traveler's signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the traveler read the ''fraudulent claim/responsibility'' statement.
	Date	Date traveler signed ''fraudulent claim/responsibility'' statement.
	Claimant Signature	Traveler's signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the traveler read the ''Privacy Act'' statement.
	Date	Date traveler signed ''Privacy Act'' statement.
	Approving Officer Signature	Approving Officer's signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the travel claim is approved for payment based on authorized travel.
	Date	Date Approving Officer approved and signed the travel claim.

	Certifying Officer Signature	Certifying Officer's signature, or digital representation. The signature signifies the travel claim is certified correct and proper for payment.
	Date	Date Certifying Officer signed the travel claim.

Note to Appendix C: Agencies must ensure that a purpose code is captured for those individuals traveling under unlimited open authorizations.

[63 FR 15981, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, June 30, 1998]

APPENDIX D TO CHAPTER 301—GLOSSARY OF ACRONYMS

ATM: Automated Teller Machine
CFR: Code of Federal Regulations
CMTR: Combined Marginal Tax Rate
CONUS: Continental United States
CSRS: Civil Service Retirement System
DOD: Department of Defense
DOJ: Department of Justice
DSSR: Department of State Standardized Regulations
EFT: Electronic Funds Transfer
FAM: Foreign Affairs Manual
FEMA: Federal Emergency Management Agency
FERS: Federal Employees Retirement System
FHA: Federal Housing Administration
FOB: Free On Board
FTR: Federal Travel Regulation
FTS: Federal Telecommunications System
GAO: General Accounting Office
GBL: Government Bill of Lading
GEBAT: Government Excess Baggage Authorization Ticket
GOCO: Government Owned Contractor Operated
GPO: Government Printing Office
GSA: General Services Administration
GTR: Government Transportation Request
ID: Identification
IDL: International Date Line
IRC: Internal Revenue Code
IRS: Internal Revenue Service
JFTR: Joint Federal Travel Regulations
JTR: Joint Travel Regulation
M&IE: Meals and Incidental Expenses
M&O: Management and Operating
MOU: Memorandum of Understanding
MTR: Marginal Tax Rate
NIST: National Institute of Standards and Technology
OCONUS: Outside the Continental United States
OGE: Office of Government Ethics
OMB: Office of Management and Budget
PCS: Permanent Change of Station
PDS: Permanent Duty Station
PIN: Personal Identification Number
POV: Privately Owned Vehicle
PTA: Prepaid Ticket Advice
PDTATAC: Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee
Q&A: Question and Answer
RIT: Relocation Income Tax
SES: Senior Executive Service
SSN: Social Security Number
TCS: Temporary Change of Station
TDY: Temporary Duty
TMC: Travel Management Center
TMS: Travel Management Services/System
TQSE: Temporary Quarters Subsistence Expenses
U.S.C.: United States Code
VA: Department of Veterans Affairs
WAE: When Actually Employed
WTA: Withholding Tax Allowance

[63 FR 15983, Apr. 1, 1998; 63 FR 35538, 35539, June 30, 1998]

APPENDIX E TO CHAPTER 301—SUGGESTED GUIDANCE FOR CONFERENCE PLANNING

TERMS

Conference: A meeting, retreat, seminar, symposium or event that involves attendee travel. The term ''conference'' also applies to training activities that are considered to be conferences under 5 CFR 410.404.

Conference lodging allowance: The rate that is up to 25 percent above the established lodging per diem rate.

Milestone schedule: Deadlines, which need to be reached in a progressive and orderly manner.

Planner: The person designated to oversee the conference.

Planning committee: Operational group significantly contributing to a conference's overall success and able to fully reflect the needs of both the agency and the attendees.

GETTING STARTED

Depending on the size, type, and intended effect of the conference, start planning a minimum of one year in advance. Designate a planner and a planning committee.

Planning Committee

Functions typically include, but are not limited to:

- Establishing a set of objectives.
- Developing a theme.
- Making recommendations for location, agenda, dates, and logistics, e.g., schedule, exhibits, speaker.
- Making suggestions as to who should attend.
- Serving as communications link between planners and participants.
- Evaluation and follow-up.

Milestone Schedule

(a) Develop a milestone schedule, which is essential to conference planning, by working backward from the beginning date of the conference to include each major step. Examples include:

- Planning committee meetings.
- Preparation of mailing lists.
- Letters of invitation.
- Designation of speakers.
- Confirmation letters to speakers.
- Confirmation with site selection official.
- Preparation of agenda.
- Preparation of specification sheet.
- Location and date selection.
- Exhibits.
- Budget.
- Printing requirements.

- Signage.
- Conference information packages.
- Scheduling photographer (if planned).
- Use of agency seal and conference logo.
- Handicapped requirements.
- Planning of meals and refreshments, if appropriate.

(b) Establish completion dates for each major step.

(c) Update and revise the schedule as needed.

Specification Sheet

A detailed specification sheet is necessary to:

(a) Identify essential elements of a conference which typically include, but are not limited to:

- Sleeping rooms and on-site food services. It is generally best to estimate on the low side for the number of sleeping rooms and meals to be prepared. Facilities, unless there is only limited available space, are usually prepared to increase the number of sleeping rooms and meals; however, they discourage—and in some cases penalize—you if the sleeping room and meal guarantees are not met.
- Meeting rooms.
- Exhibit facilities.
- Audio-visual equipment and support services.
- Miscellaneous support services.
- Sleeping rooms with amenities, e.g., Internet access, data ports, conference call, and voice mail.

(b) Determine costs:

- *Procurement*. All agreements and decisions should be written and agreed to by the agency-contracting officer before being sent to the facility. Bring contracting officer into the process early.
- *Government per diem rates*. The Government per diem rate applies to Federal attendees. Application of it to non-Federal attendees is at the discretion of the property and conference negotiator.
- *Registration fee*. Generally, the registration fee covers all direct expenditures of agency funds for planning and organization of a conference, e.g., meeting room accommodations, meals, light refreshments (if appropriate), speaker fees, publications, and materials. Anything directly relating to the conference, except liquor, can be included in the fee. To estimate the registration fee, divide the proposed budget by the estimated number of attendees.

Budgeting

Decide how the conference expenses (other than sleeping room accommodations and individual meals) will be paid, i.e., by the attendee from a training or registration fee, or directly by the agency.

CONFERENCE SITE SELECTION

Minimize total costs, all factors considered.

Geographic Location

In determining where to locate the conference, consider:

- Targeted audience.
- Total costs, including per diem, transportation, and other.
- Accessibility by car or air.
- Whether recreational activities are necessary.
- The expense of desired facility (significant savings can be achieved in off-season periods).

Types of Facilities

- *Federal Government*. Use Government-owned or Government-provided conference facilities to the maximum extent possible.
- *Convention centers*. Excellent for very large meetings, trade shows and exhibits; usually located near a large number of hotels.
- *Colleges and universities*. Many have good meeting facilities and can offer sleeping accommodations when school is not in session.
- *Hotels*. Commercial facilities that may be used to meet all conference needs or just the room night needs.
- *Conference centers*. Dedicated meeting facilities; good for smaller meetings when numerous breakout sessions are planned.

Date Selection

For availability and economical reasons, the best months are April, May, September, October, and November. You should book the facility as early as possible to increase the chances of getting the date you want. However, pay particular attention to commitments for September or October due to fiscal year budget considerations.

Considerations When Choosing a Site

(a) Is the facility:

- Cost effective, e.g., are Government rates honored?
- Safe, e.g., FEMA-approved?
- Is there on-site security personnel?
- Easily reached from an airport or by car?
- Clean?
- Well run, e.g., does the staff seem to be competent and responsive?
- Laid out in a functional way?
- Large enough to supply the number of sleeping rooms required?
- Set up to provide necessary conference registration equipment?
- Handicapped accessible?

(b) Parking:

- Is it adequate?
- How close to the facility is it?
- Is it secure and safe?

• Is the cost separate?

(c) Sleeping rooms:

• Will the facility make the reservations, or are you responsible for making the reservations for participants?

• What are the facility's registration rules?

• What are departure rules?

(d) Functionality of meeting rooms:

• Is appropriate space available?

• What costs are involved?

• Is needed equipment available (i.e., for conference registration, faxes, phones, computers, copiers)? Do not rent equipment unless it is absolutely unrealistic to bring your own.

• Are rooms designated for agency use for the duration of the conference?

• Are there columns that can block views?

• Are ceilings high enough for audio-video equipment?

• Are rooms suitable for both classroom and/or theatre setups?

• Are there windows? Shades?

• Are there manually-controlled thermostats?

• Are rooms handicapped accessible?

• Where are electrical outlets?

• Can the rooms be darkened?

• Would it be more economical to bring audio-visual equipment?

• Does the facility want meeting schedules and room layouts in writing in advance of the conference?

• If necessary, can the rooms be entered the evening before for an early setup?

• Will the facility arrange for room setup if given a layout?

• What set-up costs are included?

• What are departure rules?

(e) Exhibits:

• If exhibits are planned, is suitable exhibit space available?

• Are easels available at no cost?

• What are the put-up and takedown times?

• What costs are involved?

• What about pre-delivery and after-conference arrangements?

• If exhibits are shipped, know where and to whom they are to be sent.

• If you are bringing large exhibits, determine location of loading dock, appropriate entrances and elevators.

• Are there additional handling fees?

• Check hotel policy on posting, size and appearance of signs.

FOOD AND DRINK

Meals

• You can not generally use appropriated funds to pay for meals for employees at their official duty stations.

• Employees on TDY travel may be served meals but cannot be reimbursed for those provided at Government expense.

• You should clarify in advance the appropriate per diem reduction(s) of meal(s) allowance(s) for TDY travel.

• You may pay, or reimburse an employee for meals as necessary expenses incident to an authorized training program (under the Government Employees Training Act (GETA) at 5 U.S.C. 4104(4)), if a determination has been made that essential training will be conducted during the meal.

• Work closely with the hotel to plan quality menus that fit within authorized per diem rates.

• Clarify and agree in advance to the number of meal guarantees.

• Ensure that gratuities and service charges are added to the cost of each meal, and determine the method of billing to be used (e.g., signed guarantee, collected meal tickets, or actual quantities consumed).

• Confirm menus.

BREAKS AND REFRESHMENTS

Breaks should last no longer than 30 minutes and take place between meeting sessions. The following should also be considered when planning for refreshments:

• Keep in mind that everyone does not drink coffee or tea.

• You should clarify and agree in advance that coffee and pastries, if appropriate, are purchased by the gallon and dozen.

• Try to avoid a per person charge.

• Negotiate the cost into the contract.

• Be conservative in your estimates. There are seldom 100 percent of the conference participants attending any one function.

• If coffee, soft drinks, and water are not included in the fee, are they available ''at cost'' to the attendee?

ACCOUNT RECONCILIATION

It is important to request that the hotel bill be prepared in a logical and chronological sequence, and that backup data accompany the bill. Generally, the hotel will complete its accounting of the conference within two weeks of the conclusion.

NOTIFICATION

Announcement and/or Invitations

Announcement of the planned conference should be made as early as possible, even one year in advance; invitation letters, 8 weeks in advance. They should include, but are not limited to:

• Point of contact name and telephone number.

• Registration form, card, or Internet address (include space for identifying handicapped requirements).

• Registration instructions.

• Registration deadline date.

• Detailed area map and driving instructions.

- Information on traffic patterns to avoid rush hour delays.
- Promotional brochures from the facility.
- Layout of facility including telephone numbers.
- Breakdown of costs showing any difference from travel versus training object classes, particularly meal costs, so that proper reimbursement can be made.
- Agenda with a list of speakers and topics.
- Activity schedule for spouses and guests (all charges or costs attributed to spouses or guests must be borne by the individual attendee (not reimbursable by the Government)).
- Provide a sample travel voucher.
- Notice that conference lodging allowance applies if applicable.

Confirmations

You should:

- Decide on the speaker(s) and the message you wish to be conveyed and obtain early commitment(s) in writing.
- Confirm conference dates/times/topics/arrival and departure times with speaker(s) and any other special guests at least 30 days in advance.
- Conduct a final planning committee meeting to confirm all plans.
- Confirm photographer's schedule.
- Confirm hotel plans at least one day in advance.

FACILITY PROCESS

Check-In and -Out

Streamline the process:

- Will the facility need additional personnel?
- Is electronic one-stop processing available?
- Is luggage storage and shuttle service available?
- Arrange parking for any special guests.
- Provide signage.

REGISTRATION PROCESS

Registration is generally the attendees' introduction to the conference. Give it special attention by:

- Using directional signs.
- Placing especially attractive or important exhibits nearby.
- Planning for late arrivals.
- Using state-of-the-art processing.
- Checking out the registration capabilities of using GSA's electronic SmartPay System.
- Providing for handicapped attendees.

CONFERENCE INFORMATION PACKAGE

Each registrant should be given a conference information package. Used regularly during the conference, the conference information package should be accurate, beneficial, and reflect detailed information on a daily/hourly basis. If time allows, you may want to finalize the package and send it to the printer at least 4 weeks in advance of the starting date. The program will be widely used, so you may want to print twice as many copies of the program as you have expected attendees. The information package, for example, may contain:

- A list of everything in the package.
- A ''welcome'' letter.
- A schedule.
- Workshop agendas.
- Discussion of exhibits.
- Panelists' information.
- Photos and biographies of speakers/special guests.
- Facility layout and list of services available.
- Identify designated smoking areas.
- Special events.
- Message center information.
- Area map.
- Other pertinent material.

NOTE: Use of agency seal and conference logo may be considered for the conference package. However, the decision to use such items is strictly the judgment of agency officials.

MISCELLANEOUS

Suggested Room Coordination

Plan ahead to setup:

- Staff room to handle core of activities;
- Meal functions;
- Exhibit rooms, and
- Meeting rooms—

Theatre or auditorium for lectures; Facing speaker when note taking is important; Square or U-shaped style for discussion/interaction; and Banquet or roundtable for discussion.

Keeping in Touch

Plan for:

- A message center to be set up in a central location for special announcements and telephone messages.
- How to reach whomever at all times—use beepers and walkie-talkies.
- Clear identification of conference staff.
- Accommodation of physically impaired attendees with sign language or other special needs.

Mementos

Appropriations are not available to purchase memento items for distribution to conference attendees as a remembrance of an event. Two notable exceptions to the memento or gift prohibition are under training and awards. Work closely with appropriate agency officials to make final determinations.

RESOURCES

The following resources may be of assistance in planning a conference:

- An agency contracting officer;
- Travel Management Centers;
- Interagency Travel Management Committee members (a forum of agency travel policy managers—for member identification, contact your agency's administrative or financial office);
- State Chambers of Commerce or Visitors Bureaus;
- Local chapters of the Society of Government Meeting Professionals; and
- Private industry conference planners.

CONCLUSION

Process:

- Questionnaires, which may provide invaluable feedback about the success of your conference.
- Training certificates.
- Thank you notes to participants, facility personnel, speakers, printers, photographers, and other special contributors.
- Summary to acknowledge the accomplishments, and to convey the information discussed to a wider audience, may be an excellent promotional tool.

NOTE TO APPENDIX E: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this appendix refers to the agency.

[FTR Amdt. 89, 65 FR 1329, Jan. 10, 2000]

CHAPTER 302—RELOCATION ALLOWANCES

SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

Part		*Page*
302–1	General rules	119
302–2	Employees eligibility requirements	119

SUBCHAPTER B—RELOCATION ALLOWANCES

302–3	Relocation allowance by specific type	124

SUBCHAPTER C—PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS) ALLOWANCES FOR SUBSISTENCE AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

302–4	Allowances for subsistence and transportation	145
302–5	Allowance for househunting trip expenses	149
302–6	Allowance for temporary quarters subsistence expenses	152

SUBCHAPTER D—TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE OF PROPERTY

302–7	Transportation and temporary storage of household goods and professional books, papers, and equipment (PBP&E)	159
302–8	Allowances for extended storage of household goods (HHG)	166
302–9	Allowances for transportation and emergency storage of a privately owned vehicle	170
302–10	Allowances for transportation of mobile homes and boats used as a primary residence	178

SUBCHAPTER E—RESIDENCE TRANSACTION ALLOWANCES

302–11	Allowances for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions	183
302–12	Use of a relocation services company	193
302–14	Home marketing incentive payments	196
302–15	Allowance for property management services	198

SUBCHAPTER F—MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES

302–16	Allowance for miscellaneous expenses	202
302–17	Relocation income tax (RIT) allowance	204

SUBCHAPTER A—INTRODUCTION

PART 302–1—GENERAL RULES

Subpart A—Applicability

Sec.
302–1.1 Who is eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter?
302–1.2 Who is not eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter?

Subpart B [Reserved]

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a).

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Applicability

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–1.1 Who is eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter?

You are generally eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter if you are:

(a) A new appointee appointed to your first official duty station (as discussed in this chapter);

(b) An employee transferring in the interest of the Government from one agency or duty station to another for permanent duty, and your new duty station is at least 50 miles distant from your old duty station (see § 302–2.6 of this chapter);

(c) An employee of the United States Postal Service transferred for permanent duty, under 39 U.S.C. 1006, from the Postal Service to an agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 5721;

(d) An employee performing travel in accordance with your overseas tour renewal agreement (see §§ 302–3.209 through 302–3.224 of this Chapter);

(e) An employee returning from an overseas assignment for separation from the Government;

(f) A student trainee assigned to any position upon completion of college work;

(g) An employee eligible for a ''last move home'' benefit upon separation from the Government (and your immediate family in the event of your death prior to separation or after separation but prior to relocating);

(h) A Department of Defense overseas dependents school system teacher;

(i) A career appointee to the Senior Executive Service (SES) as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3132(a)(4), and a prior SES appointee who is returning to your official residence for separation and who will be retaining SES retirement benefits; or

(j) An employee that is being assigned to a temporary duty station in connection with long-term assignment.

§ 302–1.2 Who is not eligible for relocation expense allowances under this chapter?

You are not eligible to receive relocation expense allowances under this chapter if you are:

(a) A Foreign Service Officer or a Federal employee transferred under the rules of the Foreign Service Act of 1980, as amended;

(b) An officer or an employee transferred under the Central Intelligence Act of 1949, as amended;

(c) A person whose pay and allowances are prescribed under title 37 U.S.C., ''Pay and Allowances of the Uniformed Services''

(d) An employee of the Veterans' Administration to whom 38 U.S.C. 235 applies; or

(e) A person not covered in § 302–1.1.

Subpart B [Reserved]

PART 302–2—EMPLOYEES ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.
302–2.1 When may I begin my transfer or reassignment?
302–2.2 May I relocate to my new official duty station before I receive a written travel authorization (TA)?
302–2.3 What determines my entitlements and allowances for relocation?
301–2.4 What is my effective transfer or appointment date?
302–2.5 May I relocate from a location other than the location specified in my relocation travel authorization?

302–2.6 May I be reimbursed for relocation expenses if I relocate to a new official station that is less than 50 miles from my old official duty station?

TIME LIMITS

302–2.7 When may I begin my travel and transportation after receiving authorization to do so?
302–2.8 When must I complete all aspects of my relocation?
302–2.9 If I am furloughed to perform active military duty, will I have to complete all aspects of the relocation within the time limitation?
302–2.10 Does the 2-year time period in § 302–2.8 include time that I cannot travel and/or transport my household effects due to shipping restrictions to or from my post of duty OCONUS?
302–2.11 May the 2-year time limitation for completing all aspects of a relocation be extended?

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

302–2.12 What is a service agreement?
302–2.13 Am I required to sign a service agreement when transferring within or outside the continental United States or performing renewal agreement travel and what is the minimum period of service?
302–2.14 Will I be penalized for violation of my service agreement?
302–2.15 Must I provide my agency with my actual place of residence as soon as I accept a transfer/appointment OCONUS?
302–2.16 Must I sign a service agreement for a ''last move home'' relocation?
302–2.17 What happens if I fail to sign a service agreement?
302–2.18 Can my service agreement be voided by a subsequent service agreement?
302–2.19 If I have more than one service agreement, must I adhere to each agreement separately?

ADVANCEMENT OF FUNDS

302–2.20 May I receive an advance of funds for my travel and transportation expenses?
302–2.21 What requirements must I meet to receive a travel advance?
302–2.22 May I receive a travel advance for separation relocation?

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

302–2.100 What internal policies must we establish before authorizing a relocation allowance?
302–2.101 When may we authorize reimbursement for relocation expenses?
302–2.102 Who must authorize and approve relocation expenses?
302–2.103 How must we administer the authorization for relocation of an employee?
302–2.104 What information must we provide on the TA?
302–2.105 When an employee transfers between Federal agencies, who is responsible for paying the employee's relocation expenses?
302–2.106 May we waive statutory or regulatory limitations relating to relocation allowances for employees relocating to/from remote or isolated locations?

TIME LIMITS

302–2.110 Are there time factors that we must consider for allowing an employee to complete all aspects of relocation?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5721–5734; 20 U.S.C. 905(a).

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–2.1 When may I begin my transfer or reassignment?

You may begin your transfer or reassignment only after your agency has approved your travel authorization (TA) in writing (paper or electronic).

§ 302–2.2 May I relocate to my new official duty station before I receive a written travel authorization (TA)?

No, you must have the written TA (paper or electronic) before you relocate to your new official duty station.

§ 302–2.3 What determines my entitlements and allowances for relocation?

Your entitlements and allowances for relocation are determined by the regulatory provisions that are in effect at the time you report for duty at your new official station. However, this does not change the requirement that all aspects of a relocation must be completed time specified in § 302–2.4.

§ 302–2.4 What is my effective transfer or appointment date?

Your effective transfer or appointment date is the date on which you report for duty at your new or first official station, respectively.

§ 302–2.5 May I relocate from a location other than the location specified in my relocation travel authorization?

Yes, you may relocate from a place other than from where you are authorized. However, you will be required to pay all additional costs incurred for expenses above your authorized travel and transportation cost.

§ 302–2.6 May I be reimbursed for relocation expenses if I relocate to a new official station that is less than 50 miles from my old official duty station?

Generally no; you may not be reimbursed for relocation expenses if you relocate to a new official station that is less than 50 miles from your old official station, unless the head of the agency or designee authorizes an exception. On a case-by-case basis and having considered the following criteria, the head of your agency or designee may authorize the reimbursement of relocation expenses of less than 50 miles when he/she determines that it is in the interest of the Government: and

(a) The one way commuting pattern between the old and new official station increases by at least 10 miles but no more than 50 miles; or

(b) There is an increase in the commuting time to the new official station; or

(c) A financial hardship is imposed due to increased commuting costs.

TIME LIMITS

§ 302–2.7 When may I begin my travel and transportation after receiving authorization to do so?

You and your immediate family member(s) may begin travel immediately upon receipt of your authorized TA.

§ 302–2.8 When must I complete all aspects my relocation?

You and your immediate family member(s) must complete all aspects of your relocation within two years from the effective date of your transfer or appointment, except as provided in § 302–2.9 or § 302–2.10.

§ 302–2.9 If I am furloughed to perform active military duty, will I have to complete all aspects of the relocation within the time limitation?

No, if you are furloughed to perform active military duty, the 2-year period to complete all aspects of relocation is exclusive of time spent on furlough for active military service.

§ 302–2.10 Does the 2-year time period in § 302–2.8 include time that I cannot travel and/or transport my household effects due to shipping restrictions to or from my post of duty OCONUS?

No, the 2-year time period in § 302–2.8 does not include time that you cannot travel and/or transport your household effects due to shipping restriction to or from your post of duty OCONUS.

§ 302–2.11 May the 2-year time limitation for completing all aspects of a relocation be extended?

Yes, the 2-year time limitation for completing all aspects of a relocation may be extended by your Agency for up to 2 additional years, but only if you have received an extension under § 302–11.22.

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

§ 302–2.12 What is a service agreement?

A service agreement is a written agreement between you and your agency, signed by you and an agency representative, stating that you will remain in the service of the Government for a period of time as specified in § 302–2.13, after you have relocated.

§ 302–2.13 Am I required to sign a service agreement when transferring within or outside the continental United States or performing renewal agreement travel and what is the minimum period of service?

Yes, you are required to sign a service agreement when transferring within or outside the continental United States or performing renewal agreement travel. The minimum periods of service are:

(a) Within the continental United States for a period of service of not less than 12 months following the effective date of your transfer;

(b) Outside the continental United States for an agreed upon period of service of not more than 36 months or less than 12 months following the effective date of transfer;

(c) Department of Defense Overseas Dependent School System teachers for a period of not less than one school year as determined under chapter 25 of title 20, United States Code; and

(d) For renewal agreement travel a period of not less than 12 months from the date of return to the same or different overseas official station.

§ 302–2.14 Will I be penalized for violation of my service agreement?

Yes, if you violate a service agreement (other than for reasons beyond your control and which must be accepted by your agency), you will have incurred a debt due to the Government and you must reimburse all costs that your agency has paid towards your relocation expenses including withholding tax allowance (WTA) and relocation income tax (RIT) allowance.

§ 302–2.15 Must I provide my agency with my actual place of residence as soon as I accept a transfer/appointment OCONUS?

Yes, if you accept a transfer/appointment to an OCONUS location, you must immediately provide your agency with the information needed to determine your actual place of residence and to document it into your service agreement.

§ 302–2.16 Must I sign a service agreement for a "last move home" relocation?

No, you do not need to sign a service agreement for a ''last move home'' relocation.

§ 302–2.17 What happens if I fail to sign a service agreement?

If you fail to sign a service agreement, your agency will not pay for your relocation expenses.

§ 302–2.18 Can my service agreement be voided by a subsequent service agreement?

No, service agreements which are already in effect cannot be voided by subsequent service agreements.

§ 302–2.19 If I have more than one service agreement, must I adhere to each agreement separately?

Yes, service agreements can not be grouped together and must be adhered to separately. Each agreement is in effect for the period specified in the agreement.

ADVANCEMENT OF FUNDS

§ 302–2.20 May I receive an advance of funds for my travel and transportation expenses?

Yes, you may receive an advance of funds for your travel and transportation expenses, as prescribed by your agency, except for overseas tour renewal agreement travel.

§ 302–2.21 What requirements must I meet to receive a travel advance?

Your relocation travel authorization must authorize you to receive a travel advance.

§ 302–2.22 May I receive a travel advance for separation relocation?

Yes, you may receive a travel advance if approved by your agency.

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–2.100 What internal policies must we establish before authorizing a relocation allowance?

Before authorizing a relocation allowance, you must set internal policies that determine:

(a) How you will implement the governing policies throughout this part;

(b) How you will determine when a relocation is in the best interest of the Government;

(c) When you will allow a travel advance for relocation expenses;

(d) Who will authorize and approve relocation travel;

(e) Under what additional circumstances will you require an employee to sign a service agreement; and

(f) Who is required to sign a service agreement.

§ 302–2.101 When may we authorize reimbursement for relocation expenses?

You may authorize reimbursement for relocation expenses:

(a) When you have determined that an employee's permanent change of station is in the best interest of the Government;

(b) Only after an employee has signed a service agreement to remain in service for the period specified in § 302–2.13; and

(c) When you have determined that the employee's relocation is incident to his/her change of official station.

§ 302–2.102 Who must authorize and approve relocation expenses?

The agency head or his/her designee must authorize and approve relocation expenses.

§ 302–2.103 How must we administer the authorization for relocation of an employee?

To administer the authorization for relocation of an employee, you must:

(a) Issue an employee a TA for relocation before he/she transfers to his/her new official station;

(b) Inform the employee of his/her transfer within a timeframe that will provide him/her sufficient time for preparation;

(c) Establish timeframes on when employees must submit a TA request; and

(d) Provide new employees with the applicable limitations of their travel benefits.

§ 302–2.104 What information must we provide on the TA?

On the TA, you must state the:

(a) Specific allowances that the employee is authorized; and

(b) Procedures that the employee is authorized to follow.

§ 302–2.105 When an employee transfers between Federal agencies, who is responsible for paying the employee's relocation expenses?

When an employee transfers between Federal agencies, all allowable expenses must be paid from the funds of the agency that the employee is transferring to. However, in the case of a reduction in force or transfer of function, an agreement may be made between the agencies concerned as to what relocation allowances will be paid by either agency or split between them. This should include the payment of expenses for the extended storage of the employee's household goods when assigned to an isolated permanent duty station within CONUS or a transfer to, from, or between foreign countries.

§ 302–2.106 May we waive statutory or regulatory limitations relating to relocation allowances for employees relocating to/from remote or isolated locations?

Yes, the agency head or his/her designee may waive any statutory or regulatory limitations for employees relocating (to/from a remote or isolated location) when determining that failure to waive the limitation would cause an undue hardship on the employee.

TIME LIMITS

§ 302–2.110 Are there time factors that we must consider for allowing an employee to complete all aspects of relocation?

Yes, you should encourage employees to begin travel as soon as possible after authorization of travel is approved and inform employees that they must complete all aspects of relocation within a 2-year period from his/her effective date of transfer or appointment, unless the employee's 2-year period is extended to include:

(a) Time spent on military furlough;

(b) Delays caused by overseas shipping or other restrictions; or

(c) An extension for completion of residence transaction (see § 302–11.22 of this chapter).

SUBCHAPTER B—RELOCATION ALLOWANCES

PART 302–3—RELOCATION ALLOWANCE BY SPECIFIC TYPE

Subpart A—New Appointee

302–3.1 Who is a new appointee?
302–3.2 As a new appointee or student trainee what relocation expenses may my agency pay or reimburse me for incident to a permanent change of station to my first official station?
302–3.3 As a new appointee, are there any expenses that my agency will not pay?
302–3.4 If my agency authorizes me allowances for relocation, must it pay all of the expenses listed in § 302–3.2?
302–3.5 If I travel to my first official station before I have been appointed, will I be reimbursed for my relocation expenses?

Subpart B—Transferred Employees

302–3.100 What is a transferred employee?
302–3.101 As a transferred employee what relocation allowances must my agency pay or reimburse me for incident to a permanent change of station?

Subpart C—Types of Transfers

RELOCATION OF TWO OR MORE EMPLOYED IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

302–3.200 When a member of my immediate family who is also an employee and I are transferring to the same official station, may we both receive allowances for relocation?
302–3.201 If my immediate family member and I both transfer to the same official station in the interest of the Government, may we both claim the same relocation expenses?
302–3.202 If my immediate family member and I both transfer to the same official station, may we both claim the same relocation allowances for the same nonemployee family member?
302–3.203 If I am transferring in the interest of the Government and my employed immediate family member(s) transfer is not in the interest of the Government, will he/she receive relocation allowances?
302–3.204 When an employed immediate family member and I are transferring in the interest of the Government, what information must we submit to our agency?

REDUCTION IN FORCE RELOCATION

302–3.205 If my transfer is involuntary (due to *i.e.*, reduction in force, cessation, or transfer of work), is it considered to be in the interest of the Government?
302–3.206 If I am re-employed after a separation by reduction in force or transfer of functions, may my agency pay me a relocation allowance?

OVERSEAS ASSIGNMENT AND RETURN

302–3.207 Am I eligible to receive relocation allowances for overseas assignment and return travel?
302–3.208 What relocation expenses will my agency pay for my overseas assignment and return?

OVERSEAS TOUR RENEWAL AGREEMENT

302–3.209 What is overseas tour renewal travel?
302–3.210 What is an overseas tour of duty?
302–3.211 What is an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel?
302–3.212 How do I know if I am eligible to receive an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel?
302–3.213 What allowances will I receive for tour renewal travel?
302–3.214 May I receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel when my travel is between two places within the United States?
302–3.215 Will I be reimbursed for tour renewal travel from a post of duty in Hawaii and return to a post of duty in Alaska or for such travel from a post of duty in Alaska and return to a post of duty in Hawaii?
302–3.216 When must I begin my first tour renewal travel from Alaska or Hawaii?
302–3.217 Will my family or I receive per diem for en route travel from my post of duty to my actual place of residence in the U.S.?
302–3.218 Are there any special circumstances when my agency may authorize me travel and transportation expenses for my tour renewal travel in Alaska or Hawaii?
302–3.219 Is there a limit on how many times I may receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel?
302–3.220 May my family and I travel to another U.S. location (other than from my actual place of residence) under my tour renewal agreement?
302–3.221 If I travel to another place in the U.S. (other than my actual place of residence) am I required to spend time at my actual place of residence to receive reimbursement?
302–3.222 Will I be reimbursed if I travel to another overseas location (instead of the U.S.)?
302–3.223 What happens if I violate my new service agreement under a tour renewal assignment?

302–3.224 If I violate my new service agreement, will the Government reimburse me for return travel and transportation to my actual place of residence?

PRIOR RETURN OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

302–3.225 If my immediate family member(s) return to the U.S. before me, will I be reimbursed for transporting part of my household goods with my family and the rest of my household goods when I return?
302–3.226 Will the Government reimburse me if I am not eligible to return with my immediate family member(s) to the U.S. and choose to send them at my own expense?
302–3.227 If I become divorced from my spouse while OCONUS will I receive reimbursement to return my former spouse and dependents to the U.S.?
302–3.228 Is my dependent who turned 21 while overseas entitled to return travel to my place of actual residence at the expense of the Government?

Subpart D—Relocation Separation

OVERSEAS TO U.S. RETURN FOR SEPARATION

302–3.300 Must my agency pay for return relocation expenses for my immediate family and me once I have completed my duty OCONUS?
302–3.301 May I transport my household goods to a location other than my actual place of residence when I separate from the Government?
302–3.302 May my agency pay for my immediate family member(s) and my household goods to be returned to the U.S. before I complete my service agreement?
302–3.303 May I claim reimbursement for the return of my immediate family member(s) or household goods more than once under one service agreement?

SES SEPARATION FOR RETIREMENT

302–3.304 Who is entitled to SES separation relocation allowances?
302–3.305 Who is not eligible for SES separation relocation expense allowances?
302–3.306 If I meet the conditions in §302–3.307, what expenses am I allowed under separation for retirement travel?
302–3.307 Under what conditions may I receive separation relocation travel for my family and me?
302–3.308 Do I have to provide my agency with any special documents before receiving reimbursement for moving expenses?
302–3.309 Where should my travel and transportation begin?
302–3.310 Where will I be authorized to separate?
302–3.311 May I receive reimbursement for travel and transportation from an alternate location other than the duty station?
302–3.312 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?
302–3.313 May I have my household goods transported from more than one location?
302–3.314 Is there a time limit when I must begin my travel and transportation upon separation?
302–3.315 May I be granted an extension on beginning my separation travel?

Subpart E—Employee's Temporary Change of Station

302–3.400 What is a ''temporary change of station (TCS)''?
302–3.401 What is the purpose of a TCS?
302–3.402 When am I eligible for a TCS?
302–3.403 Who is not eligible for a TCS?
302–3.404 Under what circumstances will my agency authorize a TCS?
302–3.405 If my agency authorizes a TCS, do I have the option of electing payment of per diem expenses under part 301–11 of this title?
302–3.406 How long must my assignment be for me to qualify for a TCS?
302–3.407 What is the effect on my TCS reimbursement if my assignment lasts less than 6 months?
302–3.408 What is the effect on my TCS reimbursement if my assignment lasts more than 30 months?
302–3.409 Is there any required minimum distance between an official station and a TCS location that must be met for me to qualify for a TCS?
302–3.410 Must I sign a service agreement to qualify for a TCS?
302–3.411 What is my official station during my TCS?

EXPENSES PAID UPON ASSIGNMENT

302–3.412 What expenses must my agency pay?
302–3.413 Are there other expenses that my agency may pay?

EXPENSES PAID DURING ASSIGNMENT

302–3.414 If my agency authorizes a TCS, will it pay for extended storage of my household goods?
302–3.415 How long may my agency pay for extended storage of household goods?
302–3.416 Is there any limitation on the combined weight of household goods I may transport and store at Government expense?

302–3.417 Will I have to pay any income tax if my agency pays for extended storage of my household goods?
302–3.418 Will my agency pay for property management services when I am authorized a TCS?
302–3.419 For what property will my agency pay property management services?
302–3.420 How long will my agency pay for property management services?
302–3.421 What are the income tax consequences when my agency pays for property management services?

EXPENSES PAID UPON COMPLETION OF ASSIGNMENT OR UPON SEPARATION FROM GOVERNMENT SERVICE

302–3.422 What expenses will my agency pay when I complete my TCS?
302–3.423 If I separate from Government service upon completion of my TCS, what relocation expenses will my agency pay upon my separation?
302–3.424 If I separate from Government service prior to completion of my TCS, what relocation expenses will my agency pay upon my separation?
302–3.425 If I have been authorized successive temporary changes of station and reassigned from one temporary official station to another, what expenses will my agency pay upon completion of my last assignment or my separation from Government service?

PERMANENT ASSIGNMENT TO TEMPORARY OFFICIAL STATION

302–3.426 How is payment of my TCS expenses affected if I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?
302–3.427 What relocation allowances may my agency pay when I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?
302–3.428 If I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station, is there any limitation on the weight of household goods I may transport at Government expense to my official station?
302–3.429 Are there any relocation allowances my agency may not pay if I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

Subpart F—Agency Responsibilities

302–3.500 What governing policies and procedures must we establish for paying a relocation allowance under this part 302–3?
302–3.501 Must we establish any specific procedures for paying a relocation allowance to new appointees?
302–3.502 What factors should we consider in determining whether to authorize a TCS for a long-term assignment?

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

302–3.503 Must we require employees to sign a service agreement?
302–3.504 What information should we include in a service agreement?
302–3.505 How long must we require an employee to agree to the terms of a service agreement?
302–3.506 May we pay relocation expenses if the employee violates his/her service agreement?

NEW APPOINTEES

302–3.507 Once we authorize relocation expenses for new appointees or student trainees what expenses must we pay?
302–3.508 What relocation expenses are not authorized for new appointees or student trainees?

OVERSEAS ASSIGNMENT AND RETURN

302–3.509 What policies must we follow when appointing an employee to an overseas assignment?
302–3.510 When must we pay return travel for immediate family members?
302–3.511 What must we consider when determining return travel for immediate family member(s) for compassionate reasons prior to completion of the service agreement?
302–3.512 How many times are we required to pay for an employee's return travel?

OVERSEAS TOUR RENEWAL TRAVEL

302–3.513 May we allow a travel advance for tour renewal agreement travel?
302–3.514 Under what conditions may we pay for tour renewal agreement travel?
302–3.515 What special rules must we apply for reimbursement of tour renewal travel for employees stationed, assigned, appointed or transferred to/from Alaska or Hawaii?

SES SEPARATION FOR RETIREMENT

302–3.516 What must we do before issuing payment for SES separation-relocation travel?
302–3.517 May we issue travel advances for separation relocation?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5721–5734; 20 U.S.C. 905(a).

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—New Appointee

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–3.1 Who is a new appointee?

A new appointee is:

(a) An individual who is employed with the Federal Government for the very first time (including an individual who has performed transition activities under section 3 of the Presidential Transition Act of 1963 (3 U.S.C. 102 note), and is appointed in the same fiscal year as the Presidential inauguration);

(b) An employee who is returning to the Government after a break in service (except an employee separated as a result of reduction in force or transfer of functions and is re-employed within one year after such action); or

(c) A student trainee assigned to the Government upon completion of his/her college work.

§ 302–3.2 As a new appointee or student trainee what relocation expenses may my agency pay or reimburse me for incident to a permanent change of station to my first official station?

As a new appointee or student trainee being assigned to a first official station your agency may or may not pay or reimburse you the relocation expenses indicated for the type of transfer in Tables A and B of this section. However, once the decision is made to pay or reimburse your relocation expenses, all mandatory relocation allowances are reimbursed, unless otherwise stated in the applicable parts of this chapter.

TABLE A.—ASSIGNED TO FIRST OFFICIAL STATION IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS)

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation of employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).	1. Shipment of privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9, subpart B of this chapter).
2. Per diem for employee only (part 302–4 of this chapter)	
3. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter).	
4. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this chapter)[1].	
5. Transportation of a mobile home or boat used as a primary residence in lieu of the transportation of household goods (part 302–10 of this chapter).	
6. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).	

[1] **Note to Column 1, Item 4:** Only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in CONUS.

TABLE B.—ASSIGNED TO FIRST OFFICIAL STATION OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (OCONUS)

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation of employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).	1. Shipment of privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9 of this chapter).
2. Per diem employee only (part 302–4)	2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) is not authorized in a foreign area, however, you may be entitled to the following under the Department of State Standard Regulations (DSSR) (Government Civilians—Foreign Areas) which is available from the Superintendent of Documents, Washington, DC 20402. (a) Foreign Transfer Allowance (FTA) (Subsistence Expense) for quarters occupied temporarily before departure from the 50 states or the District of Columbia for a official station in a foreign area incident to a permanent change of station and travel to first official station overseas. (b) Temporary quarters subsistence expenses (TQSE) when a transfer is authorized to a foreign area. (c) The miscellaneous expense portion of the FTA is authorized incident to first official station travel to a foreign area.
3. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter).	3. Use of relocation service companies only when transfer is to Alaska or Hawaii (part 302–12 of this chapter).
4. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this chapter).	4. Home marketing incentives only when transfer is to a nonforeign OCONUS area (part 302–15 of this chapter).

TABLE B.—ASSIGNED TO FIRST OFFICIAL STATION OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (OCONUS)

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
5. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).	

§ 302–3.3 As a new appointee, are there any expenses that my agency will not pay?

Yes, as a new employee, your agency will not pay for expenses that are not listed in § 302–3.2 (e.g., per diem for family, cost of househunting trip, miscellaneous expense allowance, etc.).

§ 302–3.4 If my agency authorizes me allowances for relocation, must it pay all of the expenses listed in § 302–3.2?

Yes, if your agency authorizes you allowances for relocation, it must pay all of the expenses listed in § 302–3.2.

§ 302–3.5 If I travel to my first official station before I have been appointed, will I be reimbursed for my relocation expenses?

Generally, you may not be reimbursed for relocation expenses incurred before you have been appointed to a Federal position and signed an agreement to remain in Government service for 12 months after appointment. However there is an exception for appointees who have performed Presidential transition activities. Such appointees may be reimbursed allowable travel and transportation expenses incurred at any time following the most recent Presidential election once they have signed a service agreement. However, appointment must occur in the same fiscal year as the Presidential transition activities.

Subpart B—Transferred Employees

§ 302–3.100 What is a transferred employee?

A transferred employee is an employee who transfers from one official station to another. This may also include employees separated as a result of reduction in force or transfer of functions who are re-employed within one year after such separation.

§ 302–3.101 As a transferred employee what relocation allowances must my agency pay or reimburse me for incident to a permanent change of station?

As a transferred employee there are mandatory and discretionary relocation expenses. Once an agency decision is made to pay or reimburse relocation expenses indicated for the type of transfer in tables (A) through (I) of this section, all the mandatory allowance must be paid or reimbursed, unless otherwise stated in the applicable parts. The discretionary relocation allowances indicated in tables (A) through (I) of this section may or may not be paid by the agency.

TABLE A.—TRANSFER BETWEEN OFFICIAL STATIONS IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS)

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation & per diem for employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).	1. Househunting per diem & transportation, employee & spouse only (part 302–5 of this chapter).
2. Miscellaneous moving expense (part 302–16 of this chapter)	2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) (part 302–6 of this chapter).
3. Sell or buy residence transactions or lease termination expenses (part 302–11 of this chapter).	3. Shipment of privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9, subpart B of this chapter).
4. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter).	4. Use of relocation service companies (part 302–12 of this chapter).
5. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this chapter) [1].	5. Property management services (part 302–15 of this chapter).
6. Transportation of a mobile home or boat used as a primary residence in lieu of the transportation of household goods (part 302–10 of this chapter).	6. Home marketing incentives (part 302–14 of this chapter).

TABLE A.—TRANSFER BETWEEN OFFICIAL STATIONS IN THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (CONUS)—Continued

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
7. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).	

[1] **Note to Column 1, Item 5:** Only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in CONUS.

TABLE B.—TRANSFER FROM CONUS TO AN OFFICIAL STATION OUTSIDE THE CONTINENTAL UNITED STATES (OCONUS)

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation & per diem for employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).	1. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) is not authorized in a foreign area, however, you may be entitled to the following under the Department of State Standardized Regulations (DSSR) (Government Civilians-Foreign Areas): (a) A Foreign Transfer Allowance (FTA) for quarters occupied temporarily before departure from the 50 states or the District of Columbia for a official station in a foreign area incident to a permanent change of station and travel to first official station overseas. (b) Temporary quarters subsistence allowance (TQSA).
2. Miscellaneous expense allowance (part 302–16 of this chapter).	2. Property management services (part 302–15 of this chapter).
3. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 this chapter).	3. Shipment of a privately owned vehicle (part 302–9 of this chapter).
4. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this chapter).	4. Use of relocation service companies when transfer is to Alaska or Hawaii (part 302–12 of this chapter).
5. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter) [1].	5. Home marketing incentives when transfer is to Alaska or Hawaii (part 302–15 of this chapter).

[1] **Note to Column 1, item 5.** Allowed when old and new official stations are located in the United States. Also allowed when instead of being returned to the former non-foreign area official station, an employee is transferred in the interest of the Government to a different non-foreign area official station than from the official station from which transferred when assigned to the foreign official station.

TABLE C.—TRANSFER FROM OCONUS OFFICIAL STATION TO AN OFFICIAL STATION IN CONUS

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation & per diem for employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter). 2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) (part 302–6 of this chapter) [1]. 3. Miscellaneous expense allowance (part 302–16 of this chapter). 4. Sell & buy residence transaction expenses or lease termination expenses (part 302–11 of this chapter) [2]. 5. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter). 6. Extended storage of household goods only when assigned to a designated isolated official station in CONUS (part 302–8 of this chapter). 7. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).	1. Shipment of a privately owned vehicle (part 302–9 of this chapter).

[1] **Note to Column 1, item 2:** A TQSA under the DSSR may be authorized preceding final departure subsequent to the necessary vacating of residence quarters.

[2] **Note to Column 1, item 4:** Allowed when old and new official stations are located in the United States. Also allowed when instead of being returned to the former non-foreign area official station, an employee is transferred in the interest of the Government to a different non-foreign area official station than from the official station from which transferred when assigned to the foreign official station.

TABLE D.—TRANSFER BETWEEN OCONUS OFFICIAL STATIONS

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation & per diem for employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).	1. Shipment of a privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9 of this chapter).
2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) (part 302–6 of this chapter)[1].	2. Property management services (part 302–15 of this chapter).

TABLE D.—TRANSFER BETWEEN OCONUS OFFICIAL STATIONS—Continued

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
3. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter). 4. Miscellaneous expense allowance (part 302–16 of this chapter). 5. Extended storage of household goods (part 302–8 of this chapter). 6. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter).	

[1] **Note to Column 1, item 2:** TQSA may be authorized under the DSSR.

TABLE E.—TOUR RENEWAL AGREEMENT TRAVEL

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation for employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter). 2. Per diem for employee only (part 302–4 of this chapter).	

TABLE F.—RETURN FROM OCONUS OFFICIAL STATION TO PLACE OF ACTUAL RESIDENCE FOR SEPARATION

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation for employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter). 2. Per diem for employee only (part 302–4 of this chapter). 3. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter).	1. Shipment of a privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9 of this chapter).

TABLE G.— LAST MOVE HOME FOR SES CAREER APPOINTEES UPON SEPARATION

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation for employee & immediate family member(s) part 302–4 of this chapter). 2. Per diem for employee only (part 302–4 of this chapter). 3. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter). 4. Transportation of a mobile home or boat used as a primary residence in lieu of the transportation of household goods (part 302–10 of this chapter).	1. Shipment of privately owned vehicle (POV) (part 302–9, subpart B of this chapter).

TABLE H.—TEMPORARY CHANGE OF STATION (TCS)

Column 1—Relocation allowances that agency must pay or reimburse	Column 2—Relocation allowances that agency has discretionary authority to pay or reimburse
1. Transportation & per diem for employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter). 2. Miscellaneous expense allowance (part 302–16 of this chapter). 3. Transportation & temporary storage of household goods (part 302–7 of this chapter). 4. Transportation of a mobile home or boat used as a primary residence in lieu of the transportation of household goods (part 302–10 of this chapter). 5. Transportation of a privately owned vehicle (POV)(part 302–9, subpart B of this chapter). 6. Relocation income tax allowance (RITA) (part 302–17 of this chapter). 7. Property management services (part 302–15 of this chapter).	1. Househunting trip expenses (part 302–5 of this chapter). 2. Temporary quarters subsistence expense (TQSE) (part 302–6 of this chapter).

TABLE I.—ASSIGNMENT UNDER THE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEES TRAINING ACT (5 U.S.C. 4109) [1]

1. Transportation of employee & immediate family member(s) (part 302–4 of this chapter).
2. Per Diem for employee (part 302–4 of this chapter).
3. Movement of household goods & temporary storage (part 302–7 of this chapter).

[1] **Note to Table I:** The allowances listed in Table I may be authorized in lieu of per diem or actual expense allowances. This is not considered a permanent change of station.

[FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001; 67 FR 7219, Feb. 15, 2002]

Subpart C—Types of Transfers

RELOCATION OF TWO OR MORE EMPLOYED IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

§ 302–3.200 When a member of my immediate family who is also an employee and I are transferring to the same official station, may we both receive allowances for relocation?

Yes, if you and an immediate family member(s) are both employees and are transferring to the same official station in the interest of the Government, the allowances under this chapter apply either to;

(a) Each employee separately and the other is not eligible as an immediate family member(s); or

(b) Only one of the employees considered as head of the household and the other is eligible as an immediate family member(s) on the first employee's TA.

§ 302–3.201 If my immediate family member and I both transfer to the same official station in the interest of the Government, may we both claim the same relocation expenses?

No, when separate allowances are authorized under this § 302–3.201, the employing agency or agencies shall not make duplicate reimbursement for the same claimed expenses.

§ 302–3.202 If my immediate family member and I both transfer to the same official station, may we both claim the same relocation allowances for the same non-employee family member?

No, when both you and your immediate family member transfer in the interest of the Government, you must provide your agency with the name(s) of non-employee family member(s) who will receive allowances under each of your TA. Only one of you may claim allowances for a non-employee member(s) of your immediate family (non-employee members may only be on one TA).

§ 302–3.203 If I am transferring in the interest of the Government and my employed immediate family member(s) transfer is not in the interest of the Government, will he/she receive relocation allowances?

Yes, your employed immediate family member(s) whose transfer is not in the interest of the Government will receive relocation allowances, but solely as a member of your immediate family.

§ 302–3.204 When an employed immediate family member and I are transferring in the interest of the Government, what information must we submit to our agency?

When you and an employed immediate family member are transferring in the interest of the Government, you both must provide:

(a) A signed document stating which method of authorization you select (separate or one single authorization); and

(b) Your agency with a written and signed copy of the names of which non-employee member(s) will receive allowances under your TA; if you select to receive separate TAs.

REDUCTION IN FORCE RELOCATION

§ 302–3.205 If my transfer is involuntary (due to i.e., reduction in force, cessation, or transfer of work), is it considered to be in the interest of the Government?

Yes, an involuntary transfer (i.e., due to reduction in force, cessation, or transfer of work) is considered to be in the interest of the Government.

§ 302–3.206 If I am re-employed after a separation by reduction in force or transfer of functions, may my agency pay me a relocation allowance?

Yes, if you are re-employed after a separation by reduction in force or transfer of function, your agency may pay you a relocation allowance under the conditions of this chapter if:

(a) You are employed within one year of your involuntary separation date;

(b) Your new appointment is not temporary; and

(c) Your new appointment is at a different duty station from where your separation occurred and meets the mileage criteria in § 302–2.6 of this chapter for short distance relocation.

OVERSEAS ASSIGNMENT AND RETURN

§ 302–3.207 Am I eligible to receive relocation allowances for overseas assignment and return travel?

You may be eligible to receive relocation allowances for overseas assignment and return travel if you are:

(a) An employee transferring to, from, or between official stations OCONUS; or

(b) A new appointee to a position OCONUS and at the time of your appointment your residence is in an area other than your post of duty.

§ 302–3.208 What relocation expenses will my agency pay for my overseas assignment and return?

To determine what relocation expenses your agency will pay for your overseas assignment and return, see:

(a) Section 302–3.2 if you are a new appointee; or

(b) Section 302–3.101 if you are a transferred employee.

OVERSEAS TOUR RENEWAL AGREEMENT

§ 302–3.209 What is overseas tour renewal travel?

Overseas tour renewal travel refers to travel of you and your immediate family returning to your home in the continental U.S., Alaska, or Hawaii between overseas tours of duty. See § 302–2.222 for travel to an actual place of residence in other than the United States.

§ 302–3.210 What is an overseas tour of duty?

An overseas tour of duty is an assignment to a post of duty outside the continental United States, Alaska or Hawaii.

§ 302–3.211 What is an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel?

An allowance for overseas tour renewal travel is a reimbursement for you and your immediate family of roundtrip travel and transportation expenses between your overseas post of duty and your actual place of residence in the U.S.

§ 302–3.212 How do I know if I am eligible to receive an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel?

You are eligible to receive an allowance for overseas tour renewal travel if:

(a) You are on an overseas assignment, and you have completed your tour of duty and satisfactorily completed your service agreement time period; and

(b) You are on an overseas assignment and you have signed a new service agreement to remain at your overseas post or to transfer to another overseas post of duty; or

(c) You meet the requirements and are eligible for tour renewal travel from Alaska or Hawaii under § 302–3.214.

§ 302–3.213 What allowances will I receive for tour renewal travel?

For tour renewal travel, you will receive payment for those authorized expenses as stated in item five of Tables A and B of § 302–3.101.

§ 302–3.214 May I receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel when my travel is between two places within the United States?

You may only receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel when your tours are between two places within the U.S. if you are an employee who is traveling from Alaska or Hawaii, and:

(a) You will continue to serve consecutive tours of duty within the same state from which you're traveling, and on September 8, 1982 you were:

(1) Serving your tour in one of these areas and have continued to do so; or

(2) En route to a post of duty in Alaska or Hawaii under a written service agreement to serve a tour of duty; or

(3) In the process of performing a tour renewal travel and has since then entered into another tour of duty in Alaska or Hawaii;

(b) Tour renewal agreement travel for recruiting or retention purposes is limited to two round trips beginning within 5 years after the date the employee first begins any period of consecutive tours of duty in Alaska or Hawaii. Employees shall be advised in writing of this limitation; or

(c) You are traveling due to your agency's mission to recruit or retain you as an employee to fulfill a position that requires a special skilled employee or to fill a position in a remote area.

§ 302–3.215 Will I be reimbursed for tour renewal travel from a post of duty in Hawaii and return to a post of duty in Alaska or for such travel from a post of duty in Alaska and return to a post of duty in Hawaii?

No, you will not be reimbursed for tour renewal travel unless your return travel is to a post of duty in the same State that you traveled from.

§ 302–3.216 When must I begin my first tour renewal travel from Alaska or Hawaii?

You must begin your first tour renewal travel within 5 years of your first consecutive tours in either Alaska or Hawaii.

§ 302–3.217 Will my family or I receive per diem for en route travel from my post of duty to my actual place of residence in the U.S.?

No, your family will not receive per diem for en route travel from your post of duty to your actual place of residence in the U.S. and return to the same or a different post of duty.

§ 302–3.218 Are there any special circumstances when my agency may authorize me travel and transportation expenses for my tour renewal travel in Alaska or Hawaii?

Other than as specified in §§ 302–3.209 through 302–3.226, your agency head will only authorize travel and transportation expenses for your tour renewal travel in Alaska or Hawaii if it determines that:

(a) Agency staffing needs are required to recruit or retain employees at a post of duty in Alaska or Hawaii; or

(b) Your agency is in need to recruit employees with special skills and knowledge and/or to fill positions in remote areas.

§ 302–3.219 Is there a limit on how many times I may receive reimbursement for tour renewal travel?

(a) If you are stationed in a foreign area or in an area other than Alaska or Hawaii, your agency may reimburse you for one overseas tour renewal trip for each time you complete your service agreement, which is related to your post of duty.

(b) For recruiting and retention purposes of consecutive tours served within Alaska and Hawaii, your agency may reimburse you a maximum of two round trips which must begin within 5 years after the date of your first tour.

§ 302–3.220 May my family and I travel to another U.S. location (other than from my actual place of residence) under my tour renewal agreement?

Yes, you and your family may travel to another U.S. location (other than from your actual place of residence) under your tour renewal agreement. However, your agency will only reimburse you for the amount of authorized expenses from your post of duty to your actual place of residence and return (as appropriate) on a usually traveled route.

NOTE TO § 302–3.220: If your actual place of residence is located in the U.S., you and your family must spend a substantial amount of time in the U.S. in order to receive reimbursement.

§ 302–3.221 If I travel to another place in the U.S. (other than my actual place of residence) am I required to spend time at my actual place of residence to receive reimbursement?

No, you are not required to spend time at your actual place of residence to receive reimbursement if you travel to another place in the U.S. (other than your actual place of residence).

§ 302–3.222 Will I be reimbursed if I travel to another overseas location (instead of the U.S.)?

If you travel to another overseas location (instead of the U.S.), you will be reimbursed only if your actual residence is within that country in which you are taking your leave, and then you will only be reimbursed your authorized travel and transportation expenses. You will have to pay any expense(s) above your authorized amount.

§ 302–3.223 What happens if I violate my new service agreement under a tour renewal assignment?

If you fail to complete your period of service under your new service agreement for reasons that are not acceptable to your agency, you must pay the Government:

(a) All transportation and per diem expenses that you received during your service agreement period for tour renewal travel of you and your immediate family;

(b) Transportation expenses for family members who traveled directly from your former post of duty to your current post of duty; and

(c) All transportation expenses for shipment of household goods from your former post to your current post of duty.

§ 302–3.224 If I violate my new service agreement, will the Government reimburse me for return travel and transportation to my actual place of residence?

If you violate your new service agreement, the Government will reimburse you for return travel and transportation to your actual place of residence only if you did not receive all of your allowances under a previous service agreement in which you successfully completed your required period of service. The Government will then authorize you reimbursement cost for return travel and transportation expenses from your former post of duty to your actual place of residence. If there is any additional cost you must pay the difference.

PRIOR RETURN OF IMMEDIATE FAMILY MEMBERS

§ 302–3.225 If my immediate family member(s) return to the U.S. before me, will I be reimbursed for transporting part of my household goods with my family and the rest of my household goods when I return?

Yes, if your family member(s) return to the U.S. before you, you will be reimbursed for transporting part of your household goods with your family and the rest of the household goods when you return as long as the combined weight of the two shipments does not exceed your total authorized weight limit.

§ 302–3.226 Will the Government reimburse me if I am not eligible to return with my immediate family member(s) to the U.S. and choose to send them at my own expense?

Yes, if you pay for the prior return of your eligible immediate family member(s), you will be reimbursed when you become eligible for return travel and transportation, you must provide your agency with all receipts and documentation to support your cost. Your agency will then reimburse your expenses, not to exceed your authorized allowance.

§ 302–3.227 If I become divorced from my spouse while OCONUS will I receive reimbursement to return my former spouse and dependents to the U.S.?

Yes, if you become divorced from your spouse while OCONUS, you will receive reimbursement to return your former spouse and dependents to their place of actual residence within or outside CONUS.

§ 302–3.228 Is my dependent who turned 21 while overseas entitled to return travel to my place of actual residence at the expense of the Government?

Your dependent who turned 21 while overseas is entitled to return travel to your place of actual residence at the expense of the Government only if your dependent traveled overseas as your dependent under your TA, but not beyond the end of your current agreed tour of duty.

Subpart D—Relocation Separation

OVERSEAS TO U.S. RETURN FOR SEPARATION

§ 302–3.300 Must my agency pay for return relocation expenses for my immediate family and me once I have completed my duty OCONUS?

Yes, once you have completed your duty OCONUS as specified in your service agreement, your agency must pay one-way transportation expenses for you, for your family member(s), and for your household goods.

§ 302–3.301 May I transport my household goods to a location other than my actual place of residence when I separate from the Government?

Yes, if you have successfully completed your service agreement, you may transport your household goods to a location other than your actual place of residence when you separate from the Government. However, the cost cannot exceed what it would cost to your actual place of residence. Any additional cost will be borne by you.

§ 302–3.302 May my agency pay for my immediate family member(s) and my household goods to be returned to the U.S. before I complete my service agreement?

Yes, your agency may pay for your immediate family member(s) and your household goods to be returned to the U.S. before you complete your service agreement. However, your reason for not completing your service agreement must be determined by your agency as compassionate in nature or for circumstances beyond your control.

§ 302–3.303 May I claim reimbursement for the return of my immediate family member(s) or household goods more than once under one service agreement?

No, you cannot claim reimbursement for the return of your immediate family member(s) or household goods more than once under one service agreement.

SES SEPARATION FOR RETIREMENT

§ 302–3.304 Who is entitled to SES separation relocation allowances?

You are entitled to SES separation relocation allowances if you meet the conditions in § 302–3.307 and you are:

(a) A career appointee to the SES as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3132(a)(4); or

(b) A non-SES appointee who elects to retain SES retirement benefits and:

(1) Has a basic rate of pay at Level V of the Executive Schedule or higher; or

(2) Was previously a career appointee in the SES; or

(3) Elected under 5 U.S.C. 3392(c) to retain SES retirement benefits; or

(c) A Medical Center Director who:

(1) Served as a director of a Department of Veterans Affairs medical center under 38 U.S.C. 4103(a)(8) as in effect on November 17, 1988; or

(2) Separated from Government service on or after October 2, 1992; or

(3) Is not covered in paragraphs (a) or (b) of this section; or

(d) An immediate family member of an SES employee who died:

(1) In Government service on or after January 1, 1994; or

(2) After separating from Government service but before travel and/or transportation authorized under this subpart were completed.

§ 302–3.305 Who is not eligible for SES separation relocation expense allowances?

You are not eligible for SES separation relocation expense allowances if:

(a) You are a career appointee to an SES position, and your appointment is a limited term, limited emergency, or a noncareer appointment. (See 5 U.S.C. 3132(a)(5) through (7)); or

(b) You are an appointee to the Government but do not meet the criteria status within § 302–3.304.

§ 302–3.306 If I meet the conditions in § 302–3.307, what expenses am I allowed under separation for retirement travel?

If you meet the conditions in § 302–3.307, see item 7 of Tables A and C in § 302.3.101.

§ 302–3.307 Under what conditions may I receive separation relocation travel for my family and me?

You may receive separation relocation travel for you and your family if:

(a) You are a career appointee as defined in 5 U.S.C. 3132(a)(4), and you were transferred or reassigned geographically in the interest of and at the expense of the Government from one official station to another for permanent duty from:

(1) An SES career appointment to another SES career appointment; or

(2) An SES career appointment to an appointment outside the SES at a rate of pay equal to or higher than Level V of the Executive Schedule, and the employee elects to retain SES retirement benefits under 5 U.S.C. 3392; or

(3) A non-SES career appointment at the time of your transfer or assignment, which includes an appointment in a civil service position outside the SES, to an SES career appointment;

(b) At the time of the transfer or reassignment:

(1) You were eligible to receive an annuity for optional retirement under section 8336(a), (b), (c), (e), (f), or (j) or subchapter III of chapter 83 (Civil Service Retirement System (CSRS)) or under section 8412 of subchapter II of chapter 84 (Federal Employees Retirement System (FERS)) of title, 5 U.S.C.; or

(2) You were within 5 years of eligibility to receive an annuity for optional retirement under one of the authorities in paragraph (b)(1) of this section; or

(3) You were eligible to receive an annuity based on discontinued service retirement or early voluntary retirement under an OPM authorization, under section 8336(d) of subchapter III of chapter 83, or under 8414(b) of subchapter II of chapter 84 of title 5, U.S.C.;

(c) You separate from Federal service on or after September 22, 1988;

(d) You are eligible to receive an annuity upon separation (or, in the case of death, you met the requirements for being considered eligible to receive an annuity, as of the date of death) under the provisions of subchapter III of chapter 83 (CSRS) or chapter 84 (FERS) of title 5, U.S.C., including an annuity based on optional retirement, discontinued service retirement, early voluntary retirement under an OPM authorization, or disability retirement; and

(e) You have not previously received separation relocation benefits from the Government for retirement.

§ 302–3.308 Do I have to provide my agency with any special documents before receiving reimbursement for moving expenses?

Yes, before receiving reimbursement for moving expenses, you must submit a request to your agency for authorization and approval of your moving expenses with your tentative moving dates and the origin and destination location of your planned move, within the timeframe and format specified by your agency.

§ 302–3.309 Where should my travel and transportation begin?

Your travel and shipment of your HHG should begin from your last official station.

§ 302–3.310 Where will I be authorized to separate?

You will be authorized to separate at the place where you have chosen to reside within the United States.

§ 302–3.311 May I receive reimbursement for travel and transportation from an alternate location other than the duty station?

You will only be reimbursed for expenses up to the cost of travel and transportation expenses from your authorized official station to the place in the U.S. you have elected to reside. Any additional cost you will have to pay.

§ 302–3.312 Upon separation, if I elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from my official duty station, will I receive reimbursement?

No, if upon separation you elect to reside in a different geographical area which is less than 50 miles from your official station, you will not receive reimbursement.

§ 302–3.313 May I have my household goods transported from more than one location?

Yes, you may have your household goods transported from more than one location. However, you will only receive reimbursement based on the cost of shipment from your official station, in one lot by the most economical route to the location where you elect to return. You will have to pay for any cost above what is authorized.

§ 302–3.314 Is there a time limit when I must begin my travel and transportation upon separation?

Yes, all travel and transportation of household goods must begin no later than six months after:

(a) Your date of separation; or

(b) The date of death of the employee who died before separation.

§ 302–3.315 May I be granted an extension on beginning my separation travel?

Your agency may grant you or your family member (in case of your death) an extension on beginning your separation travel, not to exceed 2 years from your effective date of separation or death if you died before separating.

Subpart E—Employee's Temporary Change Of Station

§ 302–3.400 What is a "temporary change of station (TCS)"?

A TCS means the relocation to a new official station for a temporary period while performing a long-term assignment, and subsequent return to the previous official station upon completion of that assignment.

§ 302–3.401 What is the purpose of a TCS?

A TCS provides agencies an alternative to a long-term temporary duty travel assignment which will increase your satisfaction and enhance morale, reduce your income tax liability, and save the Government money.

§ 302–3.402 When am I eligible for a TCS?

You are eligible for a TCS when you are directed to perform a TCS at a long-term duty location, and you otherwise would be eligible for payment of temporary duty travel allowances authorized under chapter 301 of this title. For exceptions, see § 302–3.403.

§ 302–3.403 Who is not eligible for a TCS?

The following individuals are not eligible for a TCS:

(a) A new appointee;

(b) An employee assigned to or from a State or local Government under the Intergovernmental Personnel Act (5 U.S.C. 3372 *et seq.*);

(c) An individual employed intermittently in the Government service as a consultant or expert and paid on a daily when-actually-employed (WAE) basis;

(d) An individual serving without pay or at $1 a year; or

(e) An employee assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109).

§ 302–3.404 Under what circumstances will my agency authorize a TCS?

Your agency will authorize a TCS when:

(a) It is necessary to accomplish the mission of the agency effectively and economically, and

(b) You are directed to perform a long-term assignment at another official station; or

(c) Your agency otherwise could authorize temporary duty travel and pay travel allowances, including payment of subsistence expenses, under chapter 301 of this title for the long-term assignment; or

(d) Your agency determines it would be more advantageous, cost and other factors considered, to authorize a long-term assignment; and

(e) You meet any additional conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–3.405 If my agency authorizes a TCS, do I have the option of electing payment of per diem expenses under part 301–11 of this title?

No, you do not have the option of electing payment of per diem expenses under part 301–11 of this title if your agency authorized a TCS.

§ 302–3.406 How long must my assignment be for me to qualify for a TCS?

To qualify for a TCS, your assignment must be not less than 6 months, nor more than 30 months.

§ 302–3.407 What is the effect on my TCS reimbursement if my assignment lasts less than 6 months?

Your agency may authorize a TCS only when a TCS is expected to last 6 months or more. If your assignment is cut short for reasons other than separation from Government service, you will be paid TCS expenses.

§ 302–3.408 What is the effect on my TCS reimbursement if my assignment lasts more than 30 months?

If your assignment exceeds 30 months, your agency:

(a) Must permanently assign you to your temporary official station or return you to your previous official station;

(b) May not pay for extended storage or property management services incurred after the last day of the thirtieth month; and

(c) Must pay the expenses of returning you and your immediate family and household goods to your previous official station unless you are permanently assigned to your temporary official station.

§ 302–3.409 Is there any required minimum distance between an official station and a TCS location that must be met for me to qualify for a TCS?

No, there is no required minimum distance between an official station and a TCS location that must be met for you to qualify for a TCS. However, your agency may establish the area within which it will not authorize a TCS.

§ 302–3.410 Must I sign a service agreement to qualify for a TCS?

No, you do not need to sign a service agreement to qualify for a TCS.

§ 302–3.411 What is my official station during my TCS?

Your official station during your TCS is the location of your TCS.

EXPENSES PAID UPON ASSIGNMENT

§ 302–3.412 What expenses must my agency pay?

Your agency must pay:

(a) Travel, including per diem, for you and your immediate family under part 302–4 of this chapter;

(b) Transportation and temporary storage of your household goods under part 302–7 of this chapter;

(c) Extended storage when it is necessary as approved by your agency under part 302–8 of this chapter;

(d) Transportation of a mobile home instead of transportation of household goods under part 302–10 of this chapter;

(e) A miscellaneous expenses allowance under part 302–16 of this chapter;

(f) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle(s) under part 302–9 of this chapter; and

(g) A relocation income tax allowance under part 302–17 of this chapter for additional income taxes you incur on payments your agency makes under the authority of this section for your relocation expenses.

§ 302–3.413 Are there other expenses that my agency may pay?

Yes, your agency may pay:

(a) Househunting trip expenses under part 302–5 of this chapter;

(b) Temporary quarters subsistence expenses under part 302–6 of this chapter; and

(c) Reimbursement for Property Management Services under part 302–15 of this chapter.

EXPENSES PAID DURING ASSIGNMENT

§ 302–3.414 If my agency authorizes a TCS, will it pay for extended storage of my household goods?

Yes, if your agency authorizes a TCS, it will pay for extended storage when it is necessary. Extended storage expenses include:

(a) Packing/unpacking;

(b) Crating/uncrating;

(c) Transporting to and from place of storage;

(d) Charges while in storage; and

(e) Other necessary charges directly related to storage.

§ 302–3.415 How long may my agency pay for extended storage of household goods?

Your agency may pay for extended storage of household goods for the duration of your TCS.

§ 302–3.416 Is there any limitation on the combined weight of household goods I may transport and store at Government expense?

Yes, the maximum combined weight is 18,000 pounds net weight. If you transport and/or store household goods in excess of the maximum weight allowance, you will be responsible for any excess cost.

§ 302–3.417 Will I have to pay any income tax if my agency pays for extended storage of my household goods?

You will be subject to income taxes on the amount of extended storage expenses your agency pays. However, your agency will pay you a relocation income tax allowance under part 302–17 of this chapter for substantially all of the additional Federal, State and local income taxes you incur on the expenses your agency pays.

§ 302–3.418 Will my agency pay for property management services when I am authorized a TCS?

Yes, your agency will reimburse you directly for expenses you incur or make payments on your behalf to a relocation services company, if you so choose. The term ''property management services'' refers to a program provided by a private company for a fee, which assists you in managing your residence at your previous official station as a rental property. Services provided by the company may include, but are not limited to, obtaining a tenant, negotiating a lease, inspecting the property regularly, managing repairs and maintenance, enforcing lease terms, collecting rent, paying the mortgage and other carrying expenses from rental proceeds and/or fund of the employee, and accounting for the transactions and providing periodic reports to the employee.

§ 302–3.419 For what property will my agency pay property management services?

Your agency will only pay for the property from which you commuted to/from work on a daily basis at your previous official station.

§ 302–3.420 How long will my agency pay for property management services?

Your agency will pay for property management services for the duration of your TCS.

§ 302–3.421 What are the income tax consequences when my agency pays for property management services?

When your agency pays for property management services:

(a) You will be taxed on the amount of property management expenses your agency pays, whether it reimburses you directly for your expenses or pays a relocation services company to manage your residence; and

(b) Your agency will pay you a relocation income tax allowance under part 302–17 of this chapter for substantially all of the additional Federal, State and local income taxes you incur on the expenses your agency pays.

NOTE TO § 302–3.421: You may wish to consult with a tax advisor to determine whether you will incur any additional tax liability, unrelated to your agency's payment of your property management expenses, as a result of maintaining your residence as a rental property.

EXPENSES PAID UPON COMPLETION OF ASSIGNMENT OR UPON SEPARATION FROM GOVERNMENT SERVICE

§ 302–3.422 What expenses will my agency pay when I complete my TCS?

Your agency will pay for the following expenses in connection with your return to your previous official station:

(a) Travel, including per diem, for you and your immediate family under part 302–4 of this chapter;

(b) Transportation and temporary storage of your household good under part 302–7 of this chapter;

(c) Transportation of a mobile home instead of transportation of our household goods under part 302–10 of this chapter;

(d) Temporary quarters subsistence expenses under part 302–6 of this chapter;

(e) A miscellaneous expenses allowance under part 302–16 of this chapter;

(f) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle(s) under part of this chapter; and

(g) A relocation income tax allowance under part 302–17 of this chapter for additional income taxes you incur on payments your agency makes under the authority of this part for your relocation expenses.

§ 302–3.423 If I separate from Government service upon completion of my TCS, what relocation expenses will my agency pay upon my separation?

If you separate from Government service upon completion of your TCS, your agency will upon your separation, pay the same relocation expenses it would have paid had you not separated from Government service upon completion of your TCS.

§ 302–3.424 If I separate from Government service prior to completion of my TCS, what relocation expenses will my agency pay upon my separation?

If you separate from Government service prior to completion of your TCS for reasons beyond your control that are acceptable to your agency, your agency will pay the same relocation expenses it would pay under § 302–3.423. If this is not the case, the expenses your agency pays may not exceed the reimbursement that you would have received under this chapter or chapter 301 of this title whichever your agency determines to be in the best interest of the Government.

§ 302–3.425 If I have been authorized successive temporary changes of station and reassigned from one temporary official station to another, what expenses will my agency pay upon completion of my last assignment or my separation from Government service?

Your agency will pay the expenses authorized in § 302–3.422 for your relocation from your current temporary official station to your last permanent official station.

PERMANENT ASSIGNMENT TO TEMPORARY OFFICIAL STATION

§ 302–3.426 How is payment of my TCS expenses affected if I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

Payment of TCS expenses stops once your temporary official station becomes your permanent official station. Your agency may not pay any TCS expenses incurred beginning the day your temporary official station becomes your permanent official station.

§ 302–3.427 What relocation allowances may my agency pay when I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

When you are permanently assigned to your temporary official station, your agency may pay:

(a) Travel, including per diem, in accordance with part 302–4 of this chapter, for one round trip between your temporary official station and your previous official station, for you and members of your immediate family who relocated to the temporary official station with you. Your agency may also pay the same expenses for a one-way trip from the previous official station to the new permanent official station for any immediate family members who did not accompany you to the temporary official station;

(b) Residence transaction expenses under part 302–11 of this chapter;

(c) Property management expenses under part 302–15 of this chapter;

(d) Relocation services under part 302–12 of this chapter;

(e) Temporary quarters subsistence expenses in accordance with part 302–6 of this chapter;

(f) Transportation of household goods not previously transported to the temporary official station under part 302–7 of this chapter; and

(g) Transportation of a privately owned vehicle(s) not previously transported to the temporary official station under § 302–9.6 of this chapter.

§ 302–3.428 If I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station, is there any limitation on the weight of household goods I may transport at Government expense to my official station?

Yes. If you are permanently assigned to your temporary official station, you are limited to 18,000 pounds net weight for household goods you may transport at Government expense to your official station. This maximum weight will be reduced by the weight of any household goods transported at Government expense to your temporary official station under your TCS authorization. Subject to the 18,000 pound limit, your agency will pay to transport any household goods in extended storage to your official station. Additionally, if you change your residence as a result of your permanent assignment to your temporary official station, your agency may pay for transporting your household goods, subject to the 18,000-pound limit, between the residence you occupied during your temporary assignment and your new residence.

§ 302–3.429 Are there any relocation allowances my agency may not pay if I am permanently assigned to my temporary official station?

If you are permanently assigned to your temporary official station, your agency may not pay:

(a) Expenses of a househunting trip for you and your spouse to your temporary official station under part 302–5 of this chapter; or

(b) Residence transaction expenses for selling a residence or breaking a lease at the temporary official station under part 302–11 of this chapter.

Subpart F—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART F: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–3.500 What governing policies and procedures must we establish for paying a relocation allowance under this part 302–3?

You must establish how you will implement policies that are required for this part, which include;

(a) When you will pay relocation expenses if an employee violates his/her service agreement;

(b) When you will authorize separate relocation allowances to an employee and an employee's immediate family member that are both transferring to the same official station;

(c) When you will grant an employee and/or the employee's immediate family member(s) an extension on beginning separation travel;

(d) When you will allow an employee to arrange his/her own relocation upon separation;

(e) When you will authorize a temporary change of station (TCS);

(f) When you will define an area not to reimburse for a TCS;

(g) When you will pay extended storage of household goods for TCS; and

(h) What relocation allowances you will and will not pay when an employee is permanently assigned to a temporary official station.

§ 302–3.501 Must we establish any specific procedures for paying a relocation allowance to new appointees?

Yes, you must establish specific guidelines for paying a relocation allowance to new appointees. These guidelines must establish the:

(a) Criteria in accordance with 5 CFR part 572 on how you will determine if a new appointee is eligible for the relocation allowances authorized therein; and

(b) Procedures which will provide new appointees with information surrounding his/her benefits.

§ 302–3.502 What factors should we consider in determining whether to authorize a TCS for a long-term assignment?

You should consider the following factors in determining whether to authorize a TCS:

(a) *Cost considerations*. You should consider the cost of each alternative. A long-term temporary duty travel assignment requires the payment of either per diem or actual subsistence expenses for the entire period of the assignment. This could be very costly to the agency over an extended period. A TCS will require fairly substantial relocation allowance payments at the beginning and end of the assignment, and less substantial payments for extended

storage and property management services, when authorized, during the period of the assignment. Agencies should estimate the total cost of each alternative and authorize the one that is most advantageous for the agency, cost and other factors considered;

(b) *Tax considerations.* An employee who performs a temporary duty travel assignment exceeding one year at a single location is subject to income taxation of his/her travel expense reimbursements. The Income Tax Reimbursement Allowance (ITRA) allows for the reimbursement of Federal, State and local income taxes incurred as a result of an extended temporary duty assignment (see §§ 301–11.501 through 301–11.640 of this title). An employee who is authorized and performs a TCS also will be subject to income taxation of some, but not all, of his/her TCS expenses. You will pay an offsetting Relocation Income Tax (RIT) allowance on an employee's TCS expense reimbursements; and

(c) *Employee concerns.* The long-term assignment of an employee away from his/her official station and immediate family may negatively affect the employee's morale and job performance. Such negative effects may be alleviated by authorizing a TCS so the employee can transport his/her immediate family and/or household goods at Government expense to the location where he/she will perform the long-term assignment. You should consider the effects of a long-term temporary duty travel assignment on an employee when deciding whether to authorize a TCS.

SERVICE AGREEMENTS

§ 302–3.503 Must we require employees to sign a service agreement?

Yes, you must require employees to sign a service agreement if the employee is receiving reimbursement for relocation travel expenses, except as provided in § 302–3.410 for a temporary change of station.

§ 302–3.504 What information should we include in a service agreement?

The service agreement should include, but not be limited to the following:

(a) The employee's name;

(b) The employee's effective date of transfer or appointment;

(c) The employee's actual place of residence at the time of appointment;

(d) The name of all dependents that are authorized to travel under the TA;

(e) Detailed information regarding the employee's obligation to repay funds spent on his/her relocation as a debt due the Government if the service agreement is violated;

(f) The employee's agreed period of time (see § 302–3.505) to remain in service; and

(g) The employee's signature accepting the terms of the agreement.

§ 302–3.505 How long must we require an employee to agree to the terms of a service agreement?

You must require an employee to agree to the terms of a service agreement:

(a) Within the continental United States for a period of service of not less than 12 months following the effective date of your transfer;

(b) Outside the continental United States for an agreed upon period of service of not more than 36 months or less than 12 months following the effective date of transfer;

(c) Department of Defense Overseas Dependent School System teachers for a period of not less than one school year as determined under chapter 25 of Title 20, United States Code; and

(d) Renewal agreement travel for a period of not less than 12 months from the date of return to the same or different overseas duty station.

§ 302–3.506 May we pay relocation expenses if the employee violates his/her service agreement?

If an employee does not fulfill the terms of the service agreement, the employee is indebted to the Government for all relocation expenses that have been reimbursed to the employee or that have been paid directly by the Government. However, if the reasons for not fulfilling the terms of the service agreement are beyond the employee's control and acceptable to the agency, you may release the employee from the service agreement and waive any indebtedness.

NEW APPOINTEES

§ 302–3.507 Once we authorize relocation expenses for new appointees or student trainees what expenses must we pay?

Once you authorize relocation expenses for new appointees or student trainees, you must pay expenses in accordance with § 302–3.2.

§ 302–3.508 What relocation expenses are not authorized for new appointees or student trainees?

You must not pay any expenses to new appointees or student trainees for a relocation that are not listed under § 302–3.2.

OVERSEAS ASSIGNMENT AND RETURN

§ 302–3.509 What policies must we follow when appointing an employee to an overseas assignment?

When appointing an employee to an overseas assignment, you must:

(a) Establish the employee's actual place of residence at the time of appointment and state it in his/her service agreement;

(b) Use guidance in 8 U.S.C. 1101(33) which states that ''The term *residence* means the place of general abode; the place of general abode of a person means his principal, actual dwelling place in fact, without regard to intent'', for establishing places of residence; and

(c) Require the employee to sign the service agreement prior to his/her relocation.

§ 302–3.510 When must we pay return travel for immediate family members?

You must pay transportation expenses for one-way return travel of immediate family members when the employee has successfully completed his/her service agreement period OCONUS.

§ 302–3.511 What must we consider when determining return travel for immediate family member(s) for compassionate reasons prior to completion of the service agreement?

You must determine that the public interest requires the return of the immediate family for compelling personal reasons of a humanitarian or compassionate nature, which may involve:

(a) His/her physical or mental health;

(b) The death of a member of the immediate family;

(c) Obligations imposed by authority or circumstances over which the individual has no control;

(d) The divorce or annulment of the employee's marriage; or

(e) A dependent that traveled to post of duty on the employee's authorized TA and has now reached his/her 21st birthdate.

§ 302–3.512 How many times are we required to pay for an employee's return travel?

You must pay for return travel and transportation of an employee only once at the end of each agreed period of service.

OVERSEAS TOUR RENEWAL TRAVEL

§ 302–3.513 May we allow a travel advance for tour renewal agreement travel?

No, you cannot allow a travel advance for tour renewal agreement travel.

§ 302–3.514 Under what conditions must we pay for tour renewal agreement travel?

You must pay tour renewal agreement travel when:

(a) The employee has completed the agreed upon period of service outside CONUS;

(b) The employee has agreed to serve another OCONUS tour of duty at the same or different duty station; and

(c) You have determined that the employee meets the special rules under § 302–3.515 for Alaska or Hawaii.

§ 302–3.515 What special rules must we apply for reimbursement of tour renewal travel for employees stationed, assigned, appointed or transferred to/from Alaska or Hawaii?

The following rules apply:

(a) If on September 8, 1982 the employee was serving or committed to serve a tour of duty in Alaska or Hawaii then the employee shall continue to receive reimbursement for tour renewal agreement travel;

(b) After September 8, 1982 you must determine that tour renewal agreement travel expenses are necessary for the purposes of recruiting and retaining employees and you must inform employees in writing that tour renewal agreement travel for the purposes of recruiting and retention is limited to two round trips beginning within 5 years after the date the employee first begins any period of consecutive tours of duty.

SES SEPARATION FOR RETIREMENT

§ 302–3.516 What must we do before issuing payment for SES separation-relocation travel?

Before issuing payment for separation-relocation travel, you must establish timeframes for employees to submit request for authorization and approval of relocation expenses.

§ 302–3.517 May we issue travel advances for separation relocation?

No, travel advances for separation relocation may not be authorized.

SUBCHAPTER C—PERMANENT CHANGE OF STATION (PCS) ALLOWANCES FOR SUBSISTENCE AND TRANSPORTATION EXPENSES

PART 302–4—ALLOWANCES FOR SUBSISTENCE AND TRANSPORTATION

Subpart A—Eligibility

Sec.
302–4.1 What is a permanent change of station (PCS)?
302–4.2 Am I eligible for subsistence and transportation allowances for PCS travel under this part?

Subpart B—Travel Expenses

302–4.100 What PCS travel expenses will my immediate family members receive?
302–4.101 Must my immediate family member(s) and I begin PCS travel at the old official station and end at the new official station?

Subpart C—Per Diem

302–4.200 What per diem rate will I receive for en route relocation travel within CONUS?
302–4.201 How are my authorized en route travel days and per diem determined for relocation travel?
302–4.202 Are there any circumstances in which a per diem allowance for my immediate family members is not allowed?

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES ONLY

302–4.203 How much per diem will my spouse receive if he/she accompanies me while I am performing PCS travel?
302–4.204 If my spouse does not accompany me but travels unaccompanied at a different time, what per diem rate will he/she receive?
302–4.205 If my spouse and I travel on the same days along the same general route by using more than one POV, is my spouse considered unaccompanied?
302–4.206 How much per diem will my immediate family receive?

Subpart D—Mileage Rates for Use Of POV

302–4.300 What is the POV mileage rate for PCS travel?
302–4.301 Do the rates in §302–4.300 apply if I am performing overseas tour renewal agreement travel?
302–4.302 Are there circumstances that would allow me to receive a higher mileage rate OCONUS?

Subpart E—Daily Driving Distance Requirements

302–4.400 Will I be required to drive a minimum distance per day?
302–4.401 Are there exceptions to this daily minimum?
302–4.402 Will I be required to document the circumstances causing the delay?
302–4.403 Does this exception require authorization by my approving official?

Subpart F—Use of More Than One POV

302–4.500 If I am authorized to use more than one POV, what are the allowances?
302–4.501 If I use an additional POV that was not authorized for PCS travel, will I be reimbursed for the additional POV?

Subpart G—Advance Of Funds

302–4.600 May I request an advance of funds for per diem and mileage allowances for PCS travel?

Subpart H—Agency Responsibilities

302–4.700 What governing policies must we establish for payment of allowances for subsistence and transportation expenses?
302–4.701 What PCS travel expenses must we pay?
302–4.702 What PCS travel expenses must we pay for the employee's immediate family members?
302–4.703 How do we compute the per diem for an established minimum driving distance per day?
302–4.704 Must we require a minimum driving distance per day?
302–4.705 What are the allowances if the employee uses more POVs than authorized?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905 (a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1973 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Eligibility

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–4.1 What is a permanent change of station (PCS)?

A permanent change of station (PCS) is an assignment of a new appointee to an official station or the transfer of an employee from one official station to another on a permanent basis.

§ 302–4.2 Am I eligible for subsistence and transportation allowances for PCS travel under this part?

Yes, you are eligible for subsistence and transportation allowances for PCS travel if your agency specifically authorizes relocation expenses under this part and are:

(a) Transferred employees (within or outside CONUS);

(b) New appointees (within or outside CONUS); and

(c) An employee(s) assigned to posts of duty outside CONUS in connection with either overseas tour renewal agreement travel or return travel to places of residence for separation.

NOTE TO § 302–4.2: Also see tables at §§ 302–3.2 and 302–3.101.

Subpart B—Travel Expenses

§ 302–4.100 What PCS travel expenses will my immediate family members receive?

Except as specifically provided in § 302–4.202, the rules (for TDY travel) in chapter 301 of this title will be used for payment of the travel expenses of your immediate family members.

§ 302–4.101 Must my immediate family member(s) and I begin PCS travel at the old official station and end at the new official station?

No, if an alternate location is used, reimbursement is limited to the allowable cost by the usually traveled route between your old and new official stations.

Subpart C—Per Diem

§ 302–4.200 What per diem rate will I receive for en route relocation travel within CONUS?

Your per diem for en route relocation travel between your old and new official station will be at the standard CONUS rate (see Appendix A of part 302–17 of this chapter). You will be reimbursed in accordance with §§ 301–11.100 through 301–11.102 of this title.

§ 302–4.201 How are my authorized en route travel days and per diem determined for relocation travel?

Your authorized en route travel days and per diem are determined as follows: The number of authorized travel days is the actual number of days used to complete the trip, but not to exceed an amount based on a minimum driving distance per day determined to be reasonable by your agency. The minimum driving distance shall be not less than an average of 300 miles per calendar day. An exception to the daily minimum driving distance may be made when delay is beyond control of the employee, such as when it results from acts of God or restrictions by Government officials; when the employee is physically handicapped; or for other reasons acceptable to the agency.

§ 302–4.202 Are there any circumstances in which a per diem allowance for my immediate family members is not allowed?

Yes, per diem for your immediate family members cannot be authorized if you are:

(a) A new appointee;

(b) Assigned to posts of duty outside CONUS returning to place of actual residence for separation; or

(c) Being relocated under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109).

TRANSFERRED EMPLOYEES ONLY

§ 302–4.203 How much per diem will my spouse receive if he/she accompanies me while I am performing PCS travel?

The maximum amount your spouse may receive if he/she accompanies you while you are performing PCS travel is three-fourths of your daily per diem rate.

§ 302–4.204 If my spouse does not accompany me but travels unaccompanied at a different time, what per diem rate will he/she receive?

If your spouse does not accompany you but travels unaccompanied at a different time, he/she will receive the

same per diem rate to which you are entitled.

§ 302–4.205 If my spouse and I travel on the same days along the same general route by using more than one POV, is my spouse considered unaccompanied?

No; for per diem purposes, you and your spouse are considered to be traveling together if you travel on the same days along the same general route by using more than one POV.

§ 302–4.206 How much per diem will my immediate family receive?

Immediate family members age 12 or older receive three-fourths of your per diem rate, and children under 12 receive one-half of your per diem rate.

Subpart D—Mileage Rates for Use of POV

§ 302–4.300 What is the POV mileage rate for PCS travel?

When PCS travel by POV is approved, rates for payment of mileage allowances are taken from the following table:

Occupants of POV	Mileage rate
Employee only; or one member of immediate family	$0.15
Employee and one member; or two members of immediate family	0.17
Employee and two members; or three members of immediate family	0.19
Employee and three or more members; or four or more members of immediate family	0.20

§ 302–4.301 Do the rates in § 302–4.300 apply if I am performing overseas tour renewal agreement travel?

No, POV mileage must not be authorized for overseas tour renewal agreement travel.

§ 302–4.302 Are there circumstances that would allow me to receive a higher mileage rate OCONUS?

Yes, your agency may authorize a higher mileage rate at a rate not to exceed the maximum rate prescribed in § 301–10.303 of this title when:

(a) You are expected to use the POV on official business at the new official station;

(b) The common carrier rates for the facilities provided between the old and new official stations, the related constructive taxicab fares to and from terminals, and the per diem allowances prescribed under this part justify a higher mileage rate as advantageous to the Government as determined by your agency; or

(c) The costs of driving the POV to, from, or between official stations located outside CONUS justify a higher mileage rate as advantageous to the Government.

Subpart E—Daily Driving Distance Requirements

§ 302–4.400 Will I be required to drive a minimum distance per day?

Yes, your agency may establish a reasonable minimum driving distance that may be more than, but not less than an average of 300 miles per calendar day.

§ 302–4.401 Are there exceptions to this daily minimum?

Yes, your agency may authorize exceptions to the daily minimum driving distance when there is a delay beyond your control such as acts of God, restrictions by Governmental authorities, or other acceptable reasons; e.g., a physical handicap or special needs. Your agency must have a designated approving official authorize the exception.

§ 302–4.402 Will I be required to document the circumstances causing the delay?

Yes, you must provide a statement on your travel claim explaining the circumstances that caused the delay.

§ 302–4.403 Does this exception require authorization by my approving official?

Yes, authorization by your approving official is required for any exception to the daily minimum driving distance.

Subpart F—Use of More Than One POV

302–4.500 If I am authorized to use more than one POV, what are the allowances?

When you are authorized to use more than one POV, the allowances under §§ 302–4.300 and 302–4.302 apply for each POV.

§ 302–4.501 If I use an additional POV that was not authorized for PCS travel, will I be reimbursed for the additional POV?

No, your agency must authorize you reimbursement of the use of more than one POV before you are entitled to reimbursement.

Subpart G—Advance of Funds

§ 302–4.600 May I request an advance of funds for per diem and mileage allowances for PCS travel?

You may request advance of funds for per diem and mileage allowances for PCS travel, except for overseas tour renewal agreement travel.

Subpart H—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART H: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–4.700 What governing policies must we establish for payment of allowances for subsistence and transportation expenses?

For payment of allowances for subsistence and transportation expenses, you must establish policy and procedures governing:

(a) How you will implement the regulations throughout this part;

(b) A reasonable minimum driving distance per day that may be more than, but not less than an average of 300 miles per calendar day when use of a POV is used for PCS travel and when you will authorize an exception;

(c) Designation of an agency approving official who will authorize an exception to the daily minimum driving distance; and

(d) When you will authorize the use of more than one POV for PCS travel.

§ 302–4.701 What PCS travel expenses must we pay?

Except as specifically provided in this chapter, PCS travel expenses you must pay are:

(a) Per diem;

(b) Transportation costs; and

(c) Other travel expenses in accordance with 5 U.S.C. 5701–5709 and chapter 301 of this title.

§ 302–4.702 What PCS travel expenses must we pay for the employee's immediate family members?

Except as specifically provided in this chapter, the reimbursement limits in chapter 301 of this title govern payment of travel expenses you must pay for the employee's immediate family members.

§ 302–4.703 How do we compute the per diem for an established minimum driving distance per day?

Per diem for an established minimum driving distance per day is computed based on the lodgings-plus per diem system as described in §§ 301–11.100 through 301–11.103 of this title.

§ 302–4.704 Must we require a minimum driving distance per day?

Yes, you must establish a minimum driving distance not less than an average of 300 miles per day. However, an exception to the daily minimum driving distance may be made when the delay is:

(a) Beyond control of the employee, e.g., results from acts of God or restrictions by Government officials;

(b) Due to a physical handicap; or

(c) For other reasons acceptable to you.

§ 302–4.705 What are the allowances if the employee uses more POVs than authorized?

If the employee uses more POVs than authorized, reimbursement will be

made as if all persons traveled in the number of POVs that you authorized.

PART 302–5—ALLOWANCE FOR HOUSEHUNTING TRIP EXPENSES

Subpart A—Employee's Allowance for Househunting Trip Expenses

Sec.
302–5.1 What is a ''househunting trip''?
302–5.2 What is the purpose of the househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.3 Am I eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.4 Who is not eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.5 Must my agency authorize payment of a househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.6 Under what circumstances will I receive a househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.7 Who may travel on a househunting trip at Government expense?
302–5.8 How many househunting trips may my agency authorize in connection with a particular transfer?
302–5.9 May my spouse and I perform separate househunting trips at Government expense?
302–5.10 How soon may I and/or my spouse begin a househunting trip?
302–5.11 Is there a time limit on the duration of a househunting trip?
302–5.12 When must my househunting trip be completed?
302–5.13 What methods may my agency use to reimburse me for househunting trip expenses?
302–5.14 What transportation expenses will my agency pay?
302–5.15 Must I document my househunting trip expenses to receive reimbursement?
302–5.16 May I receive an advance of funds for househunting trip expenses?
302–5.17 Am I in a duty status when I perform a househunting trip?
302–5.18 May I retain any balance left over from my househunting reimbursement if my fixed amount is more than adequate to cover my househunting trip?

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

302–5.100 How should we administer the househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.101 What governing policies must we establish for the househunting trip expenses allowance?
302–5.102 Under what circumstances may we authorize a househunting trip?
302–5.103 What factors must we consider in determining whether to offer an employee the fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expense reimbursement option?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13474, 3 CFR, 1971–1973 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Employee's Allowance For Househunting Trip Expenses

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of the pronouns ''I'' and ''you'' throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–5.1 What is a "househunting trip"?

The term ''househunting trip'' refers to a trip made by the employee and/or spouse to your new official station locality to find permanent living quarters to rent or purchase. The term ''living quarters'' in this part includes apartments, condominiums, and cooperatives in addition to townhouses and single family homes.

§ 302–5.2 What is the purpose of the househunting trip expenses allowance?

The allowance for househunting trip expenses is intended to facilitate and expedite the employee's move from your old official station to your new official station and to lower the Government's overall cost for the employee's relocation by reducing the amount of time an employee must occupy temporary quarters. The allowance for househunting trip expenses provides the employee and/or spouse a period of time to concentrate on finding a suitable permanent residence at the new official station and thereby expedites the employee's relocation.

§ 302–5.3 Am I eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance?

You are eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance if you are an employee who is authorized to transfer, and in addition:

(a) Both your old and new official stations are located within the United States;

(b) You are not assigned to Government or other prearranged housing at your new official station; and

(c) Your old and new official stations are 75 or more miles apart (as measured by map distance) via a usually traveled surface route.

§ 302–5.4 Who is not eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance?

New appointees and employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109) are not eligible for a househunting trip expenses allowance.

§ 302–5.5 Must my agency authorize payment of a househunting trip expenses allowance?

No, your agency determines when it is in the Government's interest to authorize you a househunting trip and the procedures you must follow if it is authorized.

§ 302–5.6 Under what circumstances will I receive a househunting trip expenses allowance?

You will receive a househunting trip expenses allowance if:

(a) Your agency authorized you to perform a househunting trip in advance of the travel (the agency authorization must specify the mode of transportation and the period of time allowed for the trip);

(b) You have signed a service agreement;

(c) Your agency has established, and informed you of, the date you are to report to your new official station; and

(d) You meet any additional conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–5.7 Who may travel on a househunting trip at Government expense?

Only you and/or your spouse may travel on a househunting trip at Government expense.

§ 302–5.8 How many househunting trips may my agency authorize in connection with a particular transfer?

Your agency may authorize only one round trip for you and/or your spouse in connection with a particular transfer.

§ 302–5.9 May my spouse and I perform separate househunting trips at Government expense?

Yes, however, your reimbursement will be limited to the cost that would have been incurred if you and your spouse had traveled together on one round trip.

§ 302–5.10 How soon may I and/or my spouse begin a househunting trip?

You may begin your househunting trip as soon as your agency has notified you of your transfer and issued a travel authorization for a househunting trip. To take maximum advantage of your trip, however, it is very important that you become familiar as quickly as you can with your new official station area (*e.g.*, housing market conditions, school locations, etc.). If you are selling your residence at your old official station, you should not begin your househunting trip until you have a current appraisal of the value of the residence so that you can more accurately determine the appropriate price range of residences to consider during your househunting trip.

§ 302–5.11 Is there a time limit on the duration of a househunting trip?

A househunting trip should be for a reasonable period, not to exceed 10 calendar days, as authorized by your agency under § 302–5.101(d).

§ 302–5.12 When must my househunting trip be completed?

You and/or your spouse must complete your househunting trip as indicated in the following table:

For	Your househunting trip must be completed by
You	The day before you report to your new Official station.
Your spouse.	The earlier of: (a) The day before your family relocates to your new official station; or (b) The day before the maximum time for beginning allowable travel expires (see § 302–2.100 of this chapter).

§ 302–5.13 What methods may my agency use to reimburse me for househunting trip expenses?

Your agency will reimburse your househunting trip expenses as indicated in the following table:

For	You are reimbursed
You and/or your spouse's transportation expenses.	Your actual transportation costs.
You and/or your spouse's subsistence expenses..	One of the following: (a) A per diem allowance for you and/or your spouse as prescribed under part 302–4, subpart C of this chapter; or (b) If you accept your agency's offer of the fixed amount option, and: (1) Both you and your spouse perform a househunting trip either together or separately, a single amount determined by multiplying the applicable locality rate (listed in appendix A to chapter 301 of this subtitle) by 6.25 or (2) Only one of you performs a househunting trip, an amount determined by multiplying the applicable locality rate (listed in appendix A to chapter 301 of this subtitle) by 5.

§ 302–5.14 What transportation expenses will my agency pay?

Your agency will authorize you to travel by the transportation mode(s) (e.g., airline, train, or privately owned automobile) it determines to be advantageous to the Government. Your agency will pay for your transportation expenses by the authorized mode(s). If you travel by any other mode(s), your agency will pay your transportation expenses not to exceed the cost of transportation by the authorized mode(s).

§ 302–5.15 Must I document my househunting trip expenses to receive reimbursement?

To receive reimbursement for househunting trip transportation expenses you must itemize your transportation expenses and provide receipts as required by § 301–11.3(c) of this title. For fixed amount househunting trip subsistence reimbursement, you do not need to document your subsistence expenses. For per diem househunting trip subsistence expense reimbursement, you must itemize your lodging expenses and you must provide receipts as required by §§ 301–7.9(b) and 301–11.3(c) of this title.

§ 302–5.16 May I receive an advance of funds for househunting trip expenses?

Your agency may authorize an advance of funds, in accordance with § 302–2.20 of this chapter, for your househunting trip expenses. Your agency may not advance you funds in excess of the sum of your anticipated transportation costs and either the maximum per diem allowable under part 302–4 of this chapter for the location and duration of your househunting trip or your fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expenses payment, whichever applies.

§ 302–5.17 Am I in a duty status when I perform a househunting trip?

Yes, you are in a duty status when you perform a househunting trip.

§ 302–5.18 May I retain any balance left over from my househunting reimbursement if my fixed amount is more than adequate to cover my househunting trip?

Yes, if your fixed househunting amount is more than adequate to cover your househunting expenses any balance belongs to you.

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–5.100 How should we administer the househunting trip expenses allowance?

You should administer the househunting trip expenses allowance to minimize or avoid its use when other satisfactory and more economical arrangement are available.

§ 302–5.101 What governing policies must we establish for the househunting trip expenses allowance?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will authorize a househunting trip for an employee;

(b) Who will determine if a househunting trip is appropriate in each situation;

(c) If and when you will authorize the fixed amount option for househunting trip subsistence expenses reimbursement;

(d) Who will determine the appropriate duration of a househunting trip for an employee who selects a per diem allowance under part 302–4 of this chapter to reimburse househunting trip subsistence expenses; and

(e) Who will determine the mode(s) of transportation to be used.

§ 302–5.102 Under what circumstances may we authorize a househunting trip?

You may authorize a househunting trip on an individual-case basis when the employee has accepted the transfer and his/her circumstances indicate that a househunting trip actually is needed. You may not authorize a househunting trip when the purpose of the trip is to assist the employee in deciding whether he or she will accept the transfer.

§ 302–5.103 What factors must we consider in determining whether to offer an employee the fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expense reimbursement option?

You must consider the following factors:

(a) *Ease of administration.* Payment of a per diem allowance under part 302–4 of this chapter requires you to review claims for the validity, accuracy, and reasonableness of each expense amount, except for meals and incidental expenses. Fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expenses reimbursement is easier to administer because you do not have to review expense amounts.

(b) *Cost considerations.* You must weigh the cost of each reimbursement option on a case-by-case basis.

(c) *Treatment of employees.* The employee is allowed to choose between a per diem allowance under part 302–4 of this chapter and fixed amount househunting trip subsistence expenses reimbursement when you offer the fixed amount reimbursement method. You therefore should weigh employee morale and productivity considerations against actual cost considerations in determining which method to offer.

PART 302–6—ALLOWANCE FOR TEMPORARY QUARTERS SUBSISTENCE EXPENSES

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.
302–6.1 What are ''temporary quarters?''
302–6.2 What are ''temporary quarters subsistence expenses (TQSE)''?
302–6.3 What is the purpose of the TQSE allowance?
302–6.4 Am I eligible for a TQSE allowance?
302–6.5 Who is not eligible for a TQSE allowance?
302–6.6 Must my agency authorize payment of a TQSE allowance?
302–6.7 Under what circumstances will I receive a TQSE allowance?
302–6.8 Who may occupy temporary quarters at Government expense?
302–6.9 Where may I/we occupy temporary quarters at Government expense?
302–6.10 May my immediate family and I occupy temporary quarters at different locations?
302–6.11 What methods may my agency use to reimburse me for TQSE?
302–6.12 Must I document my TQSE to receive reimbursement?
302–6.13 How soon may I/we begin occupying temporary quarters at Government expense?
302–6.14 How is my TQSE allowance affected if my temporary quarters become my permanent residence quarters?
302–6.15 May I receive an advance of funds for TQSE?
302–6.16 May I receive a TQSE allowance if I am receiving another subsistence expenses allowance?
302–6.17 Am I eligible for a TQSE allowance if I transfer to a foreign area?
302–6.18 May I be reimbursed for local transportation expenses incurred while I am occupying temporary quarters?

Subpart B—Actual TQSE Method of Reimbursement

302–6.100 What am I paid under the actual TQSE reimbursement method?
302–6.101 May my agency reduce my TQSE allowance below the ''maximum allowable amount''?
302–6.102 What is the ''applicable per diem rate'' under the actual TQSE reimbursement method?
302–6.103 What is the latest period for which actual TQSE reimbursement may begin?
302–6.104 How long may I be authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement?

302–6.105 What is a ''compelling reason'' warranting extension of my authorized period for claiming an actual TQSE reimbursement?
302–6.106 May I interrupt occupancy of temporary quarters?
302–6.107 What effect do partial days of temporary quarters occupancy have on my authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement?
302–6.108 When does my authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement end?
302–6.109 May the period for which I am authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement for myself be different from that of my immediate family?
302–6.110 What effect do partial days have on my actual TQSE reimbursement?
302–6.111 May I and/or my immediate family occupy temporary quarters longer than the period for which I am authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement?

Subpart C—Fixed Amount Reimbursement

302–6.200 What am I paid under the fixed amount reimbursement method?
302–6.201 How do I determine the amount of my payment under the fixed amount reimbursement method?
302–6.202 Will I receive additional TQSE reimbursement if my fixed amount is not adequate to cover my TQSE?
302–6.203 May I retain any balance left over from my TQSE reimbursement if my fixed amount is more than adequate to cover my TQSE?

Subpart D—Agency Responsibilities

302–6.300 How should we administer the TQSE allowance?
302–6.301 What governing policies must we establish for the TQSE allowance?
302–6.302 Under what circumstances may we authorize the TQSE allowance?
302–6.303 What factors should we consider in determining whether the TQSE allowance is actually necessary?
302–6.304 What factors should we consider in determining whether to offer an employee the fixed amount TQSE reimbursement option?
302–6.305 What factors should we consider in determining whether quarters are temporary?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13474, 3 CFR, 1971–1973 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–6.1 What are "temporary quarters?"

The term ''temporary quarters'' refers to lodging obtained for the purpose of temporary occupancy from a private or commercial source.

§ 302–6.2 What are "temporary quarters subsistence expenses (TQSE)"?

''Temporary quarters subsistence expenses'' or ''TQSE'' are subsistence expenses incurred by an employee and/or his/her immediate family while occupying temporary quarters. TQSE does not include local transportation expenses incurred during occupancy of temporary quarters (see § 302–6.18 for details).

§ 302–6.3 What is the purpose of the TQSE allowance?

The TQSE allowance is intended to reimburse an employee reasonably and equitably for subsistence expenses incurred when it is necessary to occupy temporary quarters.

§ 302–6.4 Am I eligible for a TQSE allowance?

You are eligible for a TQSE allowance if you are an employee who is authorized to transfer; and

(a) Your new official station is located within the United States; and

(b) Your old and new official stations are 50 miles or more apart (as measured by map distance) via a usually traveled surface route.

§ 302–6.5 Who is not eligible for a TQSE allowance?

New appointees, employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109), and employees returning from an overseas assignment for the purpose of separation are not eligible for a TQSE allowance.

§ 302–6.6 Must my agency authorize payment of a TQSE allowance?

No, your agency determines whether it is in the Government's interest to pay TQSE.

§ 302–6.7 Under what circumstances will I receive a TQSE allowance?

You will receive a TQSE allowance if:

(a) Your agency authorizes it before you occupy the temporary quarters (the agency authorization must specify the period of time allowed for you to occupy temporary quarters);

(b) You have signed a service agreement; and

(c) You meet any additional conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–6.8 Who may occupy temporary quarters at Government expense?

Only you and/or your immediate family may occupy temporary quarters at Government expense.

§ 302–6.9 Where may I/we occupy temporary quarters at Government expense?

You and/or your immediate family may occupy temporary quarters at Government expense within reasonable proximity of your old and/or new official stations. Neither you nor your immediate family may be reimbursed for occupying temporary quarters at any other location, unless justified by special circumstances that are reasonably related to your transfer.

§ 302–6.10 May my immediate family and I occupy temporary quarters at different locations?

Yes. For example, if you must vacate your home at the old official station and report to the new official station and your family remains behind until the end of the school year, you may need to occupy temporary quarters at the new official station while your family occupies temporary quarters at the old official station.

§ 302–6.11 What methods may my agency use to reimburse me for TQSE?

Your agency will reimburse you for TQSE under the actual expense method unless it permits the ''fixed amount'' reimbursement method as an alternative. If your agency makes both methods available to you, you may select the one you prefer.

§ 302–6.12 Must I document my TQSE to receive reimbursement?

For fixed amount TQSE reimbursement, you do not document your TQSE. For actual TQSE reimbursement, you must document your TQSE by itemizing each expense and providing receipts as required by §§ 301–11.25, 301–11.306 and 301–52.4(b) of this title.

§ 302–6.13 How soon may I/we begin occupying temporary quarters at Government expense?

As soon as your agency has authorized you to receive a TQSE allowance and you have signed a service agreement.

§ 302–6.14 How is my TQSE allowance affected if my temporary quarters become my permanent residence quarters?

If your temporary quarters become your permanent residence quarters, you may receive a TQSE allowance only if you show in a manner satisfactory to your agency that you initially intended to occupy the quarters temporarily.

§ 302–6.15 May I receive an advance of funds for TQSE?

Yes, if authorized in accordance with § 302–2.20 of this chapter, your agency may advance the amount of funds necessary to cover your estimated TQSE expenses for up to 30 days. Your agency subsequently may advance additional funds for periods up to 30 days.

§ 302–6.16 May I receive a TQSE allowance if I am receiving another subsistence expenses allowance?

No, with one exception. You may receive a cost-of-living allowance payable under 5 U.S.C. 5941 in addition to a TQSE allowance.

§ 302–6.17 Am I eligible for a TQSE allowance if I transfer to a foreign area?

No, you may not receive a TQSE allowance under this part when you transfer to an area outside the United States. However, you may qualify for a

comparable allowance under the Standardized Regulations (Government Civilians, Foreign Areas) prescribed by the Department of State.

§ 302–6.18 May I be reimbursed for local transportation expenses incurred while I am occupying temporary quarters?

Generally no; local transportation expenses are not TQSE, and there is no authority to pay such expenses under TQSE. You may, however, be reimbursed under part 301–4 of this subtitle for necessary transportation expenses if you perform local official business travel while you are occupying temporary quarters.

Subpart B—Actual TQSE Method of Reimbursement

§ 302–6.100 What am I paid under the actual TQSE reimbursement method?

Your agency will pay your actual TQSE incurred, provided the expenses are reasonable and do not exceed the maximum allowable amount. The ''maximum allowable amount'' is the ''maximum daily amount'' multiplied by the number of days you actually incur TQSE not to exceed the number of days authorized, taking into account that the rates change after 30 days in temporary quarters. The ''maximum daily amount'' is determined by adding the rates in the following table for you and each member of your immediate family authorized to occupy temporary quarters:

	The ''maximum daily amount'' of TQSE under the actual expense method that		
	You and/or your unaccompanied spouse [1] may receive is	Your accompanied spouse or a member of your immediate family who is age 12 or older may receive is	A member of your immediate family who is under age 12 may receive is
For:			
The first 30 days of temporary quarters.	The applicable per diem rate	.75 times the applicable per diem rate.	.5 times the applicable per diem rate.
Any additional days of temporary quarters.	.75 times the applicable per diem rate.	.5 times the applicable per diem rate.	.4 times the applicable per diem rate.

[1] (That is, when the spouse necessarily occupies temporary quarters in lieu of the employee or in a location separate from the employee.)

§ 302–6.101 May my agency reduce my TQSE allowance below the "maximum allowable amount"?

Yes, if the estimated daily amount of your TQSE is determined in advance to be lower than the maximum daily amount, your agency may reduce the maximum allowable amount to your expected expenses.

§ 302–6.102 What is the "applicable per diem rate" under the actual TQSE reimbursement method?

The ''applicable per diem rate'' under the actual TQSE reimbursement method is as follows:

For temporary quarters located in	The applicable per diem rate is
The continental United States (CONUS).	The standard CONUS rate.
Outside the Continental United States (OCONUS).	The locality rate established by the Secretary of Defense or the Secretary of State under § 301–11.6 of this title.

§ 302–6.103 What is the latest period for which actual TQSE reimbursement may begin?

The period must begin before the maximum time for beginning allowable travel and transportation under § 302–2.8.

§ 302–6.104 How long may I be authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement?

Your agency may authorize you to claim actual TQSE in increments of 30-days or less, not to exceed 60 consecutive days. However, if your agency determines that there is a compelling

reason for you to continue occupying temporary quarters after 60 consecutive days, it may authorize an extension of up to 60 additional consecutive days. Under no circumstances may you be authorized reimbursement for actual TQSE for more than a total of 120 consecutive days.

§ 302–6.105 What is a "compelling reason" warranting extension of my authorized period for claiming an actual TQSE reimbursement?

A ''compelling reason'' is an event that is beyond your control and is acceptable to your agency. Examples include, but are not limited to when:

(a) Delivery of your household goods to your new residence is delayed due to strikes, customs clearance, hazardous weather, fires, floods or other acts of God, or similar events.

(b) You cannot occupy your new permanent residence because of unanticipated problems (e.g., delay in settlement on the new residence, or short-term delay in construction of the residence).

(c) You are unable to locate a permanent residence which is adequate for your family's needs because of housing conditions at your new official station.

(d) Sudden illness, injury, your death or the death of your immediate family member; or

(e) Similar reasons.

§ 302–6.106 May I interrupt occupancy of temporary quarters?

Yes, your authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement is measured on consecutive days, and once begun, normally continues to run whether or not you occupy temporary quarters. You may, however, interrupt your authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement in the following instances:

(a) For the time allowed for en route travel between the old and new official stations;

(b) For circumstances attributable to official necessity such as an intervening temporary duty assignment or military duty; or

(c) For a non-official necessary interruption such as hospitalization, approved sick leave, or other reason beyond your control and acceptable to your agency.

§ 302–6.107 What effect do partial days of temporary quarters occupancy have on my authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement?

Occupancy of temporary quarters for less than a whole day constitutes one full day of your authorized period. (However, see § 302–6.110 regarding en route travel.)

§ 302–6.108 When does my authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement end?

The period ends at midnight on the earlier of:

(a) The day preceding the day you and/or any member of your immediate family occupies permanent residence quarters.

(b) The day your authorized period for claiming actual TQSE reimbursement expires.

§ 302–6.109 May the period for which I am authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement for myself be different from that of my immediate family?

No, the eligibility period for which you are authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement for yourself and for each member of your immediate family must run concurrently.

§ 302–6.110 What effect do partial days have on my actual TQSE reimbursement?

You may not receive reimbursement under both the actual TQSE allowance and another subsistence expenses allowance within the same day, with one exception. If you claim TQSE reimbursement on the same day that en route travel per diem ends, your en route travel per diem will be computed under applicable partial day rules and you also may be reimbursed for actual TQSE you incur after 6 p.m. of that day.

§ 302–6.111 May I and/or my immediate family occupy temporary quarters longer than the period for which I am authorized to claim actual TQSE reimbursement?

Yes, but you will not be reimbursed for any of the expenses you incur during the unauthorized period.

Subpart C—Fixed Amount Reimbursement

§ 302–6.200 What am I paid under the fixed amount reimbursement method?

If your agency offers and you select the fixed amount TQSE reimbursement method, you are paid a fixed amount for up to 30 days. No extensions are allowed under the fixed amount method.

§ 302–6.201 How do I determine the amount of my payment under the fixed amount reimbursement method?

Multiply the number of days your agency authorizes TQSE by .75 times the maximum per diem rate (i.e., lodging plus meals and incidental expenses) prescribed in chapter 301 of this subtitle for the locality of the new official station. Then for each member of your immediate family, multiply the same number of days by .25 times the same per diem rate. Your payment will be the sum of this calculation.

§ 302–6.202 Will I receive additional TQSE reimbursement if my fixed amount is not adequate to cover my TQSE?

No, you will not receive additional TQSE reimbursement if the fixed amount is not adequate to cover your TQSE.

§ 302–6.203 May I retain any balance left over from my TQSE reimbursement if my fixed amount is more than adequate?

Yes, if your fixed TQSE amount is more than adequate to cover your TQSE expenses any balance belongs to you.

Subpart D—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART D: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–6.300 How should we administer the TQSE allowance?

Temporary quarters should be used only if, and only for as long as, necessary until the employee and/or his/her immediate family can move into permanent residence quarters. You must administer the TQSE allowance to minimize or avoid other relocation expenses.

§ 302–6.301 What governing policies must we establish for the TQSE allowance?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will authorize temporary quarters for employees;

(b) Who will determine if temporary quarters is appropriate in each situation;

(c) If and when you will authorize the fixed amount option for TQSE reimbursement;

(d) Who will determine the appropriate period of time for which TQSE reimbursement will be authorized, including approval of extensions and interruptions of temporary quarters occupancy; and

(e) Who will determine whether quarters were indeed temporary, if there is any doubt.

§ 302–6.302 Under what circumstances may we authorize the TQSE allowance?

You may authorize a TQSE allowance on an individual-case basis when use of temporary quarters is justified in connection with an employee's transfer to a new official station. You may not authorize a TQSE allowance for vacation purposes or other reasons unrelated to the transfer.

§ 302–6.303 What factors should we consider in determining whether the TQSE allowance is actually necessary?

The factors you should consider include:

(a) *The length of time the employee should reasonably be expected to occupy his/her residence at the old official station prior to reporting for duty at the new official station.* An employee and his/her immediate family should continue to occupy the residence at the old official station for as long as practicable to avoid the necessity for temporary quarters.

(b) *The existence of less expensive alternatives.* If a less expensive alternative to the TQSE allowance exists that will enable the employee to find permanent quarters at the new official station, you should consider such an alternative. For example, authorize a househunting trip instead of temporary quarters if it would cost less overall.

(c) *The existence of other opportunities to arrange for permanent quarters.* Consider whether the employee had other adequate opportunity to arrange for permanent quarters. For example, you should not authorize temporary quarters if the employee had adequate opportunity during an extended temporary duty assignment to arrange for permanent quarters.

§ 302–6.304 What factors should we consider in determining whether to offer an employee the fixed amount TQSE reimbursement option?

The factors you should consider include:

(a) *Ease of administration.* Actual TQSE reimbursement requires an agency to review claims for the validity, accuracy, and reasonableness of each expense amount. Fixed amount TQSE reimbursement does not require review of expense amounts and is therefore easier to administer.

(b) *Cost considerations.* You must weigh the cost of each alternative. Actual TQSE reimbursement may extend up to 120 consecutive days, while fixed amount TQSE reimbursement is limited to 30 days. Actual TQSE reimbursement may be less expensive, since its ceiling is based on the standard CONUS rate, while fixed amount TQSE reimbursement is based on the locality per diem rate. However, fixed amount TQSE reimbursement may be less expensive because the maximum daily rate under actual TQSE reimbursement is a higher percentage of the applicable per diem rate than fixed amount TQSE reimbursement.

(c) *Treatment of employee.* The employee is allowed to choose between actual TQSE reimbursement and fixed amount TQSE reimbursement when you offer the fixed amount TQSE reimbursement method. You therefore should weigh employee morale and productivity considerations against actual cost considerations in determining which method to offer.

§ 302–6.305 What factors should we consider in determining whether quarters are temporary?

In determining whether quarters are ''temporary'', you should consider factors such as the duration of the lease, movement of household effects into the quarters, the type of quarters, the employee's expressions of intent, attempts to secure a permanent dwelling, and the length of time the employee occupies the quarters.

SUBCHAPTER D—TRANSPORTATION AND STORAGE OF PROPERTY

PART 302–7—TRANSPORTATION AND TEMPORARY STORAGE OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS AND PROFESSIONAL BOOKS, PAPERS, AND EQUIPMENT (PBP&E)

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.
302–7.1 Who is eligible for the transportation and temporary storage of household goods (HHG) at Government expense?
302–7.2 What is the maximum weight of HHG that may be transported or stored at Government expense?
302–7.3 May HHG be transported or stored in more than one lot?
302–7.4 Does the weight of any professional books, papers and equipment (PBP&E) count against the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation?
302–7.5 May the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation be increased if PBP&E are transported as an administrative expense to the agency?
302–7.6 What are the authorized origin and destination points for the transportation of HHG and PBP&E?
302–7.7 May the origin and destination points be other than that prescribed in §302–7.6?
302–7.8 Is there a time limit for the temporary storage of an authorized HHG shipment?
302–7.9 What are some reasons that would justify the additional storage beyond the initial 90-day limit?
302–7.10 Is property acquired en route eligible for transportation at Government expense?
302–7.11 What is the Government's liability for loss or damage to HHG?
302–7.12 What are the various methods of shipping HHG and how is the weight determined for each type of shipment?
302–7.13 What methods of transporting and paying for the movement of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage are authorized?
302–7.14 Are there any disadvantages to using the commuted rate method for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage?
302–7.15 Must I use the method selected by my agency for transporting my HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage?
302–7.16 Is the maximum weight allowance for HHG and temporary storage limited when quarters are furnished or partly furnished by the Government OCONUS or upon return to CONUS?
302–7.17 May PBP&E be transported at Government expense upon returning to CONUS for separation from Government service, after completion of an OCONUS assignment?
302–7.18 Who is liable for any loss or damage to HHG incident to a authorized relocation?
302–7.19 Should I include items that are irreplaceable or of extremely high monetary or sentimental value in my HHG shipment?

Subpart B—Commuted Rate

302–7.100 How are the charges of transporting HHG, and temporary storage calculated?
302–7.101 Where can the commuted rate schedules for the transportation of HHG, and temporary storage be found?
302–7.102 How is the mileage distance determined under the commuted rate method?
302–7.103 How are the charges calculated when a carrier charges a minimum weight, but the actual weight of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage is less than the minimum weight charged?
302–7.104 What documentation must be provided for reimbursement?
302–7.105 May an advance of funds be authorized for transporting HHG and temporary storage?
302–7.106 What documentation is required to receive an advance under the commuted rate method?
302–7.107 May my HHG be temporarily stored at Government expense?
302–7.108 What temporary storage expenses will be reimbursed?
302–7.109 Are receipts required?
302–7.110 Is there a reimbursement limit?

Subpart C—Actual Expense Method

302–7.200 How are charges paid and who makes the arrangements for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage under the actual expense method?
302–7.201 Is temporary storage in excess of authorized limits and excess valuation of goods and services payable at Government expense?

Subpart D—Agency Responsibilities

302–7.300 What policies and procedures must we establish for this part?
302–7.301 What method of transporting HHG should we authorize?

302–7.302 What method of transporting should we authorize for PBP&E?
302–7.303 What guidelines must we follow when authorizing transportation of PBP&E as an administrative expense?
302–7.304 When HHG are shipped under the actual expense method, and PBP&E as an administrative expense, in the same lot, are separate weight certificates required?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1973 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–7.1 Who is eligible for the transportation and temporary storage of household goods (HHG) at Government expense?

The following are eligible for the transportation and temporary storage of household goods (HHG) at Government expense when a relocation has been determined to be in the interest of the Government:

(a) An employee transferred between official duty stations, within or outside the continental United States (CONUS);

(b) A new appointee to his/her first official duty station within or outside the CONUS;

(c) An employee being returned to CONUS for separation from an outside CONUS assignment, after completion of an agreed upon period of services;

(d) An SES employee authorized last move home benefits under § 302–3.304 of this chapter;

(e) An employee authorized a temporary change of station (TCS).

§ 302–7.2 What is the maximum weight of HHG that may be transported or stored at Government expense?

The maximum weight allowance of HHG that may be shipped or stored at Government expense is 18,000 pounds net weight.

§ 302–7.3 May HHG be transported or stored in more than one lot?

Household goods may be transported and stored in multiple lots, however, your maximum HHG weight allowance is based upon shipping and storing all HHG as one lot.

§ 302–7.4 Does the weight of any professional books, papers and equipment (PBP&E) count against the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation?

Yes, the weight on any PBP&E is generally part of and not in addition to the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation. However, if the weight of any PBP&E causes the lot to exceed 18,000 pounds, the PBP&E may be transported to the new duty station as an administrative expense of the agency. Authorization for such shipment is granted solely at the discretion of the agency and subject to its policies governing such shipment.

§ 302–7.5 May the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation be increased if PBP&E are transported as an administrative expense to the agency?

No, the 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation is mandated by statute and cannot be exceeded. Shipments of PBP&E as an administrative expense to the agency are not subject to the HHG maximum weight allowance.

§ 302–7.6 What are the authorized origin and destination points for the transportation of HHG and PBP&E?

The authorized origin and destination points for the transportation of HHG and PBP&E varies by category of employee and are as follows:

TRANSPORTATION OF HHG AND PBP&E

Category of employee	Authorized origin/destination
(a) Employee transferred between official stations.	Between the old and new official station.
(b) New appointee	From place of actual residence to New official station.
(c) Employee returning from outside CONUS assignment for separation from Government service.	Last official station to place of actual residence.
(d) SES last move home benefits.	From last official station to place of Selection.
Temporary change of official station (TCS).	From current official station to TCS location and return.

§ 302–7.7 May the origin and destination points be other than that prescribed in § 302–7.6?

Yes, shipments may originate or terminate at any location; however, your reimbursement is limited to the cost of transporting the property in one lot from the authorized origin to the authorized destination.

§ 302–7.8 Is there a time limit for the temporary storage of an authorized HHG shipment?

The initial period of temporary storage at Government expense shall not exceed 90 days in connection with any authorized HHG shipment. The HHG may be placed in temporary storage at origin, in transit, at destination, or any combination thereof. However, upon your written request, an additional 90 days may be authorized by the designated agency official. In no case may the maximum time limit for temporary storage exceed 180 days.

§ 302–7.9 What are some reasons that would justify the additional storage beyond the initial 90-day limit?

Reasons for justifying temporary storage beyond the initial 90-day limit include, but are not limited to:

(a) An intervening temporary duty or long-term training assignment;

(b) Non-availability of suitable housing;

(c) Completion of residence under construction;

(d) Serious illness of employee or illness or death of a dependent;

(e) Strikes, acts of God, or other circumstances beyond the control of the employee; or

(f) Similar reasons.

§ 302–7.10 Is property acquired en route eligible for transportation at Government expense?

No, property acquired en route will not be eligible for transportation at Government expense.

§ 302–7.11 What is the Government's liability for loss or damage to HHG?

The Government's liability for loss or damage to HHG is determined by your agency under title 31 U.S.C. 3721–3723 and agency implementing rules and regulations issued pursuant to the law.

§ 302–7.12 What are the various methods of shipping HHG and how is the weight determined for each type of shipment?

HHG should be shipped by the most economical method available. The various methods of shipment and weight calculations include the following:

Method of shipment	How weight of shipment is determined
(a) Uncrated (shipped in HHG movers van or similar conveyance).	The net weight will be shown on the bill of lading or weight certificate attached and includes the weight of barrels, boxes, cartons, and similar material used in packing, but does not include pads, chains, dollies and other equipment to load and secure the shipment.
(b) Crated shipments	When crated the net weight will not include the weight of the crating material. The net weight will be computed as being 60 percent of the gross weight. However, if the net weight computed in this manner exceeds the applicable weight limitation and if it is determined that, for reasons beyond the employee's control, unusually heavy crating and packing materials were necessarily used, the net weight may be computed at less than 60 percent of the gross weight.
(c) Containerized shipments (Special containers designed, e.g., lift vans, CONEX transporters, HHG shipping boxes, for repeated use).	When the known tare weight does not include the weight of interior bracing and padding materials but only the weight of the container, the net weight will be 85 percent of the gross weight less the weight of the container. If the known tare weight includes such material, so that the net weight is the same as it would be for uncrated shipments in interstate commerce, the net weight will not be subject to reduction.
(d) Constructive weight	If adequate scales are not available at origin, en route or at destination, a constructive weight based on 7 pounds per cubic foot of properly loaded van space may be used. Such weight may be used for a part-load when its weight could not be obtained, without first unloading it or other part-loads being carried in the same vehicle or when the HHG are not weighed because the carrier's charges for local or metropolitan area moves are properly computed on the basis other than weight or volume of the shipment (as when payment is based on an hourly rate and distance involved). In such instances a statement from the carrier showing the properly loaded van space required for the shipment should be obtained with respect to proof of entitlement to a commuted rate payment when net weight cannot be shown.

§ 302–7.13 What methods of transporting and paying for the movement of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage are authorized?

There are two authorized methods of transporting and paying for the movement of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage. Your agency will determine which of the following methods will be authorized.

(a) *Commuted Rate System.* Under the commuted rate system you assume total responsibility for arranging and paying for, at least the following services: packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, pickup/deliver, weighing, line-haul, drayage, and temporary storage of your HHG and PBP&E with a commercial HHG carrier or by renting self drive equipment for a do-it-yourself move. When any PBP&E is transported as an administrative expense of your agency, all arrangements (e.g., packing/unpacking, pickup/delivery, weighing, temporary storage, etc.) will be handled and paid for by your agency.

(b) *Actual Expense Method.* Under the actual expense method, your agency assumes the responsibility for arranging and paying for all aspects (e.g., packing/unpacking, pickup/delivery, weighing, line-haul, drayage, temporary storage, etc.), of transporting your HHG and PBP&E with a commercial HHG carrier.

§ 302–7.14 Are there any disadvantages to using the commuted rate method for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage?

Yes. The disadvantages to using the commuted rate method for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage are that the:

(a) Government cannot take advantage of any special rates that may be offered only to Government shipments;

(b) Commuted rate method does not apply to intrastate moves; and

(c) Commuted rate method may not fully reimburse your out-of-pocket expenses.

§ 302–7.15 Must I use the method selected by my agency for transporting my HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage?

No, you do not have to use the method selected (§ 302–7.301) by your agency, and you may pursue other methods, however, your reimbursement is limited to the actual cost incurred, not to exceed what the Government would have incurred under the commuted rate system within CONUS and the actual expense method OCONUS.

§ 302–7.16 Is the maximum weight allowance for HHG and temporary storage limited when quarters are furnished or partly furnished by the Government OCONUS or upon return to CONUS?

When quarters are furnished or partly furnished by the Government OCONUS, your agency may limit the weight of HHG and temporary storage that can be transported to that location. Only the authorized weight allowance that was shipped to the OCONUS location may be returned to CONUS upon completion of the tour of duty, unless the agency makes an exception under conditions specified in agency internal regulations.

§ 302–7.17 May PBP&E be transported at Government expense upon returning to CONUS for separation from Government service, after completion of an OCONUS assignment?

Any PBP&E that was transported as an administrative expense of the Government to the OCONUS assignment will be returned as an administrative expense of the Government to the place of actual residence or any other location, not to exceed the cost to the authorized destination.

§ 302–7.18 Who is liable for any loss or damage to HHG incident to an authorized relocation?

When transporting HHG under the commuted rate or actual expense method and a commercial HHG carrier

is used, the carrier accepts limited liability for any loss or damage in accordance with HHG carrier tariffs. For transporting HHG by self drive equipment for a do-it-yourself-move and for any loss or damage not covered by the HHG carrier, see part 302–11 of this chapter.

§ 302–7.19 Should I include items that are irreplaceable or of extremely high monetary or sentimental value in my HHG shipment?

Generally no; items that are irreplaceable or of extremely high monetary or sentimental value should not be included in your HHG shipment. Additional insurance may be purchased, at your expense, to cover any loss or damage, however, such items are not necessarily provided special security. Accordingly, it is advisable that you or an immediate family member(s) transport such items personally.

Subpart B—Commuted Rate

§ 302–7.100 How are the charges of transporting HHG, and temporary storage calculated?

The charges for transporting HHG, and temporary storage are computed by multiplying the number of pounds shipped divided by 100 (within the 18,000 maximum limitation) by the applicable rate per one-hundred pounds for the distance transported. This includes, but is not limited to packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, drayage, weighing, pickup/delivery, line-haul, accessorial charges, and temporary storage charges, including but not limited to handling in/out, etc. However, your reimbursement may not fully cover your total out-of-pocket expenses. In determining the distance shipped you may use the Household Goods Carriers Mileage Guide (issued by the Household Goods Carriers' Bureau, 1611 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314–3482), tariffs filed with GSA travel management centers, or any other mileage guide authorized by your agency. If the exact mileage is not shown, the next higher mileage distance applies. If there is a minimum weight charge above the actual weight under applicable tariffs, reimbursement will be based on the minimum weight charge instead of the actual weight.

§ 302–7.101 Where can the commuted rate schedules for the transportation of HHG, and temporary storage be found?

The charges for the line-haul transportation, packing, crating, unpacking, drayage incident to transportation, and other accessorial charges for HHG, and temporary storage can be found in the Household Goods Carrier Bureau tariff (issued by the Household Goods Carriers' Bureau, 1611 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314–3482) or by contacting the GSA travel management center or the appropriate office designated in your agency.

§ 302–7.102 How is the mileage distance determined under the commuted rate method?

To determine the distance from the authorized origin to the authorized destination, the Household Goods Carriers Standard Mileage Guide, or a standard road atlas issued by The Household Goods Carrier's Bureau, or any other mileage guide authorized by your agency.

NOTE TO §§ 302–7.100 AND 302–7.102. Any substantial deviation from the distances shown in the authorized mileage guides must be explained on the travel claim.

§ 302–7.103 How are the charges calculated when a carrier charges a minimum weight, but the actual weight of HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage is less than the minimum weight charged?

Charges for HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage are calculated based on the minimum weight charged by the carrier, but not to exceed 18,000 pounds.

§ 302–7.104 What documentation must be provided for reimbursement?

When claiming reimbursement under the commuted rate, you must provide:

(a) A receipted copy of the bill of lading (reproduced copies are acceptable) including any attached weight certificate copies if issued; or

(b) Other evidence showing points of origin and destination and the weight of your HHG, if no bill of lading was issued, or

(c) If a commercial HHG carrier is not used, you are responsible for establishing the weight of the HHG, and temporary storage by obtaining proper certified weight certificates. Certified weight certificates include the gross and tare weights. This is required because payment at commuted rates on the basis of constructive weight usually is not possible.

§ 302–7.105 May an advance of funds be authorized for transporting HHG and temporary storage?

An advance of funds may be authorized when the transportation of HHG and temporary storage is authorized under the commuted rate method.

§ 302–7.106 What documentation is required to receive an advance under the commuted rate method?

To receive an advance under the commuted rate method, you must provide a copy of an estimate of costs from a commercial HHG carrier or a written statement that includes:

(a) Origin and destination;

(b) A signed copy of a commercial bill of lading annotated with actual weight (or other evidence of actual weight) or a reasonable estimate acceptable to your agency; and

(c) Anticipated temporary storage period (not to exceed 90 days) at Government expense.

§ 302–7.107 May my HHG be temporarily stored at Government expense?

Yes, HHG may be stored at Government expense incident to the transporting of such goods either at the HHG carrier storage facility or a self storage facility. Storage may be at any combination of origin, en route locations or destination.

§ 302–7.108 What temporary storage expenses will be reimbursed?

The following will be reimbursed:

(a) Reimbursable temporary storage cost incident to storage at the HHG carriers facility are:

(1) Handling in;

(2) Daily storage;

(3) Handling out; and

(4) Drayage to residence.

(b) Reimbursable cost of storage at a self storage facility. This is the cost of the storage space that will reasonably accommodate the HHG transported.

§ 302–7.109 Are receipts required?

Yes, under the commuted rate system, a receipted copy of the warehouse or other bill for storage is required to support reimbursement.

§ 302–7.110 Is there a reimbursement limit?

Yes, reimbursement must not exceed the rates published in the Nationwide Household Goods Commercial Relocation Tariff (issued by the Household Goods Carriers' Bureau, 1611 Duke Street, Alexandria, VA 22314–3482), supplements thereto and reissues thereof.

Subpart C—Actual Expense Method

§ 302–7.200 How are charges paid and who makes the arrangements for transporting HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage under the actual expense method?

Your agency is responsible for making all the necessary arrangements for transporting HHG, PBP&E, and temporary storage, including but not limited to packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, pickup/delivery, weighing, line-haul, etc., under the actual expense method. Your agency will issue a Bill of Lading or any other shipping document with all charges billed directly to the agency. Any cost or weight in excess of 18,000 pounds will be at your expense.

§ 302–7.201 Is temporary storage in excess of authorized limits and excess valuation of goods and services payable at Government expense?

No, charges for excess weight, valuation above the minimum amount, and services obtained at higher costs must be borne by the employee in the same manner as he/she is responsible for excess transportation costs.

Subpart D—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART D: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–7.300 What policies and procedures must we establish for this part?

You must establish policies and procedures as required for this part, including who will:

(a) Administer your household goods program;

(b) Authorize PBP&E to be transported as an agency administrative expense;

(c) Authorize temporary storage in excess of the initial 90-day limit;

(d) Collect any excess cost or charges;

(e) Advise the employee on the Government's liability for any loss and damage claims under 31 U.S.C. 3721–3723; and

(f) Ensure that international HHG shipments by water are made on ships registered under the laws of the United States whenever such ships are available.

§ 302–7.301 What method of transporting HHG should we authorize?

You should authorize one of the following methods, of transporting an employee's HHG, PBP&E and temporary storage. The selected method should be stated on the relocation travel authorization.

(a) *Commuted Rate System.* For relocation or first duty station assignment within CONUS. This method will be used without regard to the actual expense method, unless that method is more economical to the Government and results in a savings of $100 or more. Under this system the employee assumes total responsibility for arranging and paying for, at least the following services: Packing/unpacking, crating/uncrating, pickup/deliver, weighing, line-haul, drayage, and temporary storage of your HHG and PBP&E with a commercial HHG carrier or by renting self drive equipment for a do-it-yourself move. When any PBP&E is transported as an administrative expense of the agency, all arrangements (*e.g.*, packing/unpacking, pickup/delivery, weighing, temporary storage, etc.) will be handled and paid for by you the agency.

(b) *Actual Expense Method.* For all shipments OCONUS and where deemed economical to the Government within CONUS. Under the actual expense method, the Government assumes the responsibility for arranging and paying for all aspects (e.g., packing/unpacking, pickup/delivery, weighing, line-haul, drayage, temporary storage, etc.,) of transporting the employee's HHG, PBP&E.

§ 302–7.302 What method of transporting should we authorize for PBP&E?

You should authorize the actual expense method for transporting an employee's PBP&E only when the weight of the PBP&E causes the employee's shipment to exceed the maximum 18,000 pound HHG weight limitation. PBP&E should be weighed prior to shipment, if necessary, so the weight can easily be deducted from the 18,000 pound weight allowance. The PBP&E shipment should then be made separately from the HHG shipment and is an administrative expense to your agency.

§ 302–7.303 What guidelines must we follow when authorizing transportation of PBP&E as an administrative expense?

You have the sole discretion to authorize transportation of PBP&E provided that:

(a) An itemized inventory of PBP&E is provided for review by the authorizing official at the new official station;

(b) The authorizing official has certified that the PBP&E are necessary for performance of the employee's duties at the new duty station, and if these items were not transported, the same or similar items would have to be obtained at Government expense for the employee's use at the new official station; and

(c) You have acquired evidence that transporting the PBP&E would cause the employee's HHG to exceed 18,000 pound maximum weight allowances.

NOTE TO § 302–7.303: PBP&E transported as an agency administrative expense to an OCONUS location may be returned to CONUS as an agency administrative expense for an employee separating from Government service.

§ 302–7.304 When HHG are shipped under the actual expense method, and PBP&E as an administrative expense, in the same lot, are separate weight certificates required?

Yes, the weight of the PBP&E and the administrative appropriation chargeable must be listed as separate items on the bill of lading or other shipping document.

PART 302–8—ALLOWANCES FOR EXTENDED STORAGE OF HOUSEHOLD GOODS (HHG)

Subpart A—General

Sec.
302–8.1 When may extended storage of HHG be authorized?
302–8.2 What is the purpose of extended storage?
302–8.3 How will I know when my agency has made a decision to authorize extended storage of my HHG?
302–8.4 May I receive an advance of funds for storage allowances covered by this part?

Subpart B—Extended Storage During Assignment to Isolated Locations in the Continental United States (CONUS)

302–8.100 What is the policy for extended storage of HHG during assignment to isolated locations in CONUS?
302–8.101 What are the criteria for determining whether an official station is an isolated official station for purposes of this part?
302–8.102 Am I eligible for extended storage of HHG and personal effects?
302–8.103 Where may my HHG be stored?
302–8.104 What are the allowable costs for storage?
302–8.105 May I transport a portion of my HHG to the official station and store the remainder at Government expense?
302–8.106 May I change from temporary to extended storage?
302–8.107 May I change from storage at personal expense to extended storage at Government expense?
302–8.108 What is the authorized time period for extended storage of my HHG?

Subpart C—Extended Storage During Assignment Outside the Continental United States (OCONUS)

302–8.200 Am I eligible for extended storage during assignment OCONUS?
302–8.201 Am I entitled to reimbursement for extended storage of HHG?
302–8.202 Do provisions for the place, choice, or type of storage, allowable costs, or partial storage during assignment OCONUS differ from those prescribed for storage during assignment to isolated locations in CONUS?
302–8.203 What is the authorized time period for extended storage of my HHG?

Subpart D—Storage During School Recess for Department of Defense Overseas Dependents School (DoDDS) Teachers

302–8.300 Under what authority am I provided storage during school recess?
302–8.301 What obligations do I have if I do not report for service at the beginning of the next school year?

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

302–8.400 What policies must we establish for the allowance for extended storage of HHG?
302–8.401 How should we administer the authorization and payment of extended storage of HHG?
302–8.402 May we allow the employee to determine options in the preference of his/her storage?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–8.1 When may extended storage of HHG be authorized?

Your agency may authorize extended storage of HHG under the following circumstances:

(a) Extended storage of HHG may be authorized in lieu of shipment when:

(1) You are assigned to an isolated duty station within CONUS (see subpart B of this part);

(2) You are assigned to an overseas official station where your agency limits the amount of HHG you may transport to that location;

(3) You are assigned to an OCONUS official station and your agency determines extended storage is in the public interest or cost effective to do so; or

(4) It is necessary for a temporary change of station (TCS).

(b) Extended storage of HHG is not permitted for a career SES employee eligible for last move home benefits.

§ 302–8.2 What is the purpose of extended storage?

The purpose of extended storage is to assist in protecting personal items when you are:

(a) Authorized a temporary change of station (TCS) under § 302–3.400 of this chapter;

(b) Assigned to isolated locations in CONUS to which the employee cannot take or at which the employee is unable to use his/her HHG and personal effects because of the absence of residence quarters at that location,

(c) Assigned OCONUS when:

(1) The official station is one to which you cannot take or at which you are unable to use your HHG and your personal effects; or

(2) The head of your agency authorizes storage of your HHG is in the public interest or is more economical than transporting; or

(d) Storage is necessary during school recess for DoDDS teachers.

§ 302–8.3 How will I know when my agency has made a decision to authorize extended storage of my HHG?

Your agency will indicate on your travel authorization the specific allowances you are authorized as provided in this chapter.

§ 302–8.4 May I receive an advance of funds for storage allowances covered by this part?

No, an advance of funds is not allowed for storage allowances of HHG.

Subpart B—Extended Storage During Assignment to Isolated Locations in the Continental United States (CONUS)

§ 302–8.100 What is the policy for extended storage of HHG during assignment to isolated locations in CONUS?

Extended storage of HHG belonging to an employee transferred or a new appointee assigned to an official station at an isolated location in CONUS may be allowed only when it is clearly justified under the conditions in this part and is not primarily for the convenience, or at the request of, the employee or the new appointee.

§ 302–8.101 What are the criteria for determining whether an official station is an isolated official station for purposes of this part?

(a) As determined by your agency, an official station at an isolated location is a place of permanent duty assignment in CONUS at which you have no alternative except to live where you are unable to use your HHG because:

(1) The type of quarters you are required to occupy at the isolated official station will not accommodate your HHG; or

(2) Residence quarters which would accommodate your HHG are not available within reasonable daily commuting distance of the official station.

(b) The designation of an official station as isolated in accordance with paragraph (a) of this section shall not preclude a determination in individual instances that adequate housing is available for some employees stationed there based on housing which may be available within daily commuting distance and the size and other characteristics of each employee's immediate family. In such instances the station shall not be considered isolated with regard to you if your agency determines adequate family housing is available for you.

NOTE TO § 302–8.101: Heads of agencies concerned are responsible for designating the isolated official station at which conditions exist for allowing extended storage of HHG at Government expense for some or all employees.

§ 302–8.102 Am I eligible for extended storage of HHG and personal effects?

Yes, you are eligible for extended storage of HHG and personal effects if:

(a) You are stationed at an isolated official station which your agency determines meets the criteria in § 302–8.101;

(b) You performed relocation travel or travel as a new appointee; and

(c) Your agency authorizes payment for extended storage of your HHG.

§ 302–8.103 Where may my HHG be stored?

Your HHG may be stored either in:

(a) Available Government-owned storage space; or

(b) Suitable commercial storage space obtained by the Government if:

(1) Government-owned space is not available, or

(2) Commercial storage space is more economical or suitable because of location, transportation costs, or for other reasons.

§ 302–8.104 What are the allowable costs for storage?

Allowable costs for storage include the cost of:

(a) Necessary packing;

(b) Crating;

(c) Unpacking;

(d) Uncrating;

(e) Transportation to and from place of storage;

(f) Charges while in storage; and

(g) Other necessary charges directly relating to the storage as approved by your agency.

§ 302–8.105 May I transport a portion of my HHG to the official station and store the remainder at Government expense?

Yes, you may transport a portion of your HHG to the official station and store the remainder at Government expense, if authorized by your agency. The combined weight, however, of the HHG stored and transported must not exceed the maximum 18,000 pounds net weight.

§ 302–8.106 May I change from temporary to extended storage?

Yes, you may change from temporary to extended storage, if authorized by your agency.

§ 302–8.107 May I change from storage at personal expense to extended storage at Government expense?

Yes, you may change from storage at personal expense to extended storage at Government expense, if authorized by your agency.

§ 302–8.108 What is the authorized time period for extended storage of my HHG?

The authorized time period for extended storage of your HHG is for the duration of the assignment not to exceed 3-years. However:

(a) Your agency will conduct periodic reviews to determine whether current housing conditions at your isolated official station warrant continuation of storage;

(b) Eligibility for extended storage at Government expense will terminate on your last day of active duty at the isolated official station. However your HHG may remain in temporary storage for an additional period of time not to exceed 90 days, if approved by your agency.

(c) When eligibility ceases, storage at Government expense may continue until the beginning of the second month after the month in which your tour at the official station OCONUS terminates, unless to avoid inequity your agency extends the period.

Subpart C—Extended Storage During Assignment Outside the Continental United States (OCONUS)

§ 302–8.200 Am I eligible for extended storage during assignment OCONUS?

Yes, you are eligible for extended storage during assignment OCONUS if your agency authorizes it, and if:

(a) The official station is one to which you are not authorized to take, or at which you are unable to use, your HHG; or

(b) Your agency authorizes it as being in the public interest; or

(c) Your agency determines the estimated cost of storage would be less than the cost of round-trip transportation (including temporary storage) of the HHG to your new official station.

§ 302–8.201 Am I entitled to reimbursement for extended storage of HHG?

No, your agency will determine when it is in the Government's interest to reimburse you for extended storage of HHG OCONUS.

§ 302–8.202 Do provisions for the place, choice, or type of storage, allowable costs, or partial storage during assignment OCONUS differ from those prescribed for storage during assignment to isolated locations in CONUS?

No; the same allowable extended storage expenses provided in §§ 302–8.103 through 302–8.108 apply to extended storage OCONUS.

§ 302–8.203 What is the authorized time period for extended storage of my HHG?

Time limitations for extended storage of your HHG will be determined by your agency as follows:

(a) For the duration of the OCONUS assignment plus 30 days prior to the time the tour begins and plus 60 days after the tour is completed;

(b) Extensions may be allowed for subsequent service or tours of duty at the same or other overseas stations if you continue to be eligible as set forth in § 302–8.200; and

(c) When eligibility ceases, storage at Government expense may continue until the beginning of the second month after the month in which your tour at the official station OCONUS terminates, unless to avoid inequity your agency extends the period.

Subpart D—Storage During School Recess for Department of Defense Overseas Dependents School (DoDDS) Teachers

§ 302–8.300 Under what authority am I provided storage during school recess?

(a) *Description*. The Department of Defense Overseas Teachers Pay and Personnel Practices Act (20 U.S.C. 905) provides authority for the storage of the HHG of DoDDS teachers during the recess period between 2 consecutive school years.

(b) *Regulations*. See the DoD Joint Travel Regulations (JTR), Volume 2, published by the Per Diem, Travel and Transportation Allowance Committee and available on the world wide web at http://www.dtic.mil/perdiem.

§ 302–8.301 What obligations do I have if I do not report for service at the beginning of the next school year?

If you do not report for service at the beginning of the next school year, you must repay the Government for the cost of the extended storage of your HHG during the recess. Except for reasons beyond your control and acceptable to DoD, you shall be obligated to reimburse DoD the amount paid for the commercial storage, including related services. If, however, the property was stored in a Government facility, you shall pay DoD an amount equal to the reasonable value of the storage furnished, including related services.

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART E: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–8.400 What policies must we establish for the allowance for extended storage of HHG?

You must establish policies and procedures governing this part including:

(a) When you will authorize payment;

(b) Who will determine whether payment is appropriate;

(c) How and when reimbursements will be paid;

(d) Which locations meet the criteria of this part for isolated official station at which conditions exist for allowing extended storage at Government expense for some or all employees;

(e) Who will determine the duration and place of extended storage.

§ 302–8.401 How should we administer the authorization and payment of extended storage of HHG?

You should limit payment of extended storage of HHG to only those expenses that are necessary and in the interest of the Government.

§ 302–8.402 May we allow the employee to determine options in the preference of his/her storage?

Yes, the employee may determine options in the preference of his/her storage. You may authorize the employee to:

(a) Transport a portion of his/her HHG to the official station and store the remainder at Government expense;

(b) Change from temporary to extended storage; and

(c) Change from storage at personal expense to extended storage at Government expense.

PART 302–9—ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION AND EMERGENCY STORAGE OF A PRIVATELY OWNED VEHICLE

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.
302–9.1 What is a ''privately owned vehicle (POV)''?
302–9.2 What is an ''official station'' for purposes of this part?
302–9.3 What is a ''post of duty'' for purposes of this part?
302–9.4 What are the purposes of the allowance for transportation of a POV?
302–9.5 What is the purpose of the allowance for emergency storage of a POV?
302–9.6 What POV transportation and emergency storage may my agency authorize at Government expense?
302–9.7 Must my agency authorize transportation or emergency storage of my POV?
302–9.8 What type of POV may I be authorized to transport, and if necessary, store under emergency circumstances?
302–9.9 For what transportation expenses will my agency pay?
302–9.10 For what POV emergency storage expenses will my agency pay?
302–9.11 May I receive an advance of funds for transportation and emergency storage of my POV?
302–9.12 May my agency determine that driving my POV is more advantageous and limit my reimbursement to what it would cost to drive my POV?

Subpart B—Transportation

GENERAL

302–9.100 Who is eligible for transportation of a POV to a post of duty?
302–9–101 In what situations may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty?
302–9.102 How many POV's may I transport to a post of duty?
302–9.103 Do I have to ship my POV to my actual post of duty?
302–9.104 What may I do if there is no port or terminal at the point of origin and/or destination?

POV TRANSPORTATION AT TIME OF ASSIGNMENT

302–9.140 Under what specific conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty upon my assignment to that post of duty?
302–9.141 What is the ''authorized point of origin'' when I transport a POV to my post of duty?
302–9.142 What will I be reimbursed if I transport a POV from a point of origin that is different from the authorized point of origin?
302–9.143 When I am authorized to transport a POV, may I have the manufacturer or the manufacturer's agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point directly to my post of duty?

POV TRANSPORTATION SUBSEQUENT TO THE TIME OF ASSIGNMENT

302–9.170 Under what specific conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty subsequent to the time of my assignment to that post duty?
302–9.171 If circumstances warrant an authorization to transport a POV to my post of duty after my assignment to the post of duty, must I sign a new service agreement?
302–9.172 Under what conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a replacement POV to my post of duty?
302–9.173 How many replacement POV's may my agency authorize me to transport to my post of duty at Government expense?
302–9.174 What is the ''authorized point of origin'' when I transport a POV, including a replacement POV, to my post of duty subsequent to the time of my assignment to that post of duty?
302–9.175 When I am authorized to transport a POV, including a replacement POV, to my post of duty subsequent to the time of my assignment to that post of duty, may I have the manufacturer or the manufacturer's agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point directly to my post of duty?

Subpart C—Return Transportation of a POV From a Post of Duty

302–9.200 When am I eligible for return transportation of a POV from my post of duty?
302–9.201 In what situations will my agency pay to transport a POV from my post of duty?
302–9.202 When do I become entitled to return transportation of my POV from my post of duty to an authorized destination?
302–9.203 Is there any circumstance under which I may be authorized to transport

my POV from a post of duty before completing my service agreement?
302–9.204 What is the ''authorized point of origin'' when I transport my POV from my post of duty?
302–9.205 What is the ''authorized destination'' of a POV transported under this subpart?
302–9.206 What should I do if there is no port or terminal at my authorized point of origin or authorized destination when I transport a POV from my post of duty?
302–9.207 What will I be reimbursed if I transport my POV from a point of origin or to a destination that is different from my authorized origin or destination?
302–9.208 If I retain my POV at my post of duty after conditions change to make use of the POV no longer in the best interest of the Government, may I transport it at Government expense from the post of duty at a later date?
302–9.209 Under what conditions may my agency authorize me to transport from my post of duty a replacement POV purchased at that post of duty?

Subpart D—Transportation of a POV Within the Continental United States (CONUS)

302–9.300 When am I eligible for transportation of my POV within CONUS at Government expense?
302–9.301 Under what conditions may my agency authorize transportation of my POV within CONUS?
302–9.302 How many POV's may I transport within CONUS?
302–9.303 If I am authorized to transport my POV within CONUS, where must the transportation originate?
302–9.304 If I am authorized to transport my POV within CONUS, what must the destination be?

Subpart E—Emergency Storage of a POV

302–9.400 When am I eligible for emergency storage of my POV?
302–9.401 Where may I store my POV if I receive notice to evacuate my immediate family and/or household goods from my post of duty?

Subpart F—Agency Responsibilities

302–9.500 What means of transportation may we authorize for POV's?
302–9.501 How should we administer the allowances for transportation and emergency storage of a POV?
302–9.502 What governing policies must we establish for the allowances for transportation and emergency storage of a POV?
302–9.503 Under what condition may we authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty?
302–9.504 What factors must we consider in deciding whether to authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty?
302–9.505 What must we consider in determining whether transportation of a POV within CONUS is cost effective?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–9.1 What is a "privately owned vehicle (POV)"?

A ''privately owned vehicle (POV)'' is a motor vehicle not owned by the Government and used by the employee or his/her immediate family for the primary purpose of providing personal transportation.

§ 302–9.2 What is an "official station" for purposes of this part?

An ''official station'' is defined in part 300–3 of this title. For purposes of this part, an ''official station'' may be within or outside the continental United States (OCONUS).

§ 302–9.3 What is a "post of duty" for purposes of this part?

For purposes of this part, a ''post of duty'' is an official station outside CONUS.

§ 302–9.4 What are the purposes of the allowance for transportation of a POV?

To reduce the Government's overall relocation costs by allowing transportation of a POV to your official station within CONUS when it is advantageous and cost effective to the Government, and to improve our overall effectiveness if you are transferred or otherwise reassigned to a post of duty at which it is in the interest of the Government for you to have use of a POV for personal transportation.

§ 302–9.5 What is the purpose of the allowance for emergency storage of a POV?

The purpose of the allowance for emergency storage of a POV is to protect a POV transported at Government expense to your post of duty when the head of your agency determines that the post of duty is within a zone from which your immediate family and/or household goods should be evacuated.

§ 302–9.6 What POV transportation and emergency storage may my agency authorize at Government expense?

Your agency may authorize the following POV transportation and emergency storage at Government expense:

(a)Transportation of a POV to a post of duty as provided in subpart B of this part.

(b) Transportation of a POV from a post of duty as provided in subpart C of this part.

(c) Transportation of a POV within CONUS as provided in subpart D of this part.

(d) Emergency storage of a POV as provided in subpart E of this part.

§ 302–9.7 Must my agency authorize transportation or emergency storage of my POV?

No; however, if your agency does authorize transportation of a POV to your post of duty and you complete your service agreement, your agency must pay for the cost of returning the POV. Your agency determines the conditions under which it will pay for transportation and emergency storage and the procedures a transferred employee must follow.

§ 302–9.8 What type of POV may I be authorized to transport, and if necessary, store under emergency circumstances?

Only a passenger automobile, station wagon, light truck, or other similar vehicle that will be used primarily for personal transportation may be authorized to transport, and if necessary store under emergency circumstances. You may not transport or store a trailer, airplane, or any vehicle intended for commercial use.

§ 302–9.9 For what transportation expenses will my agency pay?

When your agency authorizes transportation of your POV, it will pay for all necessary and customary expenses directly related to the transportation of the POV, including crating and packing expenses, shipping charges, and port charges for readying the POV for shipment at the port of embarkation, and for use at the port of debarkation.

§ 302–9.10 For what POV emergency storage expenses will my agency pay?

Your agency will pay all necessary storage expenses, including but not limited to readying the POV for storage, local transportation to point of storage, storage, readying the POV for use after storage, and local transportation from the point of storage. Insurance on the POV is at your expense, unless it is included in the expenses allowed by this paragraph.

§ 302–9.11 May I receive an advance of funds for transportation and emergency storage of my POV?

Yes, you may receive advance funds in accordance with § 302–2.20 of this chapter and not to exceed the estimated amount of the expenses authorized under this part for transportation and emergency storage of your POV.

§ 302–9.12 May my agency determine that driving my POV is more advantageous and limit my reimbursement to what it would cost to drive my POV?

Yes, your agency decides whether it is more advantageous for you and/or a member of your immediate family to drive your POV for all or part of the distance or to have it transported. If your agency decides that driving the POV is more advantageous, your reimbursement will be limited to the allowances provided in part 302–4 of this chapter for the travel and transportation expenses you and/or your immediate family incur en route.

Subpart B—Transportation

GENERAL

§ 302–9.100 Who is eligible for transportation of a POV to a post of duty?

An employee who is authorized to transfer to the post of duty, or a new appointee or student trainee assigned to the post of duty.

§ 302–9.101 In what situations may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty?

Your agency may authorize transportation when:

(a) At the time of your assignment, conditions warrant such authorization under § 302–9.140;

(b) Conditions that once precluded prior authorization have changed to warrant such authorization under § 302–9.170; or

(c) Subsequent to the time of your assignment, conditions warrant authorization under § 302–9.172 of a replacement POV.

§ 302–9.102 How many POV's may I transport to a post of duty?

You may transport one POV to a post of duty. However, this does not limit the transportation of a replacement POV when authorized under § 302–9.172.

§ 302–9.103 Do I have to ship my POV to my actual post of duty?

Yes, you must ship your POV to your actual post of duty. You may not transport the POV to an alternate location.

§ 302–9.104 What may I do if there is no port or terminal at the point of origin and/or destination?

If there is no port or terminal at the point of origin and/or destination, your agency will pay the entire cost of transporting the POV from your point of origin to your destination. If you prefer, however, you may choose to drive your POV from your point of origin at time of assignment to the nearest embarkation port or terminal, and/or from the debarkation port or terminal nearest your destination to your post of duty at any time. If you choose to drive, you will be reimbursed your one-way mileage cost, at the rate specified in part 301–4 of this title, for driving the POV from your authorized origin to deliver it to the port of embarkation, or from the port of debarkation to the authorized destination. For the segment of travel from the port of embarkation back to your authorized origin after delivering the POV to the port or from your authorized destination to the port of debarkation to pick up the POV, you will be reimbursed your one-way transportation cost. The total cost of round-trip travel, to deliver the POV to the port at the origin or to pick up the POV at the port at your destination, may not exceed the cost of transporting the POV to or from the port involved. You may not be reimbursed a per diem allowance for round-trip travel to and from the port involved.

POV TRANSPORTATION AT TIME OF ASSIGNMENT

§ 302–9.140 Under what specific conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty upon my assignment to that post of duty?

Your agency may authorize transportation of a POV to your post of duty when:

(a) It has determined in accordance with § 302–9.503 that it is in the interest of the Government for you to have use of your POV at the post of duty;

(b) You have signed a service agreement; and

(c) You meet any specific conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–9.141 What is the "authorized point of origin" when I transport a POV to my post of duty?

Your ''authorized point of origin'' is as follows:

If you are a	Your ''authorized point of origin'' is your
(a) Transferee	Old official station.
(b) New appointee or student trainee.	Place of actual residence.

§ 302–9.142 What will I be reimbursed if I transport a POV from a point of origin that is different from the authorized point of origin?

If you transport a POV from a point of origin that is different from the authorized point of origin, you will be reimbursed the transportation costs you incur, not to exceed the cost of transporting your POV from your authorized point of origin to your post of duty.

§ 302–9.143 When I am authorized to transport a POV, may I have the manufacturer or the manufacturer's agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point directly to my post of duty?

Yes, when you are authorized to transport a POV, you may have the manufacture or the manufacturer's agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point directly to your post of duty provided:

(a) You purchased the POV new from the manufacturer or manufacturer's agent;

(b) The POV is transported FOB-shipping point, consigned to you and/or a member of your immediate family, or your agent; and

(c) Ownership of the POV is not vested in the manufacturer or the manufacturer's agent during transportation. In this circumstance, you will be reimbursed for the POV transportation costs, not to exceed the cost of transporting the POV from your authorized point of origin to your post of duty.

POV TRANSPORTATION SUBSEQUENT TO THE TIME OF ASSIGNMENT

§ 302–9.170 Under what specific conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a POV to my post of duty subsequent to the time of my assignment to that post?

Your agency may authorize transportation of a POV to your post of duty subsequent to the time of your assignment to that post when:

(a) You do not have a POV at your post of duty;

(b) You have not previously been authorized to transport a POV to that post of duty;

(c) You have not previously transported a POV outside CONUS during your assignment to that post of duty;

(d) Your agency has determined in accordance with § 302–9.503 that it is in the interest of the Government for you to have use of your POV at the post of duty; and

(e) You signed a service agreement at the time you were transferred in the interest of the Government, or assigned if you were a new appointee or student trainee, to your post of duty; and

(f) You meet any specific conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–9.171 If circumstances warrant an authorization to transport a POV to my post of duty after my assignment to the post of duty, must I sign a new service agreement?

No, if circumstances changed after arrival at your new post of duty to warrant authorization to transport a POV, you are not required to sign a new service agreement, provided a service agreement was signed at the time of your assignment to the post of duty. Violation of that service agreement, however, will result in your personal liability for the cost of transporting the POV.

§ 302–9.172 Under what conditions may my agency authorize transportation of a replacement POV to my post of duty?

Your agency may authorize transportation of a replacement POV to your post of duty when:

(a) You require an emergency replacement POV and you meet the following conditions:

(1) You had a POV which was transported to your post of duty at Government expense; and

(2) You require a replacement POV for reasons beyond your control and acceptable to your agency, such as the POV is stolen, or seriously damaged or destroyed, or has deteriorated due to conditions at the post of duty; and

(3) Your agency determines in advance of authorization that a replacement POV is necessary and in the interest of the Government; or

(b) You require a non-emergency replacement POV and you meet the following conditions:

(1) You have a POV which was transported to a post of duty at Government expense;

(2) You have been stationed continuously during a 4-year period at one or more posts of duty; and

(3) Your agency has determined that it is in the Government's interest for you to continue to have a POV at your post of duty.

§ 302–9.173 How many replacement POV's may my agency authorize me to transport to my post of duty at Government expense?

Your agency may authorize one emergency replacement POV within any 4-year period of continuous service. It may authorize one non-emergency replacement POV after every four years of continuous service beginning on the date you first have use of the POV being replaced.

§ 302–9.174 What is the "authorized point of origin" when I transport a POV, including a replacement POV, to my post of duty subsequent to the time of my assignment to that post of duty?

Your agency determines the authorized point of origin within the United States when you transport a POV, including a replacement POV, to your post of duty subsequent to the time of your assignment to that post of duty.

§ 302–9.175 When I am authorized to transport a POV, including a replacement POV, to my post of duty subsequent to the time of my assignment to that post of duty, may I have the manufacturer or the manufacturer's agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point directly to my post of duty?

Yes, you may have the manufacture or manufacture's agent transport a new POV from the factory or other shipping point to your post of duty under the same conditions specified in § 302–9.143.

Subpart C—Return Transportation of a POV From a Post of Duty

§ 302–9.200 When am I eligible for return transportation of a POV from my post of duty?

You are eligible for POV transportation from your post of duty when:

(a) You were transferred to a post of duty in the interest of the Government; and

(b) You have a POV at the post of duty.

§ 302–9.201 In what situations will my agency pay to transport a POV from my post of duty?

Your agency will pay to transport a POV from your post of duty when:

(a) You are transferred back to the official station (including post of duty) from which you transferred to your current post of duty;

(b) You are transferred to a new official station within CONUS;

(c) You are transferred to a new post of duty, where your agency determines that use of a POV at that location is not in the interest of the Government;

(d) You separate from Government service after completion of an agreed period of service at the post of duty where your agency determined the use of a POV to be in the interest of the Government;

(e) You separate from Government service prior to completion of an agreed period of service at the post of duty where your agency determined the use of a POV to be in the interest of the Government, and the separation is for reasons beyond your control and acceptable to your agency; or

(f) Conditions change at your post of duty such that use of the POV no longer is in the best interest of the Government.

§ 302–9.202 When do I become entitled to return transportation of my POV from my post of duty to an authorized destination?

You become entitled to return transportation of your POV from your post of duty to an authorized destination when:

(a) Your agency determined the use of a POV at your post of duty was in the interest of the Government;

(b) You have the POV at your post of duty; and

(c) You have completed your service agreement.

§ 302–9.203 Is there any circumstance under which I may be authorized to transport my POV from a post of duty before completing my service agreement?

Yes, if conditions change at your post of duty such that use of your POV no longer is in the interest of the Government, or if you separate from Government service prior to completion of your service agreement for reasons beyond your control and acceptable to your agency, your agency may authorize return transportation to your authorized destination. When the return transportation is based on changed conditions, you are still required to complete your service agreement. If you do not, you will be required to repay the transportation costs.

§ 302–9.204 What is the "authorized point of origin" when I transport my POV from my post of duty?

The ''authorized point of origin'' when you transport your POV from your post of duty is the last post of duty to which you were authorized to transport your POV at Government expense.

§ 302–9.205 What is the "authorized destination" of a POV transported under this subpart?

The ''authorized destination'' of a POV transported under this subpart is illustrated in the following table:

If	The authorized destination of the POV you transport at Government expense is
(a) You are transferred to an Official station within CONUS.	Your official station.
(b)(1) You are transferred to another post of duty and use of a POV at the new post is not in the interest of the Government;.	Your place of actual residence.
(2) You separate from Government service and are eligible for transportation of your POV from your post of duty; or.	Your place of actual residence.
(3) Conditions change at your post of duty such that use of your POV no longer is in the interest of the Government at that post of duty.	Your place of actual residence.

[FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001; 67 FR 7219, Feb. 15, 2002]

§ 302–9.206 What should I do if there is no port or terminal at my authorized point of origin or authorized destination when I transport a POV from my post of duty?

If there is no port or terminal at your authorized point of origin or authorized destination, your agency will pay the entire cost of transporting the POV from your authorized origin to your authorized destination. If you prefer, however, you may choose to drive your POV to the port of embarkation and/or from the port of debarkation. If you choose to drive, you will be reimbursed in the same manner as an employee under § 302–9.104.

§ 302–9.207 What will I be reimbursed if I transport my POV from a point of origin or to a destination that is different from my authorized origin or destination?

You will be reimbursed the transportation costs you actually incur, not to exceed what it would have cost to transport your POV from your authorized origin to the authorized destination.

§ 302–9.208 If I retain my POV at my post of duty after conditions change to make use of the POV no longer in the best interest of the Government, may I transport it at Government expense from the post of duty at a later date?

Yes, your agency will pay the transportation costs not to exceed the cost of transporting it to the authorized destination, provided you otherwise meet all conditions for transporting a POV.

§ 302–9.209 Under what conditions may my agency authorize me to transport from my post of duty a replacement POV purchased at that post of duty?

Your agency may authorize transportation of a replacement POV purchased at a post of duty from the same post of duty only if:

(a) At the time you purchased the replacement POV, you met the conditions in § 302–9.172; and

(b) Prior to purchase of the replacement POV, your agency authorized you

to purchase a replacement POV at the post of duty.

Subpart D—Transportation of a POV Within the Continental United States (CONUS)

§ 302–9.300 When am I eligible for transportation of my POV within CONUS at Government expense?

You are eligible for transportation of your POV within CONUS at Government expenses when:

(a) You are an employee who transfers within CONUS in the interest of the Government; or

(b) You are a new appointee or student trainee relocating to your first official station within CONUS.

§ 302–9.301 Under what conditions may my agency authorize transportation of my POV within CONUS?

Your agency will authorize transportation of your POV within CONUS only when:

(a) It has determined that use of your POV to transport you and/or your immediate family from your old official station (or place of actual residence, if you are a new appointee or student trainee) to your new official station would be advantageous to the Government;

(b) Both your old official station (or place of actual residence, if you are a new appointee or student trainee) and your new official station are located within CONUS; and

(c) Your agency further determines that it would be more advantageous and cost effective to the Government to transport your POV to the new official station at Government expense and to pay for transportation of you and/or your immediate family by commercial means than to have you or an immediate family member drive the POV to the new official station.

§ 302–9.302 How many POV's may I transport within CONUS?

You may transport any number of POV's within CONUS under this subpart, provided your agency determines such transportation is advantageous and cost effective to the Government.

§ 302–9.303 If I am authorized to transport my POV within CONUS, where must the transportation originate?

If you are authorized to transport your POV within CONUS, the transportation must originate as illustrated in the following table:

If you are a	Your transportation must originate at your
(a) Transferee	Old official station.
(a) New appointee or Student trainee.	Place of actual residence.

§ 302–9.304 If I am authorized to transport my POV within CONUS, what must the destination be?

If you are authorized to transport your POV within CONUS your destination must be your new official station.

Subpart E—Emergency Storage of a POV

§ 302–9.400 When am I eligible for emergency storage of my POV?

You are eligible for emergency storage of your POV when:

(a) Your POV was transported to your post of duty at Government expense; and

(b) The head of your agency determines that your post of duty is within a zone from which your immediate family and/or household goods should be evacuated.

§ 302–9.401 Where may I store my POV if I receive notice to evacuate my immediate family and/or household goods from my post of duty?

If you receive notice to evacuate your immediate family and/or HHG for your post of duty, you may store your POV at a place determined to be reasonable by your agency whether the POV is already located at, or being transported to, your post of duty.

Subpart F—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART F: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–9.500 What means of transportation may we authorize for POV's?

You may authorize:

(a) Commercial means of transportation for POV's if available at reasonable rates and under reasonable conditions; or

(b) Government means of transportation for POV's on a space-available basis.

§ 302–9.501 How should we administer the allowances for transportation and emergency storage of a POV?

To minimize costs and promote an efficient workforce, you should provide an employee use of his/her POV when it mutually benefits the Government and the employee.

§ 302–9.502 What governing policies must we establish for the allowances for transportation and emergency storage of a POV?

You must establish policies governing:

(a) When you will authorize transportation and emergency storage of a POV;

(b) When you will authorize transportation of a replacement POV;

(c) Who will determine if transportation of a POV to or from a post of duty is in the interest of the Government;

(d) Who will determine if conditions have changed at an employee's post of duty to warrant transportation of a POV in the interest of the Government;

(e) Who will determine if transportation of a POV wholly within CONUS is more advantageous and cost effective than having the employee drive the POV to the new official station; and

(f) Who will determine whether to allow emergency storage of an employee's POV, including where to store the POV.

§ 302–9.503 Under what condition may we authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty?

You may authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty only when you determine, after consideration of the factors in § 302–9.504, that it is in the interest of the Government for the employee to have use of a POV at the post of duty.

§ 302–9.504 What factors must we consider in deciding whether to authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty?

When deciding whether to authorize transportation of a POV to a post of duty, you must consider if:

(a) Local conditions at the employee's post of duty warrant use of a POV;

(b) Use of the POV will contribute to the employee's effectiveness on the job;

(c) Use of a POV of the type involved will be suitable under local conditions at the post of duty; and

(d) The cost of transporting the POV to and from the post of duty will be excessive, considering the time the employee has agreed to serve.

§ 302–9.505 What must we consider in determining whether transportation of a POV within CONUS is cost effective?

When determining whether transportation of a POV within CONUS is cost effective, you must consider the:

(a) Cost of traveling by POV;

(b) Cost of transporting the POV;

(c) Cost of travel if the POV is transported;

(d) Productivity benefit you derive from the employee's accelerated arrival at the new official station.

PART 302–10—ALLOWANCES FOR TRANSPORTATION OF MOBILE HOMES AND BOATS USED AS A PRIMARY RESIDENCE

Subpart A—Eligibility and Limitations

Sec.

302–10.1 May I be reimbursed for transporting my mobile home instead of an HHG shipment?
302–10.2 Are there any eligibility requirements?
302–10.3 What is the maximum amount my agency may authorize me to receive for transporting a mobile home?
302–10.4 Are there any geographic limitations for transportation of a mobile home?
302–10.5 May I transport a mobile home over water?
302–10.6 Are the allowances for transporting a mobile home in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses, for me and my immediate family member(s)?

Subpart B—Computation of Distance

302–10.100 What distance will my agency allow for points of origin and destination within CONUS and Alaska?
302–10.101 Must I furnish actual odometer readings on the travel claim?

Subpart C—Computation of Allowances

302–10.200 What costs are allowable when a commercial carrier transports my mobile home overland or over water?
302–10.201 What is the mileage allowance when you transport a mobile home overland by a POV?
302–10.202 Am I entitled to any other allowances when I transport my mobile home by POV?
302–10.203 What are my allowances when a mobile home is transported partly by commercial carrier and partly by POV?
302–10.204 What costs are allowed for preparing a mobile home for shipment?
302–10.205 Are there any costs for preparation that are not allowed?
302–10.206 May my agency assume direct responsibility for the costs of preparing and transporting my mobile home?
302–10.207 Am I responsible for excess or non-allowable charges?

Subpart D—Advance of Fund

302–10.300 May I receive an advance of funds when a commercial carrier transports the mobile home?
302–10.301 May I receive an advance of funds when payment is made directly to the carrier by my agency?

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

302–10.400 What policies must we establish for authorizing transportation of a mobile home?
302–10.401 Are the allowances for transporting a mobile home in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses, for an employee and immediate family member(s)?
302–10.402 What costs must we pay a commercial carrier for transporting a mobile home?
302–10.403 What costs must we allow for preparing a mobile home for shipment?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905 (a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Eligibility and Limitations

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–10.1 May I be reimbursed for transporting my mobile home instead of an HHG shipment?

Yes, if you are eligible for the transportation of HHG, you will be reimbursed for transporting a mobile home instead of an HHG shipment, not to exceed what the Government would incur for the transportation of your HHG and 90-days temporary storage.

§ 302–10.2 Are there any eligibility requirements?

Yes, to have a mobile home transported at Government expense, you must certify that the mobile home will be used at the new official station as your primary residence and/or the primary residence of your immediate family.

§ 302–10.3 What is the maximum amount my agency may authorize me to receive for transporting a mobile home?

The maximum amount your agency may authorize you to receive for transporting a mobile home shall not exceed the cost of transporting 18,000 pounds of HHG and 90 days of temporary storage.

§ 302–10.4 Are there any geographic limitations for transportation of a mobile home?

Yes, allowances for overland transportation of a mobile home may be made only for transportation within CONUS, within Alaska, and through Canada en route between Alaska and CONUS or through Canada between one CONUS point and another (e.g. between Buffalo, NY and Detroit, MI). Allowances for transportation within limits prescribed may be paid even though the transportation involved originates, terminates, or passes through locations not covered, provided the amount of the allowance shall be computed on the basis of that part of the transportation which is within CONUS, within Alaska, or through Canada en route between Alaska and CONUS or between one

CONUS point and another. The cost to transport a mobile home may not exceed the cost of shipping 18,000 pounds of HHG and 90 days of temporary storage.

§ 302–10.5 May I transport a mobile home over water?

Yes, you may transport a mobile home over water when both the points of origin and destination are within CONUS or Alaska.

§ 302–10.6 Are the allowances for transporting a mobile home in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses, for me and my immediate family member(s)?

Yes, allowances for transporting a mobile home (including mileage when towed by you) are in addition to the reimbursement of per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses for you and your immediate family member(s). However, you must consider the fact that the mobile home may be moved at Government expense only if it will be used as your residence at the new official station, and allowances under parts 302–5, 302–6, and 302–11 of this chapter will be paid accordingly.

Subpart B—Computation of Distance

§ 302–10.100 What distance will my agency allow for points of origin and destination within CONUS and Alaska?

Your agency will allow for the distance shown in standard highway mileage guides or agency designated official table of distances or actual miles driven as determined from your odometer readings, between the authorized origin and destination.

§ 302–10.101 Must I furnish actual odometer readings on the travel claim?

No, you do not need to furnish odometer readings on the travel claim but you must indicate the total miles traveled. Any deviation from the distances indicated in standard highway mileage guides or agency official table of distances must be fully explained and acceptable to your agency.

Subpart C—Computation of Allowances

§ 302–10.200 What costs are allowable when a commercial carrier transports my mobile home overland or over water?

Your agency will allow the following costs for use of a commercial carrier transporting your mobile home:

(a) When transporting overland;

(1) The carrier's charge for actual transportation of the mobile home (not to exceed the applicable tariff for such movements approved by an appropriate regulatory body), provided any substantial deviation from standard highway mileage guides or agency official table of distances is explained;

(2) Ferry fares, bridge, road, and tunnel tolls;

(3) Taxes, charges or fees fixed by a State or other government authority for permits to transport mobile homes in or through its jurisdiction;

(4) Carrier's service charges for obtaining necessary permits; and

(5) Charges for a pilot (flag) car or escort services, when required by State or local law.

(b) When transporting over water cost must include, but not limited to the cost of:

(1) Fuel and oil used for propulsion of the boat;

(2) Pilots or navigators in the open water;

(3) A crew;

(4) Charges for harbor pilots;

(5) Docking fees incurred in transit;

(6) Harbor or port fees and similar charges related to entry in and navigation through ports; and

(7) Towing, whether in tow or towing by pushing from behind.

§ 302–10.201 What is the mileage allowance when you transport a mobile home overland by a POV?

The mileage allowance when you transport a mobile home overland by other than commercial means (e.g., towed by a POV) is eleven cents per mile. This is in addition to the mileage allowance prescribed for driving the POV under part 302–4 of this chapter.

§ 302–10.202 Am I entitled to any other allowances when I transport my mobile home by POV?

Yes, you are also entitled to the following allowances when you transport your mobile home by POV:

(a) Payment of mileage for use of a POV to transport yourself and/or immediate family member(s) as provided in § 302–4.30 of this chapter; and

(b) Preparation costs as provided in § 302–10.205.

§ 302–10.203 What are my allowances when a mobile home is transported partly by commercial carrier and partly by POV?

The allowances in §§ 302–10.200 through 302–10.202 apply to the respective portions of transportation by commercial carrier and POV when a mobile home is transported by both.

§ 302–10.204 What costs are allowed for preparing a mobile home for shipment?

Allowable costs for preparing a mobile home for shipment include but are not limited to:

(a) Blocking and unblocking (including anchoring and unanchoring);

(b) Labor costs of removing and installing skirting;

(c) Separating, preparing, and sealing each section for movement;

(d) Reassembling the two halves of a double-wide mobile home;

(e) Travel lift fees;

(f) Rental, installation, removal and transportation of hitches and extra axles with wheels and tires;

(g) Purchasing blocks in lieu of transporting blocks from old official station and cost of replacement blocks broken while mobile home was being transported;

(h) Packing and unpacking of HHG associated with the mobile home;

(i) Disconnecting and connecting utilities;

(j) Installation and removal of towing lights on trailer;

(k) Charges for reasonable extension of existing water and sewer lines; and

(l) Dismantling and assembling a portable room appended to a mobile home.

§ 302–10.205 Are there any costs for preparation that are not allowed?

Yes, costs for preparing a mobile home located outside Alaska or CONUS for movement or the costs for resettling outside Alaska or CONUS are not allowed.

§ 302–10.206 May my agency assume direct responsibility for the costs of preparing and transporting my mobile home?

Yes, your agency may assume direct responsibility for the costs of preparing and transporting your mobile home if it is determined to be in the Government's interest.

§ 302–10.207 Am I responsible for excess or non-allowable charges?

Yes, you are responsible for any excess preparation or transportation or non-allowable charges, such as:

(a) Costs for replacement parts, tires purchases, structural repairs, brake repairs or any other repairs or maintenance performed;

(b) Costs of insurance for valuation of mobile homes above carriers' maximum liabilities, or charges designated in the tariffs as ''Special Service;''

(c) Cost of storage; and

(d) Costs of connecting/disconnecting appliances, equipment, and utilities involved in relocation and costs of converting appliances for operation on available utilities.

Subpart D—Advance of Funds

§ 302–10.300 May I receive an advance of funds when a commercial carrier transports the mobile home?

Yes, you may receive an advance of funds when you are responsible for arranging and paying a commercial carrier to transport your mobile home. However, the advance may not exceed the estimated amount allowable.

§ 302–10.301 May I receive an advance of funds when payment is made directly to the carrier by my agency?

No, your agency will not authorize you an advance of funds when it pays the carrier directly.

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART E: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–10.400 What policies must we establish for authorizing transportation of a mobile home?

You must establish policies for authorizing transportation of a mobile home that implements this part including when:

(a) It is considered in the best interest of the Government to assume direct responsibility for preparing and transporting an employee's mobile home;

(b) To authorize an advance of funds for a commercial carrier transporting an employee's mobile home based on constructive or estimated cost when the employee assumes direct responsibility for payment.

§ 302–10.401 Are the allowances for transporting a mobile home in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses, for an employee and immediate family member(s)?

Yes, allowances for transporting a mobile home (including mileage when towed by the employee) are in addition to the allowances for per diem, mileage, and transportation expenses. However, you must consider the fact that the mobile home will be used as the employee's and/or immediate family member(s) primary residence at the new official station, and reduce the allowances under parts 302–5, 302–6, and 302–11 of this chapter.

§ 302–10.402 What costs must we pay a commercial carrier for transporting a mobile home?

The costs you must pay a commercial carrier for transporting a mobile home are prescribed in § 302–10.200.

§ 302–10.403 What costs must we allow for preparing a mobile home for shipment?

The costs you must allow for preparing a mobile home for shipment are prescribed in § 302–10.205.

SUBCHAPTER E—RESIDENCE TRANSACTION ALLOWANCES

PART 302–11—ALLOWANCES FOR EXPENSES INCURRED IN CONNECTION WITH RESIDENCE TRANSACTIONS

Subpart A—General Rules

Sec.

302–11.1 What is the purpose of an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

302–11.2 Am I eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

302–11.3 Must I sign a service agreement before receiving residence transaction allowances?

302–11.4 Who is not eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

302–11.5 To be reimbursed for expenses incurred in my residence transactions, must I occupy the residence at the time I am notified of my transfer?

302–11.6 For which expenses will I be reimbursed if I qualify for a residence transaction expense allowance?

302–11.7 When are expenses for my settlement of an unexpired lease reimbursable?

302–11.8 Must I sell a residence at the old official station to be eligible to purchase a residence at the new official station?

TIME LIMITATIONS

302–11.21 How long do I have to submit my claim for reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions?

302–11.22 May the 2-year time limitation be extended by my agency?

302–11.23 When must I request to have my initial time period extended?

Subpart B—Title Requirements

302–11.100 For which residence may I receive reimbursement for under this subpart?

302–11.101 Must the title to the property for which I am requesting an allowance for residence transactions be in my name?

302–11.102 How will the Government determine who holds title to my property?

302–11.103 How will I be reimbursed if I or a member of my immediate family do not hold full title to the property for which I am requesting reimbursement?

302–11.104 When must I and/or a member(s) of my immediate family have acquired title interest in my residence to be eligible for the allowance for expenses incurred in connection with the sale of my residence?

302–11.105 How is it determined if I hold ''equitable title interest'' in my residence?

302–11.106 What is an accommodation party?

Subpart C—Reimbursable Expenses

302–11.200 What residence transaction expenses will my agency pay?

302–11.201 When may my reimbursement for loan assumption fees or other similar fees exceed the 1 percent as specified in § 302–11.200(f)(2)?

302–11.202 What residence transaction expenses will my agency not pay?

Subpart D—Request For Reimbursement

302–11.300 Is there a limit on how much my agency will reimburse me for residence transactions?

302–11.301 How must I request reimbursement for the expenses I incur for my residence transactions?

302–11.302 What documentation must I submit to my agency to request reimbursement for the sale of a former residence or the purchase of a new one?

302–11.303 Will the Government reimburse me for expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions that are paid by someone other than me or a member of my immediate family?

302–11.304 Will my agency reimburse me for losses due to market conditions or prices at the old and new official station?

302–11.305 Will I receive reimbursement for any residence transaction expenses incurred prior to being officially notified of my transfer?

302–11.306 How can I know if my expenses are reasonable and will be reimbursed by the Government?

302–11.307 May I receive an advance of funds for my residence transaction expenses?

302–11.308 How much will I receive for reimbursement when I purchase or sell land in excess of what reasonably relates to the residence site?

302–11.309 What residence transaction expense are reimbursable if an employee violates the terms of his/her service agreement?

SETTLEMENT OF UNEXPIRED LEASE

302–11.320 How must I request reimbursement for settlement of an unexpired lease?

302–11.321 How will I be reimbursed when I share a lease with someone else?

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

302–11.400 What policies and procedures must we establish?
302–11.401 Under what conditions may we authorize or approve a residence transaction expense allowance?
302–11.402 Who is not eligible to receive residence transaction expense allowances?
302–11.403 What policies must we establish before accepting documentation from an employee for reimbursement of residence transaction expenses?
302–11.404 What controls must we establish for paying allowances for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?
302–11.405 Which agency must review and approve the employee's application when the employee transfers between agencies?
302–11.406 How must we administer an employee's claim?
302–11.407 What documentation must we require the employee to submit before paying residence transaction expenses?

TIME LIMITATIONS

302–11.420 How long can we authorize an extension for completion of the sale and purchase or lease termination transactions?
302–11.421 What must we consider when authorizing an extension of time limitation?

UNEXPIRED LEASE

302–11.430 When must we reimburse an employee for expenses incurred due to settlement of an unexpired lease?
302–11.431 How must we require an employee to request reimbursement for expenses of an unexpired lease settlement?

TITLE REQUIREMENTS

302–11.440 How must we determine who holds title to property for reimbursement purposes?
302–11.441 How must we determine if an employee holds equitable title interest in his/her property?

REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENTS

302–11.450 May we advance an employee funds for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?
302–11–451 What is the maximum amount that we may reimburse for the sale or purchase of an employee's residence?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738 and 20 U.S.C. 905(c).

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–11.1 What is the purpose of an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

The purpose of an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transaction is to reimburse you when you transfer from an old official station to a new official station for expenses that you incur due to:

(a) The sale of one residence at your old official duty station, and/or the purchase of a residence at your new official duty station; or

(b) The settlement expenses for a lease which has not expired on your residence or mobile home lot which is used as your permanent residence at your old official station.

§ 302–11.2 Am I eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions?

You are eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with your residence transactions under this subpart if you have signed a service agreement as specified in § 302–3, subpart D of this chapter, and you are performing a permanent change of station where:

(a) Your old and new official stations are within the United States; or

(b) You transferred from an official station in the United States to a foreign area, and you are now transferring back to the United States and;

(1) You have completed your service agreement time period for your overseas tour of duty; and

(2) You are assigned to an official station in the United States that is more than 50 miles from your last official station in the United States, unless authorized otherwise in accordance with § 302–2.6 of this chapter.

§ 302–11.3 Must I sign a service agreement before receiving residence transaction allowances?

Yes, you must sign a service agreement before receiving residence transaction allowances.

§ 302–11.4 Who is not eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

You are not eligible to receive an allowance for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions under this subpart if you are:

(a) A new appointee; or

(b) An employee assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109).

§ 302–11.5 To be reimbursed for expenses incurred in my residence transactions, must I occupy the residence at the time I am notified of my transfer?

Yes, to be reimbursed for expenses incurred in your residence transactions, you must occupy the residence at the time you are notified of your transfer, unless your transfer is from a foreign area to an official station within the United States other than the one you left when you transferred out of the United States, as specified in § 302–11.2(b).

§ 302–11.6 For which expenses will I be reimbursed if I qualify for a residence transaction expense allowance?

If you qualify for a residence transaction expense allowance, you may be reimbursed for the:

(a) Expenses of selling your old residence and purchasing a new residence in the United States; or

(b) Settlement of an unexpired lease at your old official station in the United States from which transferred to another official station in the United States or when assigned to a foreign post of duty; and

(c) Expenses of purchasing a new residence in the United States upon return to the United States upon completion of the foreign tour of duty and the return is to a different official station, and is 50 miles distance from the official station which you transferred from.

§ 302–11.7 When are expenses for my settlement of an unexpired lease reimbursable?

When your unexpired lease (including month to month) is for residence quarters at your old official station, you may be reimbursed for settlement expenses for an unexpired lease, including but not limited to broker's fees for obtaining a sublease or charges for advertising if:

(a) Applicable laws or the terms of the lease provide for payment of settlement expenses; or

(b) Such expenses cannot be avoided by sublease or other arrangement; or

(c) You have not contributed to the expenses by failing to give appropriate lease termination notice promptly after you have definite knowledge of your transfer; or

(d) The broker's fees or advertising charges are not in excess of those customarily charged for comparable services in that locality.

§ 302–11.8 Must I sell a residence at the old official station to be eligible to purchase a residence at the new official station?

No, you do not have to sell the residence at your old official station to be eligible for residence purchase transactions at your new official station.

TIME LIMITATIONS

§ 302–11.21 How long do I have to submit my claim for reimbursement of expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions?

Your claim for reimbursement should be submitted to your agency as soon as possible after the transaction occurred. However, the settlement dates for the sale and purchase or lease termination transactions for which reimbursement is requested must occur not later than 2 years after the day you report for duty at your new official station. (See § 302–11.23.)

§ 302–11.22 May the 2-year time limitation be extended by my agency?

Yes, your agency may extend the 2-year limitation for up to two additional years for reason beyond your control and acceptable to the agency.

§ 302–11.23 When must I request to have my initial time period extended?

To have your initial time period extended, you must submit a request to your agency not later than 30 calendar days after the expiration date unless this 30-day period is specifically extended by your agency.

Subpart B—Title Requirements

§ 302–11.100 For which residence may I receive reimbursement for under this subpart?

You may receive reimbursement for the one residence from which you regularly commute to and from work on a daily basis and which was your residence at the time you were officially notified by competent authority to transfer to a new official station.

§ 302–11.101 Must the title to the property for which I am requesting an allowance for residence transactions be in my name?

The title to the property for which you are requesting an allowance for residence transaction must be:

(a) Solely in your name; or

(b) Solely in the name of one or more of your immediate family members; or

(c) Jointly in your name and in the name of one or more of your immediate family members.

§ 302–11.102 How will the Government determine who holds title to my property?

The Government will determine who holds title to your property based on:

(a) Whose name(s) actually appears on your title document (e.g., the deed); or

(b) Who holds equitable title interest in your property as specified in § 302–11.105.

§ 302–11.103 How will I be reimbursed if I or a member of my immediate family do not hold full title to the property for which I am requesting reimbursement?

If you or a member of your immediate family do not hold full title to the property for which you are requesting reimbursement, you will be reimbursed on a pro rata basis to the extent of your actual title interest plus your equitable title interest in the residence.

§ 302–11.104 When must I and/or a member(s) of my immediate family have acquired title interest in my residence to be eligible for the allowance for expenses incurred in connection with the sale of my residence?

To be eligible for the allowance for expenses incurred in connection with the sale of your residence, you and/or a member(s) of your immediate family must have acquired title or equitable title interest in the residence as illustrated in the following table:

Type of transfer	Date
1. Between official stations in the United States.	1. Prior to the date first notified of the transfer.
2. Returning from completion of an foreign tour of duty to a different official station in the United States, which is 50 miles distance from the official station from which transferred to the foreign official station.	2. Prior to the date notified that you would be transferred to a different location in the United States, which is 50 miles distance from the official station you transferred from the foreign area.

[FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001; 67 FR 7219, Feb. 15, 2002]

§ 302–11.105 How is it determined if I hold "equitable title interest" in my residence?

''Equitable title interest'' in your residence is determined by your agency if:

(a) The title is held in trust, and:

(1) The property is your residence;

(2) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family are the only beneficiary(ies) of the trust during either of your lifetimes;

(3) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family retain the right to distribute the property during your lifetimes;

(4) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family retain the right to manage the property;

(5) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family are the only grantor/settlor of the trust, or retain the right to direct distribution of the property upon dissolution of the trust or death; and

(6) You provide your agency with a copy of the trust document; or

(b) The title is held in the name of a financial institution, and:

(1) The property is your residence;

(2) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family executed a financing agreement (e.g., mortgage) with the financial institution;

(3) State or local law requires that lending parties take title to perfect (i.e., protect) a security interest in the property, or the financial institution requires that it take possession of title as a condition of the financing agreement; and

(4)You provide your agency with a copy of the financing document; or

(c) The title is held both in the names of:

(1) You solely, or jointly with one or more members of your immediate family, or one or more members of your immediate family;

(2) An individual accommodation party as defined in § 302–11.106 who is not a member of your immediate family; and

(3) The conditions apply:

(i) The property is your residence.

(ii) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family have the right to use the property and to direct conveyance of the property.

(iii) The lender requires signature of the accommodation party on the financing document.

(iv) You and/or a member of your immediate family, are liable for payments under the financing arrangement (e.g., mortgage).

(v) The accommodation party's name is on the title.

(vi) The accommodation party does not have a financial interest in the property unless the employee and/or a members(s) of the immediate family default on the financing arrangement.

(vii) You must provide documentation of the accommodation that is acceptable by your agency; or

(d) The title is held by the seller of the property and the following conditions are met:

(1) The property is your residence;

(2) You and/or member(s) of your immediate family has the right to use the property and to direct conveyance of the property;

(3) You and/or member(s) of your immediate family must have signed a financing agreement with the seller of the property (*e.g.*, a land contract) providing for fixed periodic payments and transfer of title to the employee and/or a member(s) of the immediate family upon completion of the payment schedule; and

(4) You provide your agency with a copy of the financing agreement; or

(e) Another equitable title situation exists where title is held in your name only or jointly with you and one or more members of your immediate family or with you and an individual who is not an immediate family member, and the following conditions are met:

(1) The property is your residence.

(2) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family has the right to use the property and to direct conveyance of the property.

(3) Only you and/or a member(s) of your immediate family has made payments on the property.

(4) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family received all proceeds from the sale of the property.

(5) You must provide suitable documentation to your agency that all conditions in paragraphs (e)(1) through (e)(4) of this section are met.

§ 302–11.106 What is an accommodation party?

An accommodation party is an individual who signs an employee's financing agreement (e.g., a mortgage) to lend his/her name (i.e., credit) to the arrangement.

Subpart C—Reimbursable Expenses

§ 302–11.200 What residence transaction expenses will my agency pay?

Provided that they are customarily paid by the seller of a residence at the old official station or by the purchaser of a residence at the new official station, your agency will pay the following expenses:

(a) Your broker's fee or real estate commission that you pay in the sale of your residence at the last official station, not to exceed the rates that are generally charged in the locality of your old official station;

(b) The customary cost for an appraisal;

(c) The costs of newspaper, bulletin board, multiple-listing services, and other advertising for sale of the residence at your old official station that is not included in the broker's fee or the real estate agent's commission;

(d) The cost of a title insurance policy, costs of preparing conveyances, other instruments, and contracts and related notary fees and recording fees; cost of making surveys, preparing drawings or plats when required for legal or financing purposes; and similar expenses incurred for selling your residence to the extent such costs:

(1) Have not been included in other residence transaction fees (*i.e.*, brokers' fees or real estate agent fees);

(2) Do not exceed the charges, for such expenses, that are normally charged in the locality of your residence;

(3) Are usually furnished by the seller;

(e) The costs of searching title, preparing abstracts, and the legal fees for a title opinion to the extent such costs:

(1) Have not been included in other related transaction costs (*i.e.*, broker's fees or real estate agency fees); and

(2) Do not exceed the charges, for such expenses, that are customarily charged in the locality of your residence

(f) The following ''other'' miscellaneous expenses in connection with the sale and/or purchase of your residence, provided they are normally paid by the seller or the purchaser in the locality of the residence, to the extent that they do not exceed specifically stated limitations, or if not specifically stated, the amounts customarily paid in the locality of the residence:

(1) FHA or VA fees for the loan application;

(2) Loan origination fees and similar charges such as loan assumption fees, loan transfer fees or other similar charges not to exceed 1 percent of the loan amount without itemization of the lender's administrative charges (unless requirements in § 302–11.201 are met), if the charges are assessed in lieu of a loan origination fee and reflects charges for services similar to those covered by a loan origination fee;

(3) Cost of preparing credit reports;

(4) Mortgage and transfer taxes;

(5) State revenue stamps;

(6) Other fees and charges similar in nature to those listed in paragraphs (f)(1) through (f)(5) of this section, unless specifically prohibited in § 302–11.202;

(7) Charge for prepayment of a mortgage or other security instrument in connection with the sale of the residence at the old official station to the extent the terms in the mortgage or other security instrument provide for this charge. This prepayment penalty is also reimbursable when the mortgage or other security instrument does not specifically provide for prepayment, provided this penalty is customarily charged by the lender, but in that case the reimbursement may not exceed 3 months' interest on the loan balance;

(8) Mortgage title insurance policy, paid by you, on a residence you purchased for the protection of, and required by, the lender;

(9) Owner's title insurance policy, provided it is a prerequisite to financing or the transfer of the property; or if the cost of the owner's title insurance policy is inseparable from the cost of other insurance which is a prerequisite;

(10) Expenses in connection with construction of a residence, which are comparable to expenses that are reimbursable in connection with the purchase of an existing residence;

(11) Expenses in connection with environmental testing and property inspection fees when required by Federal, State, or local law; or by the lender as a precondition to sale or purchase; and

(12) Other expenses of sale and purchase made for required services that are customarily paid by the seller of a residence at the old official station or if customarily paid by the purchaser of a residence at the new official station.

§ 302–11.201 When may my reimbursement for loan assumption fees or other similar fees exceed the 1 percent as specified in § 302–11.200(f)(2)?

Reimbursement may exceed 1 percent (as specified in § 302–11.200(f)(2) only when you provide evidence that the higher rate:

(a) Does not include prepaid interest, points, or a mortgage discount; and

(b) Is customarily charged in the locality where the residence is located.

§ 302–11.202 What residence transaction expenses will my agency not pay?

Your agency will not pay:

(a) Any fees that have been inflated or are higher than normally imposed for similar services in the locality;

(b) Broker fees or commissions paid in connection with the purchase of a home at the new official station;

(c) Owner's title insurance policy, ''record title'' insurance policy, mortgage insurance or insurance against loss or damage of property and optional insurance paid for by you in connection with the purchase of a residence for your protection;

(d) Interest on loans, points, and mortgage discounts;

(e) Property taxes;

(f) Operating or maintenance costs;

(g) Any fee, cost, charge, or expense determined to be part of the finance charge under the Truth in Lending Act, Title I, Pub. L. 90–321, as amended, and Regulation Z issued by the Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (12 CFR part 226), unless specifically authorized in § 302–11.200;

(h) Expenses that result from construction of a residence, except as provided in § 302–11.200(e)(10); and

(i) Losses, see § 302–11.304.

Subpart D—Request For Reimbursement

§ 302–11.300 Is there a limit on how much my agency will reimburse me for residence transactions?

Yes, your agency will reimburse you no more than:

(a) Ten percent of the actual sales price for the sale of your residence at the old official station; and

(b) Five percent of the actual purchase price of the residence for the purchase of a residence at the new official station.

§ 302–11.301 How must I request reimbursement for the expenses I incur for my residence transactions?

To request reimbursement for the expenses you incur for your residence transaction, you must:

(a) Send your claim for reimbursement and documentation of expenses to your old official station for review and approval unless otherwise specified by your agency, and

(b) Follow your agency's procedures and submit appropriate voucher(s) along with any claim applications that your agency may require with appropriate documents specified in § 302–11.302.

§ 302–11.302 What documentation must I submit to my agency to request reimbursement for the sale of a former residence or the purchase of a new one?

To request reimbursement for the sale of a former residence or the purchase of a new one, you must submit to your agency:

(a) Copies of your sales agreement when selling a residence;

(b) Your purchase agreement when a purchasing a residence;

(c) Property settlement documents;

(d) Loan closing statements; and

(e) Invoices or receipts for other bills paid.

§ 302–11.303 Will the Government reimburse me for expenses incurred in connection with my residence transactions that are paid by someone other than me or a member of my immediate family?

No, the Government will not reimburse you for expenses incurred in connection with your residence transactions if they are paid by someone other than you or a member of your immediate family.

§ 302–11.304 Will my agency reimburse me for losses due to market conditions or prices at the old and new official station?

No, losses incurred due to market conditions or prices at your old and new duty station are not reimbursable when incurred by you due to:

(a) Failure to sell a residence at the old official station at the price asked, or at its current appraised value, or at its original cost; or

(b) Failure to buy a dwelling at the new official station at a price comparable to the selling price of the residence at the old official station; or

(c) Any losses that are similar in nature to (a) or (b).

§ 302–11.305 Will I receive reimbursement for any residence transaction expenses incurred prior to being officially notified of my transfer?

No, reimbursement of any residence transaction expenses (or settlement of an unexpired lease) that occurs prior to being officially notified (generally in the form a change of station travel authorization) is prohibited.

§ 302–11.306 How can I know if my expenses are reasonable and will be reimbursed by the Government?

You are responsible for the determination of reasonableness for your claimed expenses. To determine if your expenses are reasonable, you should, in coordination with your agency, contact the local real estate association, or, if not available, at least three different realtors in the locality in which your expenses will be incurred and request:

(a) The current schedule of closing costs which applies to the area in which you are buying or selling;

(b) Information concerning local custom and practices with respect to charging of closing costs which relate to either your sale or purchase and whether such costs are customarily paid by the seller or purchaser; and

(c) Information on the local terminology used to describe the costs specified in paragraph (b) of this section.

§ 302–11.307 May I receive an advance of funds for my residence transaction expenses?

No, you may not receive an advance of funds for your residence transaction expenses.

§ 302–11.308 How much will I receive for reimbursement when I purchase or sell land in excess of what reasonably relates to the residence site?

When you purchase or sell land in excess of what reasonably relates to the residence site, your reimbursement will be limited to a pro rata reimbursement of the land reasonably related to the residence site.

§ 302–11.309 What residence transaction expense are reimbursable if an employee violates the terms of his/her service agreement?

If the employee violates his/her service agreement, no residence transaction expenses will be paid, and any amounts paid prior to such violation shall be a debt due the United States until they are paid by the employee.

SETTLEMENT OF UNEXPIRED LEASE

§ 302–11.320 How must I request reimbursement for settlement of an unexpired lease?

To request reimbursement for settlement of an unexpired lease, you must itemize expenses (list all expenses separately) on a travel voucher and submit the voucher to your agency.

§ 302–11.321 How will I be reimbursed when I share a lease with someone else?

When you share a lease with someone else you will be reimbursed on a pro rata basis for that portion of the lease that you are responsible for.

Subpart E—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART E: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–11.400 What policies and procedures must we establish?

You must establish internal policies and procedures to implement this part.

§ 302–11.401 Under what conditions may we authorize or approve a residence transaction expense allowance?

You may authorize or approve a residence transaction expense allowance when an employee is performing a permanent change of station in the interest of the Government and has signed a service agreement (other than a new appointee or an employee assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109.); and

(a) The old and new official stations are located in the United States; or

(b) The employee has completed an agreed upon tour of duty overseas and is returning to the United States to an

official station that is at least 50 miles away from the employees last official station in the United States; or

(c) When the employee has been permanently assigned to a temporary official station.

§ 302–11.402 Who is not eligible to receive residence transaction expense allowances?

The following are not eligible to receive residence transaction expense allowances:

(a) New appointees; and

(b) Employees assigned under the Government Employee's Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109).

§ 302–11.403 What policies must we establish before accepting documentation from an employee for reimbursement of residence transaction expenses?

You must establish policies that will define what documentation is acceptable from an employee when requesting reimbursement of residence transaction expenses.

§ 302–11.404 What controls must we establish for paying allowances for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

When paying allowances for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions, you must:

(a) Determine who will authorize and approve residence transactions expenses on the employee's travel authorization;

(b) Determine who will review applications for reimbursement of residence transaction expenses;

(c) Determine who will authorize extensions beyond the 2-year limitation for completing sales and purchase or lease termination transactions, under §§ 302–11.420 and 302–11.421;

(d) Prescribe a claim application form which meets your internal administrative requirements;

(e) Require employees to submit a travel claim with appropriate documentation to support his/her payment of the expenses claimed, which must include as a minimum;

(1) The sales agreement,

(2) The purchase agreement,

(3) Property settlement documents,

(4) Loan closing statements, and

(5) Invoices or receipts for other bills paid; and

(f) Require employees to submit travel claims to his/her old official station for review and approval of the claim unless agency review and approval functions are performed elsewhere except as provided in § 302–11.405.

§ 302–11.405 Which agency must review and approve the employee's application when the employee transfers between agencies?

The hiring agency in the locality of the employee's old official station must review and approve the employee's application when the employee transfers between agencies, unless the hiring agency does not have an appropriate installation there. In that case, the losing agency at the old official station must review and approve the expenses.

§ 302–11.406 How must we administer an employee's claim?

To administer an employee's claim:

(a) You must:

(1) Review the employee's claim to determine whether the expenses claimed are reasonable in amount and customarily paid by the buyer/seller in the locality where the property is located;

(2) Disallow any portion of the employee's claim that is inflated or are higher than normal for similar services in the locality;

(3) Execute final administrative approval of payment of a claim by an appropriate agency approving official; and

(4) Return disapproved applications to the employee with a memorandum of explanation.

(b) The approving official must determine if:

(1) The aggregate amount of expenses claimed in connection with a sale or purchase of a residence is within the prescribed limitation for either;

(2) All conditions and requirements under which allowances may be paid have been met; and

(3) The expenses themselves are those which are reimbursable.

NOTE TO § 302–11.406: You must not pay the expenses listed in § 302–11.202 or § 302–11.304.

§ 302–11.407 What documentation must we require the employee to submit before paying residence transaction expenses?

Before paying residence transaction expenses, you must require the employee to submit:

(a) A copy of his/her financial documents which prove that only the employee and or a member(s) of the immediate family made payments on the property;

(b) A copy of his/her financial documents which prove that he/she and/or a member(s) of the immediate family received all proceeds from the sale of the property;

(c) Documentation that is acceptable by you in verifying any interest that the employee has in the property; and

(d) Any additional documents that you need to verify payments.

TIME LIMITATIONS

§ 302–11.420 How long can we authorize an extension for completion of the sale and purchase or lease termination transactions?

You may authorize an additional period of time, not to exceed 2 years, for completion of the sale and purchase or lease termination transactions.

§ 302–11.421 What must we consider when authorizing an extension of time limitation?

When authorizing an extension of time limitation, you must determine that the:

(a) Employee has extenuating circumstances which have prevented him/her from completing his/her sale and purchase or lease termination transactions in the initial authorized time frame of two years; and

(b) Employee's residence transactions are reasonably related to his/her transfer of official station.

UNEXPIRED LEASE

§ 302–11.430 When must we reimburse an employee for expenses incurred due to settlement of an unexpired lease?

You must reimburse an employee in lieu of residence transaction expenses when the employee meets the requirements of § 302–11.10 for expenses incurred due to settlement of an unexpired lease.

§ 302–11.431 How must we require an employee to request reimbursement for expenses of an unexpired lease settlement?

You must require that the employee submit an appropriate travel claim requesting reimbursement for expenses of an unexpired lease settlement with:

(a) An itemization of all expenses claimed supported by documentation showing that the employee indeed paid all lease settlement fees; and

(b) A total amount for all expenses claimed.

TITLE REQUIREMENTS

§ 302–11.440 How must we determine who holds title to property for reimbursement purposes?

To determine who holds title to property for reimbursement purposes, you must verify:

(a) Whose name(s) actually appears on the title document (e.g., the deed); or

(b) Who holds equitable title interest in the property.

§ 302–11.441 How must we determine if an employee holds equitable title interest in his/her property?

To determine if an employee holds equitable title interest in his/her property, you must follow the guidelines in § 302–11.405.

REQUEST FOR REIMBURSEMENTS

§ 302–11.450 May we advance an employee funds for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions?

No, you may not advance an employee funds for expenses incurred in connection with residence transactions.

§ 302–11.451 What is the maximum amount that we may reimburse for the sale or purchase of an employee's residence?

The maximum amount that you may reimburse for the sale or purchase of an employee's residence is:

(a) Ten percent of the actual sale price for the sale of the employee's residence at the old official station; and

(b) Five percent of the actual purchase price of the residence for the purchase of a residence at the new official station.

PART 302–12—USE OF A RELOCATION SERVICES COMPANY

Subpart A—Employee's Use of a Relocation Services Company

Sec.
302–12.1 Am I eligible to use a relocation services company?
302–12.2 Who determines if I may use a relocation services company?
302–12.3 Under what conditions may I use a relocation services company?
302–12.4 For what relocation services expenses will my agency pay?
302–12.5 If I use a contracted-for relocation service that is a substitute for reimbursable relocation allowance, will I be reimbursed for the relocation allowance as well?
302–12.6 What expenses will my agency pay if I use a relocation services company to ship household goods in excess of the maximum weight allowance?
302–12.7 What expenses will my agency pay if I use a relocation services company to sell or purchase a residence for which I and/or a member(s) of my immediate family do not have full title?
302–12.8 If my agency authorizes me to enter a homesale program, must I accept a buyout offer from the relocation services company?
302–12.9 What are the income tax consequences if I use a relocation services company?

Subpart B—Agency's Use of a Relocation Services Company

302–12.100 What are ''relocation services''?
302–12.101 May we enter into a contract with a relocation services company for the company to provide relocation services?
302–12.102 What contracted relocation services may we provide at Government expense?
302–12.103 May we separately contract for each type of relocation service?
302–12.104 What is the purpose of contracting for relocation services?
302–12.105 How must we administer a relocation services contract?
302–12.106 What policies must we establish when offering our employees the services of a relocation services company?
302–12.107 What rules must we follow when contracting for relocation services?
302–12.108 What are the income tax consequences that we must consider when offering relocation services?
302–12.109 What must we consider in deciding whether to use the fixed-fee or cost-reimbursable contracting method?
302–12.110 May we take title to an employee's residence?
302–12.111 Under a homesale program, may we establish a maximum home value above which we will not pay for homesale services?
302–12.112 Under a homesale program, may we pay an employee for losses he/she incurs on the sale of a residence?
302–12.113 Under a homesale program, may we direct the relocation services company to pay an employee more than the fair market value of his/her residence?
302–12.114 May we use a relocation services contract for services which we are contractually bound to obtain under another travel services contract?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738 and 20 U.S.C. 905(c).

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Employee's Use of a Relocation Services Company

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–12.1 Am I eligible to use a relocation services company?

Yes, if you are an employee who is authorized to transfer and such transfer includes residence transaction.

§ 302–12.2 Who determines if I may use a relocation services company?

Your agency must determine if you may use a relocation services company.

§ 302–12.3 Under what conditions may I use a relocation services company?

You may use a relocation services company if you:

(a) Meet all conditions required for you to be eligible for an allowance contained in this chapter for which a service provided by the relocation services company would serve as a substitute, and you are authorized to use a specific relocation service provided by the company as a substitute;

(b) Have signed a service agreement; and

(c) Meet any specific conditions your agency has established.

§ 302–12.4 For what relocation services expenses will my agency pay?

Your agency will pay the relocation services company's fees/expenses for the services you are authorized to use. If your agency pays the relocation services company for actual expenses the company incurs on your behalf, payment to the company is limited to what you would have received under the direct reimbursement provisions of this chapter.

§ 302–12.5 If I use a contracted-for relocation service that is a substitute for reimbursable relocation allowance, will I be reimbursed for the relocation allowance as well?

No, if you use a contracted-for relocation service that is a substitute for reimbursable relocation allowance, you will not be reimbursed for the relocation as well.

§ 302–12.6 What expenses will my agency pay if I use a relocation services company to ship household goods in excess of the maximum weight allowance?

If you use a relocation services company to ship HHG in excess of the maximum weight allowance, your agency will pay the portion of the fee attributable to 18,000 pounds net weight. You must pay the rest.

§ 302–12.7 What expenses will my agency pay if I use a relocation services company to sell or purchase a residence for which I and/or a member(s) of my immediate family do not have full title?

If you use a relocation services company to sell or purchase a residence for which you and/or a member(s) of your immediate family do not have full title, your agency will pay the portion of the relocation services company's fee attributable to your pro rata share of the residence, in accordance with § 302–11.103 of this chapter. You must pay any portion of the fee attributable to other than your pro rata share of the residence.

§ 302–12.8 If my agency authorizes me to enter a homesale program, must I accept a buyout offer from the relocation services company?

No, if your agency authorizes you to enter a homesale program, your agency must give you the option to accept or reject an offer from the relocation services company.

§ 302–12.9 What are the income tax consequences if I use a relocation services company?

You may incur income taxes on relocation services provided by a relocation services company and paid for by your agency. Section 82 of the Internal Revenue Code states there shall be included in gross income (as compensation for services) any amount received or accrued, directly or indirectly, by an individual as a payment for or reimbursement of expenses of moving from one residence to another residence which is attributable to employment. You will receive a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance if your agency determines that such expenses are taxable. The Government does not assume responsibility for payment of your taxes, however, and you may wish to consult a tax professional on income tax reporting.

Subpart B—Agency's Use of a Relocation Services Company

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–12.100 What are "relocation services"?

''Relocation services'' are services provided by a private company under a contract with an agency to assist a transferred employee in relocating to the new official station. Examples include homesale programs, home marketing assistance, home finding assistance, and property management services.

§ 302–12.101 May we enter into a contract with a relocation services company for the company to provide relocation services?

Yes, you may enter into a contract with a relocation services company for the company to provide relocation services.

§ 302–12.102 What contracted relocation services may we provide at Government expense?

You may pay for contracted relocation services that are substitutes for reimbursable relocation allowances authorized throughout this chapter. For example, you may pay for homesale services as a substitute for residence sale expenses, or household goods management services as a substitute for transportation of household goods.

§ 302–12.103 May we separately contract for each type of relocation service?

Yes, you may separately contract for each type of relocation service or you may combine several types of relocation services in a single contract.

§ 302–12.104 What is the purpose of contracting for relocation services?

The purpose of contracting for relocation services is to improve the treatment of employees who are directed to relocate to facilitate the retention of a well-qualified workforce.

§ 302–12.105 How must we administer a relocation services contract?

You must balance the positive effects that availability of relocation services has on employee mobility and morale with any increased costs your agency may experience as a result of providing relocation services.

§ 302–12.106 What policies must we establish when offering our employees the services of a relocation services company?

When offering your employees the services of a relocation services company, you must establish policies governing:

(a) The conditions under which you will authorize an employee to use a relocation services company;

(b) Which employees you will allow to use a relocation services company;

(c) What relocation services you will offer an employee; and

(d) Who will determine in each case if an employee may use a relocation services company and what services will be offered.

§ 302–12.107 What rules must we follow when contracting for relocation services?

You must follow the rules contained in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) (48 CFR) and/or other procurement regulations applicable to your agency.

§ 302–12.108 What are the income tax consequences that we must consider when offering relocation services?

Amounts you pay to a relocation services company on behalf of an employee may be taxable to the employee. In some cases, such as certain homesale programs, the amounts may not be taxable. You must determine the taxability of such payments, and pay a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance in accordance with part 302–17 of this chapter on payments you determine to be taxable to the employee. You may contact the: Assistant Chief Counsel (Income Tax & Accounting), Internal Revenue Service, 1111 Constitution Avenue, NW., Room 5501, Washington, DC 20224, for information on the income tax consequences of payments you make to a relocation services company.

§ 302–12.109 What must we consider in deciding whether to use the fixed-fee or cost-reimbursable contracting method?

You must consider the following factors in deciding whether to use the fixed-fee or cost-reimbursable contracting method:

(a) *Risk of alternative methods.* Under a fixed fee contract, the relocation services company bears all risks not expressly contained in the contract. Under a cost-reimbursable contract, you must assume some or all risks and, therefore, must assume some management responsibilities under the contract as well. For example, under a fixed fee homesale program you are not directly liable for losses incurred if a residence does not sell immediately,

while under a cost-reimbursable homesale program you assume some or all risks of selling the residence.

(b) *Cost of alternative methods.* Under the fixed fee method of contracting, the fee includes a cost component for risks assumed by the relocation services company. Under the cost-reimbursable method of contracting, you are directly responsible for some or all of the costs associated with management of the contract. In deciding whether to use cost-reimbursable contracting you, therefore, must consider the cost of resources you would require (including personnel costs) to manage a cost-reimbursable relocation services contract.

(c) *Effect on the obligation of funds.* You must obligate funds for a relocation in the fiscal year in which the purchase order is awarded under the contract. Under the fixed fee contracting method, the amount of the relocation services fee is fixed and you have a basis for determining the amount of funds to obligate. Under the cost-reimbursable contracting method, you must obligate funds based on an estimate of the costs that will be incurred. When opting for cost-reimbursable contracting you, therefore, should establish a reliable method of computing fund obligation estimates.

§ 302–12.110 May we take title to an employee's residence?

No, you may not take title to an employee's residence except as specifically provided by statute. The statutes which form the basis for the provisions of this part do not provide such authority.

§ 302–12.111 Under a homesale program, may we establish a maximum home value above which we will not pay for homesale services?

Yes, if a home exceeding the maximum value above which you will not pay is sold under your homesale program, the employee will be responsible for any additional costs. You must establish a maximum amount commensurate with your agency's experience. You may consider, among other factors, budgetary constraints, the value range of homes in areas where you have offices, and the value range of homes previously entered in your program.

§ 302–12.112 Under a homesale program, may we pay an employee for losses he/she incurs on the sale of a residence?

No, under a home sale program, you may not pay an employee for losses he/she incurs on the sale of a residence, but this does not preclude you reimbursing a relocation service's company for losses incurred while the contractor holds the property.

§ 302–12.113 Under a homesale program, may we direct the relocation services company to pay an employee more than the fair market value of his/her residence?

No, under a homesale program, you may not direct the relocation services company to pay an employee more than the fair market value (as determined by the residence appraisal process) of his/her home.

§ 302–12.114 May we use a relocation services contract for services which we are contractually bound to obtain under another travel services contract?

No, you may not use a relocation services contract to which you are contractually bound to obtain the services of another relocation service provider or to circumvent the travel and transportation expense payment system contract if you are a user of that contract.

PART 302–14—HOME MARKETING INCENTIVE PAYMENTS

Subpart A—Payment of Incentive to the Employee

Sec.

302–14.1 What is a ''homesale program?
302–14.2 What is the purpose of a home marketing incentive payment?
302–14.3 Am I eligible to receive a home marketing incentive payment?
302–14.4 Must my agency pay me a home marketing incentive?
302–14.5 Under what circumstances will I receive a home marketing incentive payment?
302–14.6 How much may my agency pay me for a home marketing incentive?

302–14.7 Are there tax consequences when I receive a home marketing incentive payment?

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

302–14.100 How should we administer our home marketing incentive program?
302–14.101 What policies must we establish to govern our home marketing incentive payment program?
302–14.102 What factors should we consider in determining whether to establish a home marketing incentive payment program?
302–14.103 What factors should we consider in determining the amount of a home marketing incentive payment?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5756.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—Payment of Incentive to the Employee

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–14.1 What is a "homesale program"?

A ''homesale program'' is a program offered by an agency through a contractual arrangement with a relocation services company. The relocation services company purchases a transferred employee's residence at fair market (appraised) value and then independently markets and sells the residence.

§ 302–14.2 What is the purpose of a home marketing incentive payment?

The purpose of a home marketing incentive payment is to reduce the Government's relocation costs by encouraging transferred employees to participate in their employing agency's homesale program to independently and aggressively market, and find a bona fide buyer for their residence. This significantly reduces the fees/expenses their agencies must pay to relocation services companies and effectively lowers the cost of such programs.

§ 302–14.3 Am I eligible to receive a home marketing incentive payment?

Yes, you are eligible to receive a home marketing incentive payment if you are an employee who is authorized to transfer and you otherwise meet requirements for sale of your residence at Government expense.

§ 302–14.4 Must my agency pay me a home marketing incentive?

No, your agency determines when it is in the Government's interest to offer you a home marketing incentive.

§ 302–14.5 Under what circumstances will I receive a home marketing incentive payment?

You will receive a home marketing incentive payment when:

(a) You enter your residence in your agency's homesale program;

(b) You independently and aggressively market your residence;

(c) You find a bona fide buyer for your residence as a result of your independent marketing efforts;

(d) You transfer the residence to the relocation services company;

(e) Your agency pays a reduced fee/expenses to the relocation services company as a result of your independent marketing efforts;

(f) You meet any additional conditions your agency has established, including but not limited to, mandatory marketing periods, list price guidelines, closing requirements, and residence value caps; and

(g) Your agency has established a home marketing incentive program.

§ 302–14.6 How much may my agency pay me for a home marketing incentive?

Your agency will determine the amount of your home marketing incentive payment. The incentive payment, however, may not exceed the lesser of:

(a) Five percent of the price the relocation services company paid when it purchased the residence from you; or

(b) The savings your agency realized from the reduced fee/expenses it paid as a result of you finding a bona fide buyer.

§ 302–14.7 Are there tax consequences when I receive a home marketing incentive payment?

Yes, the home marketing incentive payment is considered income. Consequently, you will be taxed, and your agency will withhold income and employment taxes, on the home marketing incentive payment. You will not, however, receive a withholding tax allowance (WTA) to offset the withholding on your home marketing incentive payment, nor will you receive a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance payment for substantially all of your Federal, state and local income taxes on the incentive payment.

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–14.100 How should we administer our home marketing incentive payment program?

Your goal in using an incentive payment program is to reduce your overall relocation costs. You must not make a home marketing incentive payment that exceeds the savings you realize from the reduced fees/expenses you pay the relocation services company.

§ 302–14.101 What policies must we establish to govern our home marketing incentive payment program?

You must establish policies to govern:

(a) The conditions under which you will authorize a home marketing incentive payment for an employee;

(b) The amount of the home marketing incentive payment(s) you will offer (or) the method you will use to compute your home marketing incentive payments); and

(c) Who will determine in each case whether a home marketing incentive payment is authorized.

§ 302–14.102 What factors should we consider in determining whether to establish a home marketing incentive payment program?

In determining whether to establish a home marketing incentive payment program, you should consider:

(a) Whether the program will increase the percentage of residences sold for which employees find a bona fide buyer. You should establish a benchmark for the percentage of residences for which you expect employees to find a bona fide buyer resulting in lower homesale costs to you. If your historical percentage of employee-generated sales is below your benchmark, a home marketing incentive payment program may benefit you; and

(b) The expected net savings from a home marketing incentive payment program.

§ 302–14.103 What factors should we consider in determining the amount of a home marketing incentive payment?

In determining the amount of a home marketing incentive payment, you should consider the:

(a) Amount of savings from reduced fee/expenses paid to the relocation services company. The home marketing incentive payment program is intended to reduce your relocation costs. The amount of each home marketing incentive payment you make, therefore, must not exceed the savings you realize from the reduced fee you pay to the relocation services company; and

(b) Employee's efforts in marketing the residence. The purpose of a home marketing incentive payment program is to encourage a transferred employee who participates in a homesale program to independently and aggressively market his/her residence and find a bona fide buyer.

PART 302–15—ALLOWANCE FOR PROPERTY MANAGEMENT SERVICES

Subpart A—General Rules for the Employee

Sec.

302–15.1 What are property management services?
302–15.2 What are the purposes of the allowance for property management services?
302–15.3 Am I eligible for payment for property management services under this part?
302–15.4 Who is not eligible for payment for property management services?

302–15.5 Is my agency required to authorize payment for property management services?
302–15.6 Under what circumstances may my agency authorize payment under this part?
302–15.7 For what property may my agency authorize payment under this part?
302–15.8 When my agency authorizes payment for me under this part, am I obligated to use such services, or may I elect instead to sell my residence at Government expense?
302–15.9 Must I repay property management expenses my agency paid under this part if I elect to sell my former residence in the United States at Government expense when I am transferred from my current foreign post of duty to an official station in the United States other than the one I left?
302–15.10 How long may my agency pay under this part?
302–15.11 If my agency authorized, and I elected to receive, payment for property management expenses, may I later elect to sell my residence at Government expense?
302–15.12 If my agency is paying for property management services under this part and my service agreement expires, what must I do to ensure that payment for property management services continues?
302–15.13 What are the income tax consequences when my agency pays for my property management services?

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

302–15.70 What governing policies must we establish for the allowance for property management services?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Rules For The Employee

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee.

§ 302–15.1 What are property management services?

''Property management services'' are programs provided by private companies for a fee, which help an employee to manage his/her residence at the old official station as a rental property. These services typically include, but are not limited to, obtaining a tenant, negotiating the lease, inspecting the property regularly, managing repairs and maintenance, enforcing lease terms, collecting the rent, paying the mortgage and other carrying expenses from rental proceeds and/or funds of the employee, and accounting for the transactions and providing periodic reports to the employee.

§ 302–15.2 What are the purposes of the allowance for property management services?

The purpose of the allowance for property management services is reduce overall Government relocation costs when used instead of sale of the employee's residence at Government expense. When authorized in connection with an employee's transfer to a foreign area post of duty, relieve the employee of the costs of maintaining a home in the United States while stationed at a foreign area post of duty.

§ 302–15.3 Am I eligible for payment for property management services under this part?

Yes, you are eligbile for payment for property management services when:

(a) You transfer in the interest of the Government; and

(b) You and/or a member(s) of your immediate family hold(s) title to a residence which you are eligible to sell at Government expense under part 302–11 or part 302–12 of this chapter.

§ 302–15.4 Who is not eligible for payment for property management services?

New appointees, employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109), and employees transferring wholly outside the United States are not eligible for payment for property management services. However, relocations wholly outside the United States do not affect previously authorized property management services as long as the employee continues to meet the requirements of § 302–15.6 and any other conditions established by the agency.

§ 302–15.5 Is my agency required to authorize payment for property management services?

No, your agency is not required to authorize payment for property management services. However, your agency determines:

(a) When you meet the conditions set forth in § 302–15.3;

(b) When to authorize payment for these services; and

(c) What procedures you must follow when it authorizes such payment.

§ 302–15.6 Under what circumstances may my agency authorize payment under this part?

(a) For a relocation to an official station in the United States, your agency may authorize payment under this part when:

(1) You are being returned from a foreign area post of duty to a different official station than the one from which you were transferred for your foreign tour of duty;

(2) Your agency has determined that property management services is more advantageous and cost effective for the Government than having to sell your residence;

(3) You have signed a service agreements; and

(4) You meet any additional conditions that your agency has established.

(b) For relocations to official stations outside the United States, your agency will authorize payment under this part when you meet conditions set forth in paragraphs (a)(3) and (4) of this section.

§ 302–15.7 For what property may my agency authorize payment under this part?

Under this part, payment may be authorized only for your residence at the last official station in the United States from which you transferred.

§ 302–15.8 When my agency authorizes payment for me under this part, am I obligated to use such services, or may I elect instead to sell my residence at Government expense?

You are not obligated to use your authorized property management services allowance. You have the option of choosing to sell your residence at Government expense or to use the property management services allowance.

§ 302–15.9 Must I repay property management expenses my agency paid under this part if I elect to sell my former residence in the United States at Government expense when I am transferred from my current foreign post of duty to an official station in the United States other than the one I left?

No, you are not required to repay any property management expenses paid by your agency if you elect to sell your former residence in the United States when transferred from your post of duty to an official station in the United States. The authority for your agency to pay for property management services under this part when you are transferred to a foreign post of duty arises from your transfer to the foreign post of duty. It is separate from, and in addition to, the authority to sell your residence at Government expense when you are transferred to an official station in the United States other than the official station from which you were transferred to the foreign post of duty.

§ 302–15.10 How long may my agency pay under this part?

Your agency may pay:

(a) For transfers within the United States for a period not to exceed 2 years from your effective date of transfer, with up to a 2-year extension, under the same conditions required in § 302–11.21 of this chapter; or

(b) From the time you transfer to a foreign area post of duty until you:

(1) Transfer back to an official station in the United States; or

(2) Complete a service agreement at your post of duty and remain there, but do not sign a new service agreement; or

(3) Separate from Government service.

§ 302–15.11 If my agency authorized, and I elected to receive, payment for property management expenses, may I later elect to sell my residence at Government expense?

Yes, you may change your selection from receiving property management expenses to selling your residence at Government expense provided:

(a) Your agency allows you to change your election of payment from property management expenses to the sale of your residence at Government expense; and

(b) Payment for sale of your residence at Government expense is offset in accordance with your agency's policy established under § 302–15.70(d).

§ 302–15.12 If my agency is paying for property management services under this part, and my service agreement expires, what must I do to ensure that payment for property management services continues?

You must sign a new service agreement (see § 302–2.13 of this chapter) to continue to this benefit.

§ 302–15.13 What are the income tax consequences when my agency pays for my property management services?

When your agency pays for your property management services, you will be taxed on the amount of expenses your agency pays for property management services whether it reimburses you directly or whether it pays a relocation service company to manage your residence. Your agency must pay you a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance for the additional Federal, State and local income taxes you incur on property management expenses it reimburses you or pays on your behalf.

NOTE TO § 302–15.13: You may wish to consult with a tax advisor to determine whether you will incur any additional tax liability, unrelated to your agency's payment of your property management expenses, as a result of maintaining your residence as a rental property.

Subpart B—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART B: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–15.70 What governing policies must we establish for the allowance for property management services?

You must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) When you will authorize payment for property management services for an employee who transfers in the interest of the Government;

(b) Who will determine, for relocations to official stations in the United States, whether payment for property management services is more advantageous and cost effective than sale of an employee's residence at Government expense;

(c) If and when you will allow an employee who was offered and accepted payment for property management services to change his/her mind and elect instead to sell his/her residence at Government expense in accordance with paragraph (d) of this section; and

(d) How you will offset expenses you have paid for property management services against payable expenses for sale of the employee's residence when an eligible employee who elected payment for property management services later changes his/her mind and elects instead to sell his/her residence at Government expense.

SUBCHAPTER F—MISCELLANEOUS ALLOWANCES

PART 302–16—ALLOWANCE FOR MISCELLANEOUS EXPENSES

Subpart A—General

Sec.
302–16.1 What are miscellaneous expenses?
302–16.2 What is the purpose of the miscellaneous expenses allowance (MEA)?
302–16.3 Who is and is not eligible for a MEA?
302–16.4 Must my agency authorize payment of a MEA?

Subpart B—Employee's Allowance for Miscellaneous Expenses

302–16.100 How will I receive the MEA?
302–16.101 May I receive an advance of funds for MEA?
302–16.102 What amount may my agency reimburse me for miscellaneous expenses?
302–16.103 May I claim an amount in excess of that prescribed in § 302–16.102?
302–16.104 Must I document my miscellaneous expenses to receive reimbursement?
302–16.105 What standard of care must I use in incurring miscellaneous expenses?

Subpart C—Agency Responsibilities

302–16.200 What governing policies must we establish for MEA?
302–16.201 How should we administer the authorization and payment of miscellaneous expenses?
302–16.202 Are there any restrictions to the types of costs we may cover?
302–16.203 What are examples of types of costs not covered by the MEA?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General

NOTE TO SUBPART A: Use of pronouns ''I'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the employee, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–16.1 What are miscellaneous expenses?

(a) Miscellaneous expenses are costs associated with:

(1) Discontinuing your residence at your old official station, and/or

(2) Establishing a residence at your new official station.

(b) Expenses allowable under paragraphs(a)(1) or (a)(2) of this section include, but are not limited to the following:

General expenses	Fees/deposits	Losses
Appliances	For disconnecting/connecting appliances, equipment, utilities (except for mobile homes see § 302–10.20), conversion of appliances for operation on available utilities.	
Rugs, draperies, and curtains	For cutting and fitting such items, moved from one residence quarters to another.	
Utilities (See § 302–10.20 for mobile homes).	Deposits or fees not offset by eventual refunds.	
Medical, dental, and food locker contracts.		Forfeiture losses not transferable or refundable.
Private Institutional care contracts (such as that provided for handicapped or invalid dependents only).		Forfeiture losses not transferable or refundable.
Privately-owned automobiles	Registration, Driver's license, and use taxes imposed when bringing into certain jurisdictions.	
Transportations of pets	Only costs associated with dogs and cats are included. Other animals (horses, fish, birds, various rodents, etc.) are excluded because of their size, exotic nature, or restrictions on shipping, host country restrictions and special handling difficulties. Costs are limited to transportation and handling costs, required to meet the more stringent rules of air carriers, not included are inoculations, examinations, boarding quarantine or other costs in the moving process.	

§ 302–16.2 What is the purpose of the miscellaneous expenses allowance (MEA)?

The miscellaneous expenses allowance (MEA) is to help defray some of the costs incurred due to relocating. The MEA is related to expenses that are common to living quarters, furnishings, household appliances, and to other general types of costs inherent in relocation of a place of residence. (See part 302–10 of this chapter for specific costs normally associated with relocation of a mobile home dwelling that are covered under transportation expenses.)

§ 302–16.3 Who is and is not eligible for a MEA?

See the following table for eligibility of MEA:

Employees eligible for MEA	Employees not eligible for MEA
(a) Your agency authorized/approved a relocation or a TCS; and.	(a) A new appointee.
(b) You discontinued and established a residence in connection with your relocation or TCS; and.	(b) Authorized SES ''last move home'' benefits,
(c) You meet the applicable eligibility conditions in part 302–1 of this chapter; and.	(c) Assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (5 U.S.C. 4109), or
(d) You signed the required service agreement in part 302–1 of this chapter.	(d) Returning from an overseas assignment for separation from Government service.

§ 302–16.4 Must my agency authorize payment of a MEA?

Yes, if you meet the applicable eligibility conditions in § 302–16.3, your agency must authorize payment of a MEA.

Subpart B—Employee's Allowance for Miscellaneous Expenses

§ 302–16.100 How will I receive the MEA?

You will be reimbursed your MEA in accordance with your agency's internal travel policy.

§ 302–16.101 May I receive an advance of funds for MEA?

No, your agency must not authorize an advance of funds for MEA.

§ 302–16.102 What amount may my agency reimburse me for miscellaneous expenses?

The following amounts will be paid for miscellaneous expenses without support or documentation of expenses:

(a) Either $500 or the equivalent of one week's basic gross pay, whichever is the lesser amount, if you have no immediate family relocating with you; or

(b) $1,000 or the equivalent of two weeks' basic gross pay, whichever is the lesser amount, if you have immediate family members relocating with you.

§ 302–16.103 May I claim an amount in excess of that prescribed in § 302–16.102?

Yes, you may claim an amount in excess of that prescribed in § 302–16.12 if authorized by your agency; and

(a) Supported by acceptable statements of fact, paid bills or other acceptable evidence justifying the amounts claimed; and

(b) The aggregate amount does not exceed your basic gross pay (at the time you reported for duty, at your new official station) for:

(1) One week if you are relocating without an immediate family; or

(2) Two weeks if you are relocating with an immediate family.

NOTE TO § 302–16.103: The amount authorized cannot exceed the maximum rate of grade GS–13 provided in 5 U.S.C. 5332 at the time you reported for duty at your new official station.

§ 302–16.104 Must I document my miscellaneous expenses to receive reimbursement?

You must show documentation of your miscellaneous expenses only when an amount exceeds that prescribed in § 302–16.101.

§ 302–16.105 What standard of care must I use in incurring miscellaneous expenses?

You must exercise the same care in incurring expenses that a prudent person would exercise if relocating at personal expense.

Subpart C—Agency Responsibilities

NOTE TO SUBPART C: Use of pronouns ''we'', ''you'', and their variants throughout this subpart refers to the agency.

§ 302–16.200 What governing policies must we establish for MEA?

For MEAs, you must establish policies and procedures governing:

(a) Who will determine whether payment for an amount in excess of the flat MEA is appropriate; and

(b) How you will pay a MEA in accordance with §§ 302–16.3 and 302–16.4.

§ 302–16.201 How should we administer the authorization and payment of miscellaneous expenses?

You should limit payment of miscellaneous expenses to only those expenses that are necessary.

§ 302–16.202 Are there any restrictions to the types of costs we may cover?

Yes, a MEA cannot be used to reimburse:

(a) Costs or expenses incurred which exceed maximums provided by statute or in this subtitle;

(b) Costs or expenses incurred but which are disallowed elsewhere in this subtitle;

(c) Costs reimbursed under other provisions of law or regulations;

(d) Costs or expenses incurred for reasons of personal taste or preference and not required because of the move;

(e) Losses covered by insurance;

(f) Fines or other penalties imposed upon the employee or members of his/her immediate family;

(g) Judgements, court costs, and similar expenses growing out of civil actions; or

(h) Any other expenses brought about by circumstances, factors, or actions in which the move to a new duty station was not the proximate cause.

§ 302–16.203 What are examples of types of costs not covered by the MEA?

Examples of costs which are not reimbursable from this allowance are:

(a) Losses in selling or buying real and personal property and cost related to such transactions;

(b) Cost of additional insurance on household goods while in transit to the new official station or cost of loss or damage to such property;

(c) Additional costs of moving household goods caused by exceeding the maximum weight limitation;

(d) Costs of newly acquired items, such as the purchase or installation cost of new rugs or draperies;

(e) Higher income, real estate, sales, or other taxes as the result of establishing residence in the new locality;

(f) Fines imposed for traffic infractions while en route to the new official station locality;

(g) Accident insurance premiums or liability costs incurred in connection with travel to the new official station locality, or any other liability imposed upon the employee for uninsured damages caused by accidents for which he/she or a member of his/her immediate family is held responsible;

(h) Losses as the result of sale or disposal of items of personal property not considered convenient or practicable to move;

(i) Damage or loss of clothing, luggage, or other personal effects while traveling to the new official station locality;

(j) Subsistence, transportation, or mileage expenses in excess of the amounts reimbursed as per diem or other allowances under this regulation;

(k) Medical expenses due to illness or injuries while en route to the new official station or while living in temporary quarters at Government expense under the provisions of this chapter; or

(l) Costs incurred in connections with structural alterations (remodeling or modernizing of living quarters, garages or other buildings to accommodate privately-owned automobiles, appliances or equipment; or the cost of replacing or repairing worn-out or defective appliances, or equipment shipped to the new location).

PART 302–17—RELOCATION INCOME TAX (RIT) ALLOWANCE

Sec.

302–17.1 Authority.
302–17.2 Coverage.

302–17.3 Types of moving expenses or allowances covered and general limitations.
302–17.4 Exclusions from coverage.
302–17.5 Definitions and discussion of terms.
302–17.6 Procedures in general.
302–17.7 Procedures for determining the WTA in Year 1.
302–17.8 Rules and procedures for determining the RIT allowance in Year 2.
302–17.9 Responsibilities.
302–17.10 Claims for payment and supporting documentation and verification.
302–17.11 Violation of service agreement.
302–17.12 Advance of funds.
302–17.13 Source of references.
APPENDIX A TO PART 302–17—FEDERAL TAX TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE
APPENDIX B TO PART 302–17—STATE TAX TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE
APPENDIX C TO PART 302–17—FEDERAL TAX TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE—YEAR 2
APPENDIX D TO PART 302–17—PUERTO RICO TAX TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5738; 20 U.S.C. 905(a); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001, unless otherwise noted.

§ 302–17.1 Authority.

Payment of a relocation income tax (RIT) allowance is authorized to reimburse eligible transferred employees for substantially all of the additional Federal, State, and local income taxes incurred by the employee, or by the employee and spouse if a joint tax return is filed, as a result of certain travel and transportation expense and relocation allowances which are furnished in kind, or for which reimbursement or an allowance is provided by the Government. Payment of the RIT allowance also is authorized for income taxes paid to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. possessions in accordance with a decision of the Comptroller General of the United States (67 Comp. Gen. 135 (1987)). The RIT allowance shall be calculated and paid as provided in this part.

§ 302–17.2 Coverage.

(a) *Eligible employees*. Payment of a RIT allowance is authorized for employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, in the interest of the Government from one official station to another for permanent duty. The effective date of an employee's transfer is the date the employee reports for duty at the new official station as provided in part 300.3 of this title.

(b) *Individuals not covered*. The provisions of this part are not applicable to the following individuals or employees:

(1) New appointees;

(2) Employees assigned under the Government Employees Training Act (see 5 U.S.C. 4109); or

(3) Employees returning from overseas assignments for the purpose of separation.

§ 302–17.3 Types of moving expenses or allowances covered and general limitations.

The RIT allowance is limited by law as to the types of moving expenses that can be covered. The law authorizes reimbursement of additional income taxes resulting from certain moving expenses furnished in kind or for which reimbursement or an allowance is provided to the transferred employee by the Government. However, such moving expenses are covered by the RIT allowance only to the extent that they are actually paid or incurred, and are not allowable as a moving expense deduction for tax purposes. The types of expenses or allowances listed in paragraphs (a) through (i) of this section, are covered by the RIT allowance within the limitations discussed.

(a) *En route travel*. Travel (including per diem) and transportation expenses of the transferred employee and immediate family for en route travel from the old official station to the new official station. (See part 302–4 of this chapter.)

(b) *Household goods shipment*. Transportation (including temporary storage) expenses for movement of household goods from the old official station to the new official station. (See part 302–7 of this chapter.)

(c) *Extended storage expenses*. Allowable expenses for extended storage of household goods belonging to an employee transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984, to an isolated location in the continental United States. (See part 302–8, of this chapter extended storage expenses are not covered by the RIT allowance for

transfers on or after October 12, 1984.) (See § 302–17.4(c) of this chapter.)

(d) *Mobile home movement.* Expenses for the movement of a mobile home for use as a residence when movement is authorized instead of shipment and temporary storage of household goods. (See part 302–10 of this chapter.)

(e) *Househunting trip.* Travel (including per diem) and transportation expenses of the employee and spouse for one round trip to the new official station to seek permanent residence quarters. (See part 302–5 of this chapter.)

(f) *Temporary quarters.* Subsistence expenses of the employee and immediate family during occupancy of temporary quarters. (See part 302–6 of this chapter.)

(g) *Real estate expenses.* Allowable expenses for the sale of the residence (or expenses of settlement of an unexpired lease) at the old official station and for purchase of a home at the new official station for which reimbursement is received by the employee. (See part 302–11 of this chapter.)

(h) *Miscellaneous expense allowance.* A miscellaneous expense allowance for the purpose of defraying certain expenses associated with discontinuing a residence at one location and establishing a residence at the new location in connection with an authorized or approved permanent change of station. (See part 302–16 of this chapter.)

(i) *Relocation services.* Payments, or portions thereof, made to a relocation service company for services provided to a transferred employee (see part 302–12 of this chapter), subject to the conditions stated in this paragraph and within the general limitations of this section applicable to other covered expenses.

(1) *For employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984.* The amount of a broker's fee or real estate commission, or other real estate sales transaction expenses which normally are reimbursable to the employee under § 302–11.200 of this chapter, but have been paid by a relocation service company incident to an assigned sale from the employee, provided that such payments constitute income to the employee. For the purposes of this regulation, an assigned sale occurs when an employee obtains a binding agreement for the sale of his/her residence and assigns the inherent rights and obligations of that agreement to a relocation company that is providing services under contract with the employing agency. For example, if the employee incurs an obligation to pay a specified broker's fee or real estate commission under the terms of the sales agreement, this obligation along with the sales agreement is assigned to the relocation company and may, upon payment of the obligation by the relocation company, constitute income to the employee. (See § 302–12.7 of this chapter entitled ''Income tax consequences of using relocation companies.'')

(2) *For employees transferred on or after October 12, 1984.* Expenses paid by a relocation company providing relocation services to the transferred employee pursuant to a contract with the employing agency to the extent such payments constitute income to the employee. (See § 302–12.7 of this chapter.)

NOTE: See reference shown in parentheses for reimbursement provisions for each allowance listed in paragraphs (a) through (i) of this section. See section 217 of the Internal Revenue Code (IRC) and Internal Revenue Service (IRS) Publication 521 entitled ''Moving Expenses'' and appropriate State and local tax authority publications for additional information on the taxability of moving expense reimbursements and the allowable tax deductions for moving expenses.

§ 302–17.4 Exclusions from coverage.

The provisions of this part are not applicable to the following:

(a) Any tax liability that may result from payments by the Government to relocation companies on behalf of employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984, other than the payments for those expenses specified in § 302–17.3(i)(1).

(b) Any tax liability incurred for local income taxes other than city income tax as a result of moving expense reimbursements for employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984. (See definition in § 302–17.5(b).)

(c) Any tax liability resulting from reimbursed expenses for any extended storage of household goods except as specifically provided for in § 302–17.3(c).

(d) Any tax liability resulting from paid or reimbursed expenses for shipment of a privately owned automobile.

(e) Any tax liability resulting from an excess of reimbursed amounts over the actual expense paid or incurred. For instance, if an employee's reimbursement for the movement of household goods is based on the commuted rate schedule and his/her actual moving expenses are less than the reimbursement, the tax liability resulting from the difference is not covered by the RIT allowance. (See § 302–17.8(c)(2)(i).)

(f) Any tax liability resulting from an employee's decision not to deduct moving expenses for which a tax deduction is allowable under the Internal Revenue Code or appropriate State and local tax codes. (See §§ 302–17.8(b)(1) and 302–17.8(c)(2).)

(g) Any tax liability resulting from the payment of recruitment, retention, or relocation bonuses authorized by the Office of Personnel Management pursuant to 5 U.S.C. 5753 and 5754, or any other provisions which allow relocation payments that are not reimbursements for travel, transportation, and other expenses incurred in relocation.

§ 302–17.5 Definitions and discussion of terms.

For purposes of this part, the following definitions will apply:

(a) *State income tax*. A tax, imposed by a State tax authority, that is deductible for Federal income tax purposes as a State income tax under section 164(a)(3) of the IRC. ''State'' means any one of the several States of the United States and the District of Columbia.

(b) *Local income tax*. A tax, imposed by a recognized city or county tax authority, that is deductible for Federal income tax purposes as a local (city or county) income tax under section 164(a)(3) of the IRC; except, that for employees transferred on or after November 14, 1983, through October 11, 1984, local income tax shall be construed to mean only city income tax. For purposes of this regulation:

(1) *City* means any unit of general local government which is classified as a municipality by the Bureau of the Census, or which is a town or township that in the determination of the Secretary of the Treasury possesses powers and performs functions comparable to those associated with municipalities, is closely settled, and contains within its boundaries no incorporated places as defined by the Bureau of the Census (31 CFR 215.2(b)(1)).

(2) *County* means any unit of local general government which is classified as a county by the Bureau of the Census (31 CFR 215.2(e)).

(c) *Covered moving expense reimbursements or covered reimbursements*. As used herein, these terms include those moving expenses listed in § 302–17.3 as being covered by the RIT allowance and which may be furnished in kind, or for which reimbursement or an allowance is provided by the Government.

(d) *Covered taxable reimbursements*. Covered moving expense reimbursements minus the tax deductions allowable under the IRC and IRS regulations for moving expenses. (See determination in § 302–17.8(c).)

(e) *Year 1 or reimbursement year*. The calendar year in which reimbursement or payment for moving expenses is made to, or for, the employee under the provisions of this part. All or part of these reimbursements (see § 302–17.6) are reported to the IRS as income (wages, salary, or other compensation) to the employee for that tax year under the provisions of the IRC and IRS regulations, and are subject to Federal tax withholding. The withholding tax allowance (WTA) (see paragraph (f)(1) of this section) is calculated in Year 1, to cover the employee's Federal tax withholding obligations each time covered moving expense reimbursements are made that result in a Federal tax withholding obligation. For purposes of this part, an advance of funds for any of the covered moving expenses is not considered to be a reimbursement or a payment until the travel voucher settlement for such expenses takes place. If an employee's reimbursement for moving expenses is spread over more than one year, he/she will have more than one Year 1.

(f) *Year 2*. The calendar year in which a claim for the RIT allowance is paid.

(1) Generally, Year 2 will be the calendar year immediately following Year 1 and in which the employee files a tax

return reflecting his/her tax liability for income received in Year 1. However, there may be instances where the employee's claims submission and/or payment of the RIT allowance is delayed beyond the calendar year immediately following Year 1. (Year 1 will always be the calendar year that reimbursements are received; see paragraph (e) of this section.) Year 2 will be the calendar year in which the RIT allowance is actually paid.

(2) The RIT allowance is calculated in Year 2 and paid to cover the additional tax liability (resulting from moving expense reimbursements received in Year 1) not covered by the WTA paid in Year 1. If an employee's covered taxable reimbursements are spread over more than one year, he/she will have more than one Year 2.

(g) *Federal withholding tax rate (FWTR).* The tax rate applied to incremental income to determine the amount to be withheld for Federal income tax from salary or other compensation such as moving expense reimbursements. Because moving expense reimbursements constitute supplemental wages for Federal income tax purposes, the 20 percent flat rate of withholding is generally applicable to such reimbursements. (See § 302–17.7(c).) Agencies should refer to the Treasury Financial Manual, TFM 3–5000, and applicable IRS regulations for complete and up-to-date information on this subject.

(h) *Earned income.* For purposes of the RIT allowance, ''earned income'' shall include only the gross compensation (salary, wages, or other compensation such as reimbursement for moving expenses and the related WTA (see paragraph (n) of this section) and any RIT allowance (see paragraph (m) of this section) paid for moving expense reimbursement in a prior year) that is reported as income on IRS Form W–2 for the employee (employee and spouse, if filing jointly), and if applicable, the net earnings (or loss) for self-employment income shown on Schedule SE of the IRS Form 1040. Earned income may be from more than one source. (See § 302–17.8(d).)

(i) *Marginal tax rate (MTR).* The tax rate (for example, 33 percent) applicable to a specific increment of income. The Federal, Puerto Rico, and State marginal tax rates to be used in calculating the RIT allowance are provided in appendices A through D of this part. (See § 302–17.8(e)(3) for instructions on local marginal tax rate determinations.)

(j) *Combined marginal tax rate (CMTR).* A single rate determined by combining the applicable marginal tax rates for Federal (or Puerto Rico, when applicable), State, and local income taxes, using formulas provided in § 302–17.8(e)(5).

(k) *Gross-up.* Payment for the estimated additional income tax liability incurred by an employee as a result of reimbursements or payments by the Government for the covered moving expenses listed in § 302–17.3.

(l) *Gross-up formulas.* The formulas used to determine the amount of the gross-up for the WTA and the RIT allowance. The gross-up formulas used herein compensate the employee for the initial tax, the tax on tax, etc. Note that the WTA gross-up formula in § 302–17.7(d) is different than the RIT gross-up formula prescribed in § 302–17.8(f).

(m) *RIT allowance.* The amount of payment computed and paid in Year 2 to cover substantially all of the estimated additional tax liability incurred as a result of the covered moving expense reimbursements received in Year 1.

(n) *Withholding tax allowance (WTA).* The withholding tax allowance (WTA), paid in Year 1, covers the employee's Federal income tax withholding liability on covered taxable reimbursements received in Year 1. The amount is computed by applying the withholding gross-up formula prescribed in § 302–17.7(d) (using the Federal withholding tax rate) each time that a Federal withholding obligation is incurred on covered moving expense reimbursements received in Year 1. Grossing-up the Federal withholding amount protects the employee from using part of his/her moving expense reimbursement to pay Federal withholding taxes. (See § 302–17.7.)

(o) *State gross-up.* Payment for the estimated additional State income tax liability incurred by an employee as a result of reimbursements or payments

by the Government for the covered moving expenses listed in § 302–17.3 that are deductible for Federal income tax but not for State income tax purposes.

(p) *State gross-up formula.* The formula prescribed in § 302–17.8(f)(3) to be used in determining the amount to be included in the RIT allowance to compensate an employee for the additional State income tax incurred in States that do not allow the deduction of moving expenses.

§ 302–17.6 Procedures in general.

(a) This regulation sets forth procedures for the computation and payment of the RIT allowance and defines agency and employee responsibilities. This part does not require changes to those internal fiscal procedures established by the individual agencies pursuant to IRS regulations, or the Treasury Financial Manual, provided that the intent of the statute authorizing the RIT allowance and this part are not disturbed.

(b) The total amount reimbursed or paid to the employee, or on his/her behalf, for travel, transportation, and other relocation expenses and allowances is includable in the employee's gross income pursuant to the IRC and certain State or local government tax codes. Some moving expenses for which reimbursements are received may be deducted from income by the employee as moving expense deductions, subject to certain limitations prescribed by the IRS or pertinent State or local tax authorities. Reimbursements for nondeductible moving expenses are subject to income tax. (See IRS Publication 521 entitled ''Moving Expenses'' and the appropriate State and local tax codes for detailed information.)

(c) Usually, if the employee is reimbursed for nondeductible moving expenses, the amount of these reimbursements is subject to withholding of Federal income tax in accordance with IRS regulations at the time of reimbursement. Under existing fiscal procedures, the amount of the employee's withholding obligation is usually deducted either from reimbursements for the moving expenses at the time of reimbursement or from the employee's salary. (See Treasury Financial Manual.)

(d) Payment of a WTA established herein will offset deductions for the Federal income tax withholding on moving expense reimbursements, and on the WTA itself, from the employee's moving expense reimbursements or from salary.

(e) The total amount of the RIT allowance can be computed after the end of Year 1 as soon as the earned income level, income tax filing status, total covered taxable reimbursements, and the applicable marginal tax rates can be determined. Employee claims for the RIT allowance should be submitted in accordance with this part and the employing agency's procedures.

(f) Procedures are prescribed in §§ 302–17.7 and 302–17.8 for computation and payment of the WTA and the RIT allowance. These procedures are built on existing fiscal procedures and IRS regulations regarding reporting of employee income from reimbursements and withholding of taxes on supplemental wages.

§ 302–17.7 Procedures for determining the WTA in Year 1.

(a) *General rules.* The WTA is designed to cover only the employee's withholding tax obligation for Federal income taxes on income resulting from covered moving expense reimbursements. (See definition in § 302–17.5(c).) Other withholding tax obligations, if any, such as for social security taxes or for State and/or local income taxes on income resulting from moving expense reimbursements shall not be included in the calculation of the WTA payment. The amount of the WTA is equal to the Federal income tax withholding obligation incurred by the employee on covered moving expense reimbursements (which are not offset by deductible moving expenses) and on the WTA itself. Each time covered moving expense reimbursements are paid to or on behalf of the employee, the WTA shall be calculated, accounted for, and reported as provided in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section.

(b) *Determination of amount of reimbursement subject to withholding.* Under IRS regulations, income resulting from reimbursements for nondeductible moving expenses is subject to withholding of Federal income taxes. (See

IRS Publication 521, ''Moving Expenses.'') There are some moving expenses which may be reimbursed but are not covered taxable reimbursements (see definition in § 302–17.5(d)) for purposes of the WTA and RIT allowance calculations, such as extended storage of household goods. (See exclusions in § 302–17.4.) Therefore, the actual amount of the covered taxable reimbursements may be different than the amount of nondeductible moving expenses subject to Federal income tax withholding. The difference in these amounts should not be substantial; therefore, the amount of nondeductible moving expenses subject to Federal income tax withholding, as determined by the agency pursuant to IRS regulations, may be used in calculating the WTA. (Note that the RIT calculation procedure in § 302–17.8 requires determination of covered taxable reimbursements.)

(c) *Determination of Federal withholding tax rate (FWTR).* Moving expense reimbursements constitute supplemental wages for Federal income tax purposes. Therefore, an agency must withhold at the withholding rate applicable to supplemental wages. Currently, the supplemental wages withholding rate is 28 percent. The supplemental wages withholding rate should be used in calculating the WTA unless under an agency's withholding procedures a different withholding rate is used pursuant to IRS tax regulations. In such cases, the applicable withholding rate shall be substituted for the supplemental wages withholding rate in the calculation shown in paragraph (d) of this section.

(d) *Calculation of the WTA.* The WTA is calculated by substituting the amounts determined in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this section into the following WTA gross-up formula:

Formula:

$$Y = \frac{X}{1-X}\ (N)$$

Where:

Y = WTA
X = FWTR (generally, 28 percent)
N = nondeductible moving expenses/covered taxable reimbursements

Example:

If:

X = 28 percent
N = $20,000

Then:

$$Y = \frac{.28}{1.00-.28}\ (\$20{,}000)$$

Y = .3889 ($20,000)
Y = $7778.00

(e) *WTA payment and employee agreement for repayment.* (1) The WTA may be calculated several times within Year 1 if reimbursements for moving expenses are made on more than one travel voucher. Each time an employee is reimbursed for moving expenses which are subject to Federal tax withholding in accordance with the IRS regulations, the WTA will be calculated and paid unless the employee fails to comply with the requirements in paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(2) The employee shall be required to agree in writing to repay any excess amount paid to him/her in Year 1 (see §§ 302–17.8(f)(5) and 302–17.9(b)(3)), and submit the required certified tax information and claim for his/her RIT allowance within a reasonable length of time (as determined by the agency) after the close of Year 1. Failure of the employee to comply with this requirement will preclude the agency's payment of the WTA. The entire WTA will be considered an excess payment if the RIT allowance claim is not submitted in a timely manner to settle the RIT allowance account.

(f) *Determination of employee's withholding tax on WTA.* Since the amount of the WTA is considered income to the employee, it is subject to the same tax withholding requirements as all other moving expense reimbursements. (See Treasury Financial Manual, Section 4080, Moving Expense Reimbursements, for withholding requirements.)

(g) *End of year reporting.* At the end of the year, agencies generally are required to issue IRS Form(s) W–2 for each employee showing total gross compensation (including moving expense reimbursements) and the applicable amount of Federal taxes withheld. For tax reporting purposes, the WTA is to be treated as a moving expense reimbursement. The total amount of the employee's WTA's paid

during the year as well as the amount of moving expense reimbursements should be included as income on the employee's Form W–2. The Federal tax withholding amount applicable to the moving expense reimbursements and the WTA should also be included on the employee's Form W–2. The amount of the WTA's also will be furnished to the employee along with the amount of moving expense reimbursements on IRS Form 4782 or another itemized listing provided for the employee's use in preparing his/her tax return (see IRS regulations for further guidance) and in claiming the RIT allowance as provided in § 302–17.8.

§ 302–17.8 Rules and procedures for determining the RIT allowance in Year 2.

(a) *Summary/overview of procedures.* The RIT allowance will be calculated and claimed in Year 2. This can be accomplished as soon as the employee can determine earned income (as defined herein), income tax filing status, covered taxable reimbursements for Year 1, and the applicable marginal tax rates. The RIT allowance is then calculated using the gross-up formula under procedures prescribed herein. Since the RIT allowance is considered income, appropriate withholding taxes on the RIT allowance are deducted and the balance constitutes the net payment to the employee. Rules, procedures, and the prescribed tax tables for these calculations are provided in paragraphs (b) through (g) of this section, and in appendices A, B, and C of this part.

(b) *General rules and assumptions.* (1) The procedures prescribed herein for calculations and payment of the RIT allowance are based on certain assumptions jointly developed by GSA and IRS, and tax tables developed by IRS. This approach avoids a potentially controversial and administratively burdensome procedure requiring the employee to furnish extensive documentation, such as certified copies of actual tax returns and reconstructed returns, in support of a claim for a RIT allowance payment. Specifically, the following assumptions have been made:

(i) The employee will claim allowable moving expense deductions for the same tax year in which the corresponding moving expense reimbursements are included in income;

(ii) Changes to the IRC, applicable to the 1987 and subsequent tax years, require that allowable moving expense deductions must be taken as an itemized deduction from gross income rather than as an adjustment to gross income as in previous tax years. It is assumed that employees will receive the benefit of allowable moving expense deductions to offset income either by itemizing their moving expense deductions or through the increased standard deductions.

(iii) Prior to the Tax Reform Act of 1986, it was assumed that the employee's (and spouse's, if a joint return is filed) earned income, filing status, and CMTR determined for Year 1 (and used in determining the RIT allowance in Year 2) would remain the same or would not be substantially different in the second and subsequent tax years. However, the Tax Reform Act of 1986 substantially changed the Federal tax structure making it necessary to compute a separate CMTR for Year 1 and for Year 2. (See paragraph (e) of this section.) The formula for calculating the RIT allowance to be paid in 1988 and subsequent years is shown in paragraph (f) of this section. It is assumed that within the accuracy of the calculation, the State and local tax rates for Year 1 and Year 2 will remain the same or will not be substantially different. Therefore, the State and local tax rates for Year 1 shall be used in calculating the CMTR for Year 2.

(2) The prescribed procedures, which yield an estimate of an employee's additional tax liability due to moving expense reimbursements, are to be used uniformly. They are not to be adjusted to accommodate an employee's unique circumstance which may differ from the assumed circumstances stated in paragraph (b)(1) of this section.

(3) An adjustment of the RIT allowance paid in Year 2 for the covered taxable reimbursements received in Year 1 is required if the tax information certified to on the RIT allowance claim is different than that shown on the actual Federal tax return filed with IRS for Year 1 or changed for any reason after filing of the tax return, so as to affect

the CMTR's used in the RIT allowance calculation. (See § 302–17.10 for claims procedures.)

(c) *Determination of covered taxable reimbursements.* (1) Generally, the amount of the covered taxable reimbursements is the difference between (i) the amount of covered moving expense reimbursements for the allowances listed in § 302–17.3 that was included in the employee's income in Year 1, and (ii) the maximum amount of allowable moving expenses that may be claimed as a moving expense deduction by the employee on his/her Federal tax return under IRS tax regulations to offset the income resulting from moving expense reimbursements for Year 1. The covered taxable reimbursements will be determined as if the employee had itemized and deducted all allowable moving expense deductions. (See assumption made in paragraph (b)(1)(ii) of this section.) If the employee is precluded from claiming moving expense deductions because he/she does not meet IRS requirements for the distance test, then the amount of covered taxable reimbursements is the same as the amount of covered moving expense reimbursements. (See § 302–17.5(d).)

(2) For purposes of calculating the RIT allowance, the following special rules apply to the determination of moving expense deductions to offset moving expense reimbursements reported as income:

(i) The total amount of reimbursement (which was reported as income) for the expenses of en route travel for the employee and family (see § 302–17.3(a)) and transportation (including up to 30 days temporary storage) of household goods (see § 302–17.3(b)) to the new official station shall be used as a moving expense deduction. (See also § 302–17.4(e) and (f).)

(ii) The total amount of reimbursement for a househunting trip, temporary quarters (up to 30 days at new station) and real estate transaction expenses (see § 302–17.3(e), (f), (g), and (i)), up to the maximum allowable deduction under IRS tax regulations, shall be used as a moving expense deduction. For example, an employee and spouse filing a joint return and residing in the same household at the end of the tax year may deduct up to $3,000 for these expenses. (No more than $1,500 of the $3,000 may be claimed for a househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses combined.) If the employee was reimbursed $1,350 for a househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses and $9,000 for real estate expenses, the moving expense deductions would be $1,350 for the househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses and $1,650 for real estate expenses. If the employee's reimbursement was $1,850 for the househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses and $9,000 for real estate expenses, the moving expense deductions would be $1,500 for the househunting trip and temporary quarters expenses and $1,500 for real estate expenses. If the employee had no reimbursement for a househunting trip and temporary quarters, the full $3,000 would be applied to the $9,000 reimbursement for real estate expenses. (See IRS Publication 521, ''Moving Expenses,'' for these and other maximums which vary by situation and filing status.)

(3) Procedures and examples are provided herein as if all moving expense reimbursements are received in one year with all moving expense deductions applied in that same year to arrive at the covered taxable reimbursements. However, when reimbursements span more than one year, the amount of covered taxable reimbursements must be determined separately for each reimbursement year (Year 1). The maximum moving expense deductions apply to the entire move. Under IRS tax regulations, the employee has some discretion as to when he/she claims these deductions (e.g., in the year of the move when the expense was paid or in the year of reimbursement, if these actions do not occur in the same year). However, for purposes of the RIT allowance procedures, the moving expense deductions will be applied in the year that the corresponding reimbursement is made. For example, if an employee incurred and was reimbursed $1,000 for a househunting trip and temporary quarters in 1989 and an additional $1,000 for temporary quarters in 1990, this employee, according to his/her particular situation and tax filing status, may deduct $1,500 of these expenses in moving expense deductions. In calculating the

RIT allowance for 1989, $1,000 of the $1,500 deduction is used to offset the $1,000 reimbursement in 1989 resulting in zero covered taxable reimbursements for the househunting trip and temporary quarters for 1989. The remaining $500 (balance of the $1,500 not used in determining covered taxable reimbursements for 1989) will be used to offset the $1,000 temporary quarters reimbursement in 1990 (second Year 1), leaving $500 of the temporary quarters reimbursement as a covered taxable reimbursement for 1990.

(4) Although the WTA amount is included in income (see § 302–17.7), it shall not be included in the amount of covered taxable reimbursements. Under the procedures and formulas established herein, the proper amount of the RIT allowance is calculated using the RIT gross-up formula with the WTA and any prior RIT allowance payments excluded from covered taxable reimbursements.

(5) Agencies are cautioned that there may be moving expenses reimbursed to the employee that are not covered by the RIT allowance. (See exclusions in § 302–17.4; also see discussion in § 302–17.7 regarding covered taxable reimbursements versus nondeductible expenses.)

(d) *Determination of income level and filing status.* In order to determine the CMTR's needed to calculate the RIT allowance, the employee must determine the appropriate amount of earned income (as prescribed herein) that was or will be reported on his/her Federal tax return for the tax year in which the covered taxable reimbursements were received (Year 1). Such amount will also include the spouse's earned income if a joint filing status is claimed. For purposes of this regulation, appropriate earned income shall include only the amount of gross compensation reported on IRS Form(s) W–2, and, if applicable, the net earnings (or loss) from self-employment income as shown on Schedule SE of IRS Form 1040. (See § 302–17.5(h).) (Note that moving expense reimbursements including the WTA amounts and any RIT allowance paid for a prior Year 1 are to be included in earned income and should be shown as income on the Form W–2; if they are not, other appropriate documentation shall be furnished by the agency.) (*See* § 302–17.7(g).) The amount of earned income as determined under this paragraph and the tax filing status (for example, from lines 1 through 5 on the 1987 IRS Form 1040) shall be contained in a certified statement on, or attached to, the voucher claiming the RIT allowance. (See § 302–17.10.) If a joint filing status is claimed and the spouse's earned income is included, the spouse must sign the certified statement. If the spouse does not sign the statement, earned income will include only the employee's earned income and the RIT allowance will be calculated on that basis. This condition will not apply if an employee is allowed, under IRS rules, to file a joint return as a surviving spouse.

(e) *Determination of the CMTR's.* The gross-up formula used to calculate the RIT allowance in paragraph (f) of this section, requires the use of two CMTR's—one for Year 1 in which reimbursements were received and the other for Year 2 in which the RIT allowance is paid. CMTR's are single tax rates calculated to represent the Federal, State, and/or local income tax rates applicable to the earned income determined for Year 1. (*See* paragraph (d) of this section.) The CMTR's will be determined as follows:

(1) *Federal marginal tax rates.* The Federal marginal tax rates for Year 1 and Year 2 are determined by using the income level and filing status determined under paragraph (d) of this section and contained in the certified statement by the employee (or employee and spouse) on the RIT allowance claim, and applying the prescribed Federal tax tables contained in appendices A and C of this part. For example, if the income level for the 1989 tax year (Year 1) was $84,100 for a married employee filing a Federal joint return, the Federal marginal tax rate would be 33 percent for Year 1 (1989) (see appendix A of this part) and 28 percent for Year 2 (1990) (see appendix C of this part). These rates would be used regardless of how much of the $84,100 was attributable to reimbursement for the employee's relocation expenses. (Note that these marginal rates are different from the withholding tax rate used for the WTA.) If the employee incurs only Federal income tax (i.e.,

there are no State or local taxes), the Federal marginal tax rates determined from appendices A and C of this part are the CMTR's to be used in the RIT gross-up formula provided in § 302–17.8(f). In such cases, the provisions of paragraphs (e)(2) and (3) of this section, do not apply.

(2) *State marginal tax rate.* (i) If the employee incurs an additional State income tax (see definition in § 302–17.5(a)) liability as a result of moving expense reimbursements, the appropriate State tax table in appendix B of this part is to be used to determine the applicable State marginal tax rate that will be substituted into the formula for determining the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2. The appropriate State tax table will be the one that corresponds to the tax year in which the reimbursements are paid to the employee (Year 1). The income level determined in paragraph (d) of this section for Federal taxes shall be used to identify the appropriate income bracket in the State tax table. The applicable State marginal tax rate is obtained from the selected income bracket column for the State where the employee is required to pay State income tax on moving expense reimbursements. The tax rates shown in the table apply to all employees regardless of their filing status, except where a separate rate is shown for a single filing status.

(ii) The lowest income bracket shown in the State tax tables in appendix B of this part is $20,000–$24,999. In cases where the employee's (employee's and spouse's, if filing jointly) earned income as determined under paragraph (d) of this section is less than this income bracket, an appropriate State marginal tax rate shall be established by the employing agency from the applicable State tax code or regulations issued pursuant thereto. Such State marginal tax rate shall be representative of the earned income level in question but in no case more than the marginal tax rate established in appendix B of this part for the $20,000–$24,999 income bracket for the particular State in which an additional tax obligation has been incurred.

(iii) The prescribed State marginal tax rates generally are expressed as a percent of taxable income. However, if the applicable State marginal tax rate is stated as a percentage of the Federal income tax liability, the State tax rate must be converted to a percent of taxable income to be used in the CMTR formulas in paragraph (e)(5) of this section. This is accomplished by multiplying the applicable Federal tax rate for Year 1 by the applicable State tax rate. For example, if the Federal tax rate is 33 percent for Year 1 and the State tax rate is 25 percent of the Federal income tax liability, the State tax rate stated as a percent of taxable income would be 8.25 percent. The State tax rate thus determined for Year 1 will be used in determining the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2.

(iv) An employee may incur a State income tax liability on moving expense reimbursements in more than one State at the same or different marginal tax rates (i.e., double taxation). For example, an employee may incur taxes on moving expense reimbursements in one State because of residency in that State, and in another State because that particular State taxes income earned within its jurisdiction irrespective of whether the employee is a resident. In such cases, a single State marginal tax rate must be determined for use in the CMTR formulas in paragraph (e)(5) of this section. The general rules in paragraph (e)(2)(iv) (A) through (C) of this section apply in determining the applicable single State marginal tax rate in such cases.

(A) If two or more States impose an income tax on an employee's moving expense reimbursement, but no two States tax the same portion of the reimbursement, then the reimbursement is not subject to double taxation. In this situation, the average of the applicable State marginal tax rates, as determined under paragraphs (e)(2) (i) through (iii) of this section, shall be treated as being imposed on the entire reimbursement, and shall be used in the CMTR formula.

(B) If two or more States impose an income tax on the moving expense reimbursement, and more than one State taxes the same portion of the reimbursement, but those States allow an adjustment or credit for income taxes paid to the other State(s), then the reimbursement is not subject to double

taxation. In this situation, the highest of the applicable State marginal tax rates, as determined under paragraphs (e)(2) (i) through (iii) of this section, shall be used in the CMTR formula.

(C) If two or more States impose an income tax on the moving expense reimbursement, and more than one State taxes the same portion of the reimbursement without allowing an adjustment or credit for income taxes paid to the other, then the reimbursement is subject to double taxation. In this situation, the sum of the applicable State marginal tax rates, as determined under paragraphs (e)(2) (i) through (iii) of this section, shall be used in the CMTR formula.

(3) *Local marginal tax rate.* Because of the impracticality of establishing a single marginal tax rate table for local income taxes that could be applied uniformly on a nationwide basis, appropriate local marginal tax rates shall be determined as provided in paragraphs (e)(3)(i) through (iii) of this section.

(i) If the employee incurs an additional local income tax (see definition § 302–17.5(b)) liability as a result of moving expense reimbursements, he/she shall certify to such fact when claiming the RIT allowance (see certification statement in § 302–17.10) by specifying the name of the locality imposing the income tax and the applicable marginal tax rate determined from the actual marginal tax rate table or schedule prescribed by the taxing locality. The marginal tax rate shall be the one applicable to the taxable income portion of the amount of earned income determined under paragraph (d) of this section for the employee (and spouse, if filing jointly). The same tax rate shall be used in calculating the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2. The employing agency shall establish procedures to determine whether the employee-certified local marginal tax rate is appropriate for the employee's income level and filing status and approve its use in the CMTR formulas. (See also § 302–17.10(b)(2).)

(ii) If the local marginal tax rate is stated as a percentage of Federal or State income tax liability, such rate must be converted to a percent of taxable income for use in the CMTR formulas. This is accomplished by multiplying the applicable Federal or State tax rate for Year 1 as determined in paragraph (e) (1) or (2) of this section by the applicable local tax rate. For example, if the State tax rate for Year 1 is 6 percent and the local tax rate is 50 percent of State income tax liability, the local tax rate stated as a percentage of taxable income would be 3 percent. The local tax rate thus determined for Year 1 will be used in determining the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2.

(iii) The situations described in paragraph (e)(2)(iv) of this section with respect to State income taxes may also be encountered with local income taxes. If such situations do occur, the rules prescribed for determining the single State marginal tax rate shall also be applied to determine the single local marginal tax rate for use in the CMTR formulas.

(4) *Marginal tax rates for the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico, the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, and the U.S. possessions*—(i) *The Commonwealth of Puerto Rico.* A Federal employee who is relocated to or from a point, or between points, in the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico may be subject to income tax on the employee's salary (including moving expense reimbursements) by both the U.S. Government and the government of Puerto Rico. However, under the current law of Puerto Rico, such employee receives a credit on his/her Puerto Rico income tax for the amount of taxes paid to the United States. The rules in paragraphs (e)(4)(i)(A) through (C) apply in determining the marginal tax rate applicable for transfers to, from, or between points in Puerto Rico.

(A) The applicable Puerto Rico marginal tax rate shall be determined by using the income level determined in paragraph (d) of this section for Federal taxes and the employee's filing status. The Puerto Rico marginal tax rate for Year 1 will be used in computing the CMTR for both Year 1 and Year 2. The Puerto Rico tax tables are contained in appendix D of this part.

(B) If the applicable Puerto Rico marginal tax rate is higher than the applicable Federal marginal tax rate, then the total amount of taxes paid by the employee to both jurisdictions is

equal to the employee's total income tax liability to the Commonwealth of Puerto Rico before any credit is given for taxes paid to the United States. The Federal marginal tax rate, therefore, is of no consequence and will be disregarded. In such cases, the formula in paragraph (e)(5)(iii) of this section will be used to compute the CMTR. The CMTR formula shall include only the Puerto Rico marginal tax rate, the State marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(2) of this section (when applicable), and the local marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(3) of this section. For purposes of applying the Puerto Rico CMTR formula in paragraph (e)(5)(iii) of this section, the State marginal tax rate will be applicable if both Puerto Rico and one or more of the States impose an income tax on the moving expense reimbursement, and more than one of these entities taxes the same portion of the reimbursement without allowing an adjustment or credit for income taxes paid to the other. In this situation, the S component of the CMTR formula will be the applicable State marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(2) of this section.

(C) If the applicable Puerto Rico marginal tax rate is equal to or lower than the applicable Federal marginal tax rate, then the total amount of taxes paid by the employee to both jurisdictions is equal to the employee's total Federal income tax liability. The Puerto Rico marginal tax rate, therefore, is of no consequence in such cases and will be disregarded. The CMTR will be computed using the formula in paragraphs (e)(5) (i) and (ii) of this section. This formula will include the Federal marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(1) of this section, the State marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(2) of this section (when applicable), and the local marginal tax rate as determined under paragraph (e)(3) of this section. The State marginal tax rate will be applicable if one or more States impose tax on the moving expense reimbursement.

(ii) *The Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and the U.S. possessions.* A Federal employee who is relocated to or from a point, or between points, in the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands or the U.S. possessions (Guam, American Samoa, and the U.S. Virgin Islands) is subject to both Federal income tax and income tax assessed by the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands or the U.S. possession, as applicable. However, the income tax system and rates for the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands and for the U.S. possessions are identical to the U.S. Federal income tax system and rates. This constitutes a ''mirror tax'' system. A tax credit or exclusion is provided by one of the taxing jurisdictions (either the U.S., the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands, or the U.S. possession, as appropriate) to prevent double taxation. The marginal tax rate for the Commonwealth of the Northern Mariana Islands or the U.S. possession, therefore, is of no consequence since it is identical to the Federal marginal income tax rate and is completely offset by a corresponding credit or exclusion. Thus, the Commonwealth's or the possession's tax rate will not be factored into the CMTR formula. The CMTR will be computed as provided in paragraphs (e)(5) (i) and (ii) based solely on the Federal marginal tax rate; when applicable, the State(s) marginal tax rate; and the local marginal tax rate.

(5) *Calculation of the CMTR's.* As stated above, the gross-up formula for calculating the RIT allowance requires the use of two CMTR's. However, the required CMTR's cannot be calculated by merely adding the Federal, State, and local marginal tax rates together because of the deductibility of State and local income taxes from income for Federal income tax purposes. The State tax tables prescribed in appendix B of this part are designed to use the same income amount as that determined for the Federal taxes, which reflects, among other things, State and local tax deductions. The formulas prescribed below for calculating the CMTR's are designed to adjust the State and local tax rates to compensate for their deductibility from income for Federal tax purposes.

(i) *Calculation of the CMTR for Year 1.* The following formula shall be used to calculate the CMTR for Year 1.

CMTR Formula: $X = F + (1-F)S + (1-F)L$

Where:

X = CMTR for Year 1
F = Federal tax rate for Year 1
S = State tax rate for Year 1
L = local tax rate for Year 1

(A) *Federal, State, and local taxes incurred.* If the employee incurs Federal, State, and local income taxes on moving expense reimbursements, the CMTR formula may be solved as follows:

Example:
If:

F = 33 percent of income
S = 6 percent of income
L = 3 percent of income

Then:

X = .33 + (1.00 − .33).06 + (1.00 − .33).03
X = .3903

(B) *Federal and State income taxes only.* If the employee incurs tax liability on moving expense reimbursements for Federal and State income taxes but none for local income tax, the value of ''L'' is zero and the CMTR formula may be solved as follows:

Example:
If:

F = 33 percent of income
S = 6 percent of income
L = Zero

Then:

X = .33 + (1.00 − .33).06
X = .3702

(C) *Federal and local income taxes only.* If the employee incurs a tax liability on moving expense reimbursements for Federal and local income taxes but none for State income tax, the value of ''S'' is zero and the CMTR formula may be solved as follows:

Example:
If:

F = 33 percent of income
S = Zero
L = 3 percent of income

Then:

X = .33 + (1.00 − .33).03
X = .3501

(ii) *Calculation of the CMTR for Year 2.* The calculation of the CMTR for Year 2 is the same as described for Year 1, except that the Federal tax rate for Year 2 is used in place of the Federal tax rate for Year 1. State and local tax rates remain the same as for Year 1. The following formula shall be used to determine the CMTR for Year 2:

CMTR Formula: W = F + (1 − F)S + (1 − F)L

Where:

W = CMTR for Year 2
F = Federal tax rate for Year 2
S = State tax rate for Year 1
L = local tax rate for Year 1

(iii) *Calculation of CMTR's for Puerto Rico.* The following formula shall be used to calculate the CMTR for transfers to, from, or between points in Puerto Rico. (This formula is different from the formulas provided in paragraphs (e)(5) (i) and (ii) of this section since the Federal marginal tax rate is disregarded.)

CMTR Formula: X = P + S + L

Where:

X = CMTR for Year 1 and Year 2
P = Puerto Rico tax rate for Year 1
S = State tax rate for Year 1, when applicable (See § 302–17.8(e)(4)(i)(B).)
L = Local tax rate for Year 1

(f) *Determination of the RIT allowance.* The RIT allowance to cover the tax liability on additional income resulting from the covered taxable reimbursements received in Year 1 is calculated in Year 2 as provided below:

(1) The RIT allowance is calculated by substituting the amount of covered taxable reimbursements for Year 1, the CMTR's for Year 1 and Year 2, and the total amount of the WTA's paid in Year 1 into the gross-up formula as follows:

Formula:

$$Z = \frac{X}{1-W}(R) - \frac{1-X}{1-W}(Y)$$

Where:

Z = RIT allowance payable in Year 2
X = CMTR for Year 1
W = CMTR for Year 2
R = covered taxable reimbursements
Y = total WTA's paid in Year 1

Example:
If:

X = .3903
W = .3448
R = $21,800
Y = $5,450

Then:

$$Z = \frac{.3903}{1.00-.3448}\ (\$21{,}800) - \frac{1.00-.3903}{1.00-.3448}\ (\$5{,}450)$$

Z= .5957($21,800) – .9306($5,450)
Z= $12,986.26 – $5,071.77
Z= $7,914.49''

(2) There may be instances when a WTA was not paid in Year 1 at the time moving expense reimbursements were made. In cases where there is no WTA to be deducted, the value of ''Y'' is zero and the formula stated in paragraph (f)(1) of this section, for calculating the amount of the RIT allowance (Z) due the employee in Year 2 may be solved as shown in the following example:

Example:
If:
X = .3903
W = .3448
R = $21,800
Y = Zero
Then:

$$Z = \frac{.3903}{1.00-.3448}\ (\$21{,}800)$$

Z = .5957 ($21,800)
Z = $12,986.26

(3) Certain States do not allow the deduction of all or part of the covered moving expenses that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes. The State gross-up to cover the additional State income tax liability resulting from the covered moving expense reimbursements received in Year 1 that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes but not for State income tax purposes is calculated in Year 2 as follows:

(i) The State gross-up is calculated by substituting the amount of covered moving expense reimbursements that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes but not for State income tax purposes, the Federal tax rate for Year 1, the State tax rate for Year 1, and the combined marginal tax rate for Year 2 into the State gross-up formula as follows:

Formula:

$$A = \frac{S(1-F)}{1-W}\ (N)$$

Where:
A = State gross-up
F = Federal tax rate for Year 1
S = State tax rate for Year 1
W = CMTR for Year 2
N = covered moving expense reimbursements that are deductible for Federal income tax purposes but not for State income tax purposes

Example:
If:
F = .33
S = .06
W = .3448
N = $9,250
Then:

$$A = \frac{.06\ (1.00-.33)}{1.00-.3448}\ (\$9{,}250)$$

A = .0614 ($9,250)
A = $567.95

(ii) Add the State gross-up to the RIT allowance as calculated using the formula in paragraph (f)(1) of this section. The result is the RIT allowance adjusted for those States that do not allow moving expense deductions. Example:

RIT allowance payable in Year	$7,914.49
Plus adjustment factor	+567.95
Total	$8,482.44

(4) If the amount of the RIT allowance is greater than zero, it is payable to the employee on the travel voucher as a relocation or moving expense allowance. The RIT allowance amount is included in the employee's gross income for Year 2 and, therefore, subject to appropriate withholding taxes. (See net payment to employee in paragraph (g) of this section.) The RIT allowance amount will be reported on IRS Form W–2 for Year 2 (including applicable income tax withholding amounts) and on IRS Form 4782 for the employee's information.

(5) If the calculation of the RIT allowance results in a negative amount, the employee is obligated to repay this amount as a debt due the Government. (See §§ 302–17.7(e)(2) and 302–17.9(b).)

(6) Any changes to the employee's income level or filing status for Year 1 that would affect the marginal tax rates (Federal, State, or local) used in calculating the RIT allowance must be reported to the agency by the employee as provided in § 302–17.9(b)(2). (See also § 302–17.10 for certified statement regarding these changes.)

(g) *Determination of the net payment due employee in Year 2.* Since the amount of the RIT allowance is income to the employee in Year 2, it is subject to the same tax withholding requirements as all other moving expense reimbursements. Agencies should determine the appropriate amounts for withholding taxes under their internal tax withholding procedures. The amount of withholding taxes is deducted from the RIT allowance to arrive at the net payment to the employee.

[FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001; 67 FR 7219, Feb. 15, 2002; 67 FR 9045, Feb. 27, 2002]

§ 302–17.9 Responsibilities.

(a) *Agency.* Finance offices will calculate the amount of the gross-up for the WTA in Year 1 in accordance with procedures outlined herein and credit this amount to the employee at the time of reimbursement as provided in § 302–17.7(e). The WTA will be reflected on the employee's Form W–2 for Year 1. The RIT allowance may be calculated in Year 2 either by the employee or by the agency finance office based on information provided by the employee on the voucher, as directed by the agency's implementing policies and procedures. In addition, agencies shall prescribe appropriate and necessary implementing procedures as provided elsewhere in this part.

(b) *Employee.* (1) The employee is required to submit a claim for the RIT allowance and to file the tax information for Year 1 specified in § 302–17.10 with his/her agency in Year 2, regardless of whether any additional reimbursement for the RIT allowance is owed the employee. (See § 302–17.7(e) for employee agreement.)

(2) If any action occurs (i.e., amended tax return, tax audit, etc.) that would change the information provided in Year 2 by the employee to his/her agency for use in calculating the RIT allowance due the employee for Year 1 taxes, this information must be provided by the employee to his/her agency under procedures prescribed by the agency. (See § 302–17.10.)

(3) If the calculation of the RIT allowance results in a negative amount, the employee is obligated to repay this amount as a debt due the Government. (See §§ 302–17.7(e)(2) and 302–17.8(f)(5).)

§ 302–17.10 Claims for payment and supporting documentation and verification.

(a) *Claims forms.* Claims for payment of the RIT allowance shall be submitted by the employee in Year 2 on SF 1012 (Travel Voucher) or other authorized travel voucher form. When claiming payment for the RIT allowance, the employee shall furnish and certify to certain tax information that has been or will be shown on his/her actually prepared tax returns. The spouse must also sign statement if joint filing status is claimed and spouse's income is included on statement. This information shall be contained in a certified statement on, or attached to, the SF 1012 reading essentially as follows:

CERTIFIED STATEMENT

I certify that the following information, which is to be used in calculating the RIT allowance to which I am entitled, has been (or will be) shown on the income tax returns filed (or to be filed) by me (or by my spouse and me) with the applicable Federal, State, and local (specify which) tax authorities for the 19___tax year.

—Gross compensation as shown on attached IRS Form(s) W–2 and, if applicable, net earnings (or loss) from self-employment income shown on attached Schedule SE (Form 1040):

	Form(s) W–2	Schedule SE
Employee	$	$
Spouse (if filing jointly[1])	$	$
Total (Both columns)		$

—Filing status: _____ (Specify one of the filing status items that was (or will be) claimed on IRS Form 1040.)

—Marginal tax rates from appendices A, B, and C of 41 CFR part 302–17 and local tax tables derived under procedures prescribed in 41 CFR part 302–17:

Federal for Year 1 _____

Federal for Year 2 _____

State (specify which): _____
Local (specify which): _____

The above information is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge. I (we) agree to notify the appropriate agency official of any changes to the above (i.e., from amended tax returns, tax audit, etc.) so that appropriate adjustments to the RIT allowance can be made. The required supporting documents are attached. Additional documentation will be furnished if requested.

I (we) further agree that if the 12-month service agreement required by 41 CFR 302–2.13 is violated, the total amount of the RIT allowance will become a debt due the United States Government and will be repaid according to agency procedures.

_____
Employee's signature

_____
Date

_____
Spouse's signature (if filing jointly)[1]

_____
Date

[1] If a joint filing status is claimed and spouse's income is included, the spouse must sign the statement. If the spouse does not sign the document, earned income will include only the employee's earned income as provided in 41 CFR 302–17.8(d). This condition will not apply if an employee is allowed, under IRS rules, to file a joint return as a surviving spouse.

(b) *Supporting documentation/verification*. The claim for the RIT allowance shall be supported by documentation attached to the voucher and by verification of State and local tax obligations as provided below:

(1) Copies of the appropriate IRS Forms W–2 and, if applicable, the completed IRS Schedule SE (Form 1040) shall be attached to the voucher to substantiate the income amounts shown in the certified statement. Employee (and spouse, if filing jointly) must agree to provide additional documentation to verify income amounts, filing status, and State and local income tax obligations if requested by the agency.

(2) In order to determine or verify whether a particular State or local tax authority imposes a tax on moving expense reimbursements, it is incumbent upon the appropriate agency officials to become familiar with the State and local tax laws that affect their transferring employees. In cases where the taxability of moving expense reimbursements is not clear, an agency may pay a RIT allowance which reflects only those State and local tax obligations that are clearly imposed under State and local tax law. Once the questionable State or local tax obligations are resolved, agencies may recompute the RIT allowance and make appropriate payment adjustments.

(c) *Fraudulent claims*. A claim against the United States is forfeited if the claimant defrauds or attempts to defraud the Government in connection therewith (28 U.S.C. 2514). In addition, there are two criminal provisions under which severe penalties may be imposed on an employee who knowingly presents a false, fictitious, or fraudulent claim against the United States (18 U.S.C. 287 and 1001). The employee's claim for payment of the RIT allowance shall accurately reflect the facts involved in every instance so that any violation of these provisions will be avoided.

§ 302–17.11 Violation of service agreement.

In the event the employee violates the terms of the service agreement required under § 302–2.13, no part of the RIT allowance or the WTA will be paid, and any amounts paid prior to such violation shall be a debt due the United States until they are repaid by the employee.

§ 302–17.12 Advance of funds.

No advance of funds is authorized in connection with the allowance provided in this part.

§ 302–17.13 Source references.

The following references or publications have been used as source material for this part.

(a) Internal Revenue Code (IRC), section 164(a)(3) (26 U.S.C. 164(a)(3)) pertaining to the deductibility of State and local income taxes, and section 217 (26 U.S.C. 217), pertaining to moving expenses.

(b) Internal Revenue Service Publication 521, ''Moving Expenses.''

(c) Internal Revenue Service, Circular E, ''Employer's Tax Guide.''

(d) Department of the Treasury Financial Manual, TFM 3–5000.

(e) 31 CFR 215.2 (5 U.S.C. 5516, 5517, and 5520).

APPENDIX A TO PART 302–17—FEDERAL TAX TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE

FEDERAL MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL AND FILING STATUS—TAX YEAR 2000

[The following table is to be used to determine the Federal marginal tax rate for Year 1 for computation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in § 302–11.8(e)(1). This table is to be used for employees whose Year 1 occurred during calendar year 2000.]

Marginal tax rate (percent)	Single taxpayer		Heads of household		Married filing jointly/qualifying widows and widowers		Married filing separately	
	Over	But not over	Over	But not over	Over	But not over	Over	But not over
15	$7,417	$34,638	$13,375	$49,734	$17,421	$63,297	$8,603	$31,342
28	34,638	75,764	49,734	113,413	63,297	131,334	31,342	63,448
31	75,764	148,990	113,413	180,742	131,334	189,826	63,448	99,219
36	148,990	306,111	180,742	326,450	189,826	315,957	99,219	170,524
39.6	306,111	.....	326,450	.....	315,957	.....	170,524	.....

APPENDIX B TO PART 302–17—STATE TAX TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE

STATE MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL—TAX YEAR 2000

[The following table is to be used to determine the State marginal tax rates for calculation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in § 302–11.8(e)(2). This table is to be used for employees who received covered taxable reimbursements during calendar year 2000.]

State (or district)	Marginal tax rates (stated in percents) for the earned income amounts specified in each column [1, 2]			
	$20,000–$24,999	$25,000–$49,999	$50,000–$74,999	$75,000 and over
Alabama	5	5	5	5
Alaska	0	0	0	0
Arizona	2.87	3.2	3.74	5.04
Arkansas	4.5	7	7	7
If single status [3]	6	7	7	7
California	2	4	8	9.3
If single status [3]	4	8	8	9.3
Colorado	4.75	4.75	4.75	4.75
Connecticut	4.5	4.5	4.5	4.5
Delaware	5.2	5.95	6.4	6.4
District of Columbia	8	9.5	9.5	9.5
Florida	0	0	0	0
Georgia	6	6	6	6
Hawaii	7.2	8.2	8.75	8.75
If single status [3]	8.2	8.75	8.75	8.75
Idaho	7.8	8.2	8.2	8.2
Illinois	3	3	3	3
Indiana	3.4	3.4	3.4	3.4
Iowa	6.48	7.92	8.98	8.98
If single status [3]	6.8	7.92	8.98	8.98
Kansas	3.5	6.25	6.25	6.45
If single status [3]	6.25	6.45	6.45	6.45
Kentucky	6	6	6	6
Louisiana	2	4	4	6
If single status [3]	4	4	6	6
Maine	4.5	7	8.5	8.5
If single status [3]	7	8.5	8.5	8.5
Maryland	4.85	4.85	4.85	4.85
Massachusetts	5.95	5.95	5.95	5.95
Michigan	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4
Minnesota	5.5	7.25	7.25	8
If single status [3]	7.25	7.25	8	8
Mississippi	5	5	5	5
Missouri	6	6	6	6
Montana	9	10	11	11
Nebraska	3.65	5.24	6.99	6.99
If single status [3]	5.24	6.99	6.99	6.99
Nevada	0	0	0	0
New Hampshire	0	0	0	0
New Jersey	1.4	1.75	2.45	6.37
If single status [3]	1.4	3.5	5.525	6.37
New Mexico	3.2	6	7.1	8.2
If single status [3]	6	7.1	7.9	8.2
New York	4	5.25	6.85	6.85
If single status [3]	5.25	6.85	6.85	6.85
North Carolina	6	7	7	7.75
North Dakota	6.67	9.33	12	12
If single status [3]	8	10.67	12	12
Ohio	3.580	4.295	5.012	7.228
Oklahoma	5	6.75	6.75	6.75
If single status [3]	6.75	6.75	6.75	6.75
Oregon	9	9	9	9
Pennsylvania	2.8	2.8	2.8	2.8
Rhode Island [4]	26.5	26.5	26.5	26.5
South Carolina	7	7	7	7
South Dakota	0	0	0	0
Tennessee	0	0	0	0
Texas	0	0	0	0
Utah	7	7	7	7
Vermont [5]	25	25	25	25
Virginia	5	5.75	5.75	5.75
Washington	0	0	0	0
West Virginia	4	4.5	6	6.5
Wisconsin	6.37	6.77	6.77	6.77

STATE MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL—TAX YEAR 2000—Continued

[The following table is to be used to determine the State marginal tax rates for calculation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in § 302–11.8(e)(2). This table is to be used for employees who received covered taxable reimbursements during calendar year 2000.]

Marginal tax rates (stated in percents) for the earned income amounts specified in each column [1, 2]				
State (or district)	$20,000–$24,999	$25,000–$49,999	$50,000–$74,999	$75,000 and over
Wyoming	0	0	0	0

[1] Earned income amounts that fall between the income brackets shown in this table (e.g., $24,999.45, $49,999.75) should be rounded to the nearest dollar to determine the marginal tax rate to be used in calculating the RIT allowance.

[2] If the earned income amount is less than the lowest income bracket shown in this table, the employing agency shall establish an appropriate marginal tax rate as provided in § 302–11.8(e)(2)(ii).

[3] This rate applies only to those individuals certifying that they will file under a single status within the States where they will pay income taxes. All other taxpayers, regardless of filing status, will use the other rate shown.

[4] The income tax rate for Rhode Island is 26.5 percent of Federal income tax liability for all employees. Rates shown as a percent of Federal income tax liability must be converted to a percent of income as provided in § 302–11.8(e)(2)(iii).

[5] The income tax rate for Vermont is 25 percent of Federal income tax liability for all employees. Rates shown as a percent of Federal income tax liability must be converted to a percent of income as provided in § 302–11.8(e)(2)(iii).

APPENDIX C TO PART 302–17—FEDERAL TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE—YEAR 2

FEDERAL MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL AND FILING STATUS—TAX YEAR 2001

[The following table is to be used to determine the Federal marginal tax rate for Year 2 for computation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in § 302–11.8(e)(1). This table is to be used for employees whose Year 1 occurred during calendar years 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994, 1995, 1996, 1997, 1998, 1999 or 2000.]

Marginal tax rate (percent)	Single taxpayer		Heads of households		Married Filing jointly/qualifying widows & widowers		Married filing separately	
	Over	But not over	Over	But not over	Over	But not over	Over	But not over
15	$7,582	$35,363	$13,905	$51,016	$18,061	$65,011	$8,742	$32,028
28	35,363	77,472	51,016	116,612	65,011	133,818	32,028	65,470
31	77,472	154,524	116,612	180,660	133,818	193,566	65,470	99,363
36	154,524	317,548	180,660	324,522	193,566	323,455	99,363	169,100
39.6	317,548	.....	324,522	.....	323,455	.....	169,100	.....

[FTR Amdt. 98, 66 FR 58196, Nov. 20, 2001; 67 FR 7219, Feb. 15, 2002]

APPENDIX D TO PART 302–17—PUERTO RICO TAX TABLES FOR RIT ALLOWANCE

PUERTO RICO MARGINAL TAX RATES BY EARNED INCOME LEVEL—TAX YEAR 1998

[The following table is to be used to determine the Puerto Rico marginal tax rate for computation of the RIT allowance as prescribed in § 302–11.8(e)(4)(i).]

Marginal tax rate (percent)	Single filing status		Any other filing status	
	Over	But not over	Over	But not over
12	.....	.....	.....	$25,000
18	.....	$25,000	.....	.....
31	$25,000	50,000	$25,000	50,000
33	50,000	.....	50,000	.....

CHAPTER 303—PAYMENT OF EXPENSES CONNECTED WITH THE DEATH OF CERTAIN EMPLOYEES

Part		*Page*
303–70	Agency requirements for payment of expenses connected with the death of certain employees	229

PART 303–70—AGENCY REQUIREMENTS FOR PAYMENT OF EXPENSES CONNECTED WITH THE DEATH OF CERTAIN EMPLOYEES

Subpart A—General Policies

Sec.
303–70.1 When must we authorize payment of expenses related to an employee's death?
303–70.2 Must we pay death-related expenses when the employee's death is not work-related?
303–70.3 Must we pay death-related expenses for an employee who dies while on leave, or who dies on a nonworkday while on TDY or stationed outside CONUS?
303–70.4 May we pay death-related expenses under this chapter if the same expenses are payable under other laws of the United States?

Subpart B—General Procedures

303–70.100 May we pay the travel expenses for an escort for the remains of a deceased employee?
303–70.101 Must we provide assistance in arranging for preparation and transportation of employee remains?

Subpart C—Allowances for Preparation and Transportation of Remains

303–70.200 What costs must we pay for preparation and transportation of remains?

Subpart D—Transportation of Immediate Family Members, Baggage, and Household Goods

303–70.300 Must we pay transportation costs to return the deceased employee's baggage?
303–70.301 Are there any limitations on the baggage we may transport?
303–70.302 When the employee dies at or while in transit to or from his/her official station outside CONUS, must we return the employee's immediate family, baggage and household goods to the residence or alternate destination?
303–70.303 Must we continue payment of relocation expenses for an employee's immediate family if the employee dies while in transit to his/her new duty station within CONUS?
303–70.304 Must we continue payment of relocation expenses for an employee's immediate family if the employee dies after reporting to the new duty station within CONUS, but the family was in transit to the new duty station or had not begun its en route travel?
303–70.305 What relocation expenses must we authorize for the immediate family under §§ 303–70.303 and 303–70.304?

Subpart E—Preparation and Transportation Expenses for Remains of Immediate Family Members

303–70.400 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, must we furnish mortuary services?
303–70.401 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, must we pay expenses to transport the remains?
303–70.402 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, may we pay burial expenses?
303–70.403 When a family member, residing with the employee, dies while in transit to or from the employee's duty station outside CONUS, must we furnish mortuary services and/or transportation of the remains?

Subpart F—Policies and Procedures for Payment of Expenses

303–70.500 Are receipts required for claims for reimbursement?
303–70.501 To whom should we make payment?

Subpart G—Escort of Remains

303–70.600 How many persons may we authorize travel expenses for to escort the remains of a deceased employee?
303–70.601 Under what circumstances may we authorize the escort of remains?
303–70.602 What travel expenses may we authorize for the escort of remains?

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5721–5738; 5741–5742; E.O. 11609, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 76, 64 FR 2434, Jan. 14, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General Policies

§ 303–70.1 When must we authorize payment of expenses related to an employee's death?

When, at the time of death, the employee was:

(a) On official travel; or

(b) Performing official duties outside CONUS; or

(c) Absent from duty as provided in § 303–70.3; or

(d) Reassigned away from his/her home of record under a mandatory mobility agreement.

§ 303–70.2 Must we pay death-related expenses when the employee's death is not work-related?

Yes, provided the requirements in § 303–70.1 are met.

§ 303–70.3 Must we pay death-related expenses for an employee who dies while on leave, or who dies on a nonworkday while on TDY or stationed outside CONUS?

Yes. However, payment cannot exceed the amount allowed if death had occurred at the temporary duty station or at the official station outside CONUS.

§ 303–70.4 May we pay death-related expenses under this chapter if the same expenses are payable under other laws of the United States?

No.

NOTE TO SUBPART A: When an employee dies from injuries sustained while performing official duty, death-related expenses are payable under the Federal Employees' Compensation Act (FECA), 5 U.S.C. 8134. For further information contact the Department of Labor, Federal Employees' Compensation Division, 200 Constitution Avenue, NW, Washington, DC 20210.

Subpart B—General Procedures

§ 303–70.100 May we pay the travel expenses for an escort for the remains of a deceased employee?

Yes, in accordance with §§ 303–70.600 through 303–70.602.

[FTR Amdt. 86, 64 FR 45891, Aug. 23, 1999]

§ 303–70.101 Must we provide assistance in arranging for preparation and transportation of employee remains?

Yes.

Subpart C—Allowances for Preparation and Transportation of Remains

§ 303–70.200 What costs must we pay for preparation and transportation of remains?

All actual costs including but not limited to:

(a) Preparation of remains:

(1) Embalming or cremation;

(2) Necessary clothing;

(3) A casket or container suitable for shipment to place of burial;

(4) Expenses necessary to comply with local laws at the port of entry in the United States; and

(b) Transportation of remains by common carrier (that is normally used for transportation of remains), hearse, other means, or a combination thereof, from the temporary duty station or official station outside CONUS to the employee's residence, official station, or place of burial, including but not limited to:

(1) Movement from place of death to a mortuary and/or cemetery;

(2) Shipping permits;

(3) Outside case for shipment and sealing of the case if necessary;

(4) Removal to and from the common carrier; and

(5) Ferry fares, bridge tolls, and similar charges.

NOTE TO § 303–70.200: Costs for an outside case are not authorized for transportation by hearse. Costs for transportation by hearse or other means cannot exceed the cost of common carrier (that is normally used for transportation of remains). Transportation costs to the place of burial cannot exceed the actual cost of transportation to the employee's residence.

Subpart D—Transportation of Immediate Family Members, Baggage, and Household Goods

§ 303–70.300 Must we pay transportation costs to return the deceased employee's baggage?

Yes, you must pay transportation costs to return the deceased employee's baggage to his/her official duty station or residence. However, you may not pay insurance of or reimbursement for loss or damage to baggage.

§ 303–70.301 Are there any limitations on the baggage we may transport?

Yes. You may only transport government property and the employee's personal property.

§ 303–70.302 When the employee dies at or while in transit to or from his/her official station outside CONUS, must we return the employee's immediate family, baggage and household goods to the residence or alternate destination?

Yes. However, your agency head or his/her designated representative must approve the family's election to return to an alternate destination, and the allowable expenses cannot exceed the cost of transportation to the decedent's residence. Travel and transportation must begin within one year from the date of the employee's death. A one-year extension may be granted if requested by the family prior to the expiration of the one-year limit.

§ 303–70.303 Must we continue payment of relocation expenses for an employee's immediate family if the employee dies while in transit to his/her new duty station within CONUS?

Yes, if the immediate family chooses to continue the relocation, you must continue payment of relocation expenses for the immediate family if the immediate family was included on the employee's relocation travel orders. (See § 303–70.305.)

§ 303–70.304 Must we continue payment of relocation expenses for an employee's immediate family if the employee dies after reporting to the new duty station within CONUS, but the family was in transit to the new duty station or had not begun its en route travel?

Yes, if the immediate family chooses to continue the relocation, you must continue payment of relocation expenses for the immediate family if the immediate family was included on the employee's relocation travel orders. (See § 303–70.305.)

§ 303–70.305 What relocation expenses must we authorize for the immediate family under §§ 303–70.303 and 303–70.304?

When the immediate family chooses to continue the relocation, the following expenses must be authorized:

(a) Travel to the new duty station; or

(b) Travel to an alternate destination, selected by the immediate family, not to exceed the remaining constructive cost of travel to the new duty station.

(c) Temporary quarters not to exceed 60 days, to be paid at the per diem rate for an unaccompanied spouse and immediate family.

(d) Shipment of household goods to the new or old duty station, or to an alternate destination selected by the immediate family. However, the cost may not exceed the constructive cost of transportation between the old and the new duty stations.

(e) Storage of household goods not to exceed 90 days.

(f) Reimbursement of real estate expenses incident to the relocation.

(g) Shipment of POV to the new or old duty station, or to an alternate destination, selected by the immediate family. However, the cost may not exceed the constructive cost of transportation between the old and the new duty stations.

Subpart E—Preparation and Transportation Expenses for Remains of Immediate Family Members

§ 303–70.400 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, must we furnish mortuary services?

Yes, if requested by the employee and when:

(a) Local commercial mortuary facilities or supplies are not available; or

(b) The cost of available mortuary facilities or supplies are prohibitive as determined by your agency head.

NOTE TO § 303–70.400: The employee must reimburse you for all furnished mortuary facilities and supplies.

§ 303–70.401 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, must we pay expenses to transport the remains?

Yes, if requested by the employee, payment must be made to transport the remains to the residence of the immediate family member. The employee may elect an alternate destination,

which must be approved by your agency head or his/her designated representative. In that case, the allowable expenses cannot exceed the cost of transportation to the decedent's residence.

§ 303–70.402 When an immediate family member, residing with the employee, dies while the employee is stationed outside CONUS, may we pay burial expenses?

No.

§ 303–70.403 When a family member, residing with the employee, dies while in transit to or from the employee's duty station outside CONUS, must we furnish mortuary services and/or transportation of the remains?

You must furnish transportation if requested by the employee. You must follow the guidelines in § 303–70.401 for transportation expenses. You must furnish mortuary services only if the conditions in § 303–70.400 are met.

Subpart F—Policies and Procedures for Payment of Expenses

§ 303–70.500 Are receipts required for claims for reimbursement?

Yes.

§ 303–70.501 To whom should we make payment?

You should pay:

(a) The person performing the service; or

(b) Reimburse the person who made the original payment.

Subpart G—Escort of Remains

SOURCE: FTR Amdt. 86, 64 FR 45891, Aug. 23, 1999, unless otherwise noted.

§ 303–70.600 How many persons may we authorize travel expenses for to escort the remains of a deceased employee?

Travel expenses may be authorized for no more than two persons.

§ 303–70.601 Under what circumstances may we authorize the escort of remains?

Escort of remains may be authorized when the employee's death occurs:

(a) While in a travel status away from his/her official station in the United States; or

(b) While performing official duties outside the United States or in transit thereto or therefrom.

§ 303–70.602 What travel expenses may we authorize for the escort of remains?

You may authorize any travel expenses in accordance with chapter 301 of this title that are necessary for the escort of remains to:

(a) The home or official station of the deceased; or

(b) Any other place appropriate for interment as determined by the head of your agency.

CHAPTER 304—PAYMENT FROM A NON-FEDERAL SOURCE FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES

Part		*Page*
304–1	Acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel expenses	235
304–2	Reductions in meeting and training allowance payments	240

PART 304–1—ACCEPTANCE OF PAYMENT FROM A NON-FEDERAL SOURCE FOR TRAVEL EXPENSES

Sec.
304–1.1 Authority.
304–1.2 General.
304–1.3 Policy.
304–1.4 Conditions for acceptance.
304–1.5 Conflict-of-interest analysis.
304–1.6 Payment guidelines.
304–1.7 Reimbursement claims for official travel expenses.
304–1.8 Limitations and penalties.
304–1.9 Reports.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 5701–5709; 31 U.S.C. 1353; E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: 57 FR 53289, Nov. 9, 1992, unless otherwise noted.

§ 304–1.1 Authority.

This part is issued under the authority of 31 U.S.C. 1353 and 5 U.S.C. 5701–5709.

§ 304–1.2 General.

(a) *Applicability*. This part applies to agency acceptance of payment from a non-Federal source for travel, subsistence, and related expenses with respect to the attendance of an employee in a travel status (and/or the accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) at any meeting or similar function relating to the official duties of the employee. This part does not authorize acceptance of such payments by an employee or the accompanying spouse of an employee in his/her personal capacity (see, however, § 304–1.8(a)).

(b) *Solicitation prohibited*. An employee shall not solicit payment for travel, subsistence, and related expenses from a non-Federal source. However, after receipt of an invitation from a non-Federal source to attend a meeting or similar function or in the course of discussions of an event to be sponsored jointly by the agency and the non-Federal source, the agency or employee may inform the non-Federal source of this authority.

(c) *Definitions*. As used in this part, the following definitions apply:

(1) *Agency*. ''Agency'' means an executive agency as defined in 5 U.S.C. 105, and includes an independent agency as well as an agency within the Executive Office of the President.

(2) *Employee*. ''Employee'' means an appointed officer or employee of an agency, including a special Government employee as defined in 18 U.S.C. 202, or an expert or consultant appointed under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 3109.

(3) *Meeting or similar function*. ''Meeting or similar function'' means a conference, seminar, speaking engagement, symposium, training course, or similar event that takes place away from the employee's official station, and is sponsored or cosponsored by a non-Federal source. This term does not include a meeting or other event required to carry out an agency's statutory or regulatory functions (i.e., a function that is essential to an agency's mission), such as investigations, inspections, audits, site visits, negotiations, or litigation. The term also does not include promotional vendor training or other meetings held for the primary purpose of marketing the non-Federal source's products or services. A meeting or similar function need not be widely attended for purposes of this definition, and includes but is not limited to the following:

(i) An event at which the employee will participate as a speaker or panel participant, including an event at which the employee will give an oral presentation focusing on his/her official duties or on the policies, programs, or operations of the agency;

(ii) A conference, convention, seminar, symposium or similar event the primary purpose of which is to receive training other than promotional vendor training, or to present or exchange substantive information concerning a subject of mutual interest to a number of parties;

(iii) An event at which the employee will receive an award or honorary degree, which is in recognition of meritorious public service that is related to the employee's official duties, and which may be accepted by the employee consistent with the applicable standards of conduct regulation.

(4) *Non-Federal source*. ''Non-Federal source'' means any person or entity other than the Government of the United States. The term includes any

individual, private or commercial entity, nonprofit organization or association or international or multinational organization (irrespective of whether an agency holds membership in the organization or association), or foreign, state, or local government (including the government of the District of Columbia).

(5) *Payment*. ''Payment'' means funds paid by a non-Federal source for travel, subsistence, and related expenses by check or similar instrument to an agency, or payment in kind.

(6) *Payment in kind*. ''Payment in kind'' means goods, services, or other benefits provided by a non-Federal source for travel, subsistence, and related expenses in lieu of funds paid to an agency by check or similar instrument for the same purpose.

(7) *Travel, subsistence, and related expenses*. ''Travel, subsistence and related expenses'' means the same types of expenses payable under chapter 301 of this subtitle or analogous provisions of chapter 100 of Volume 6 of the Foreign Affairs Manual (6 FAM 100)[1] or Volume 1 of the Joint Federal Travel Regulations (JFTR).[2] Also encompassed in this definition are such expenses as conference or training fees (in whole or in part) as well as benefits which cannot be paid under the applicable travel regulation and which are provided in kind and made available by the sponsor(s) to all attendees incident to and for use at the meeting or similar function.

§ 304–1.3 Policy.

(a) *Acceptance of payment for employee*. As provided in this part, an agency may accept payment from a non-Federal source (or authorize an employee to receive such payment on its behalf) with respect to attendance of the employee at a meeting or similar function which the employee has been authorized to attend in an official capacity on behalf of the employing agency.

(b) *Acceptance of payment for an accompanying spouse*. An agency may accept payment under this part from a non-Federal source for an accompanying spouse when the spouse's presence at the meeting or similar function is in the interest of the agency. A spouse's presence at an event may be determined to be in the interest of the agency if the spouse will:

(1) Support the mission of the agency or substantially assist the employee in carrying out his/her official duties;

(2) Attend a ceremony at which the employee will receive an award or honorary degree described in § 304–1.2(c)(3); or

(3) Participate in substantive programs related to the agency's programs or operations.

(c) *Administration and delegation of authority*. Payment acceptance must be in accordance with internal agency procedures. Agencies shall ensure that officials delegated authority to determine the propriety of accepting payments under this part are at as high an administrative level as practical to ensure adequate consideration and review of the circumstances surrounding the offer and acceptance of the payment.

(d) *Payment in excess of regulatory limitations*—(1) *Subsistence expenses*. When a non–Federal source makes full payment for subsistence expenses, acceptance of payment for, and when applicable, reimbursement by an agency to, an employee (and/or the accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) under this part are not subject to the maximum per diem or actual subsistence expense rates prescribed in chapter 301 of this subtitle or by the Secretary of Defense in Civilian Personnel Per Diem Bulletins published periodically in the FEDERAL REGISTER.

(2) *Transportation expenses*. When a non–Federal source makes full payment for common carrier transportation expenses, acceptance of payment for, and when applicable, reimbursement by an agency to, an employee (and/or the accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) under this part are not subject to the transportation class of service limitations applicable to premium-class other than

[1] Chapter 100 of Volume 6 of the Foreign Affairs Manual (6 FAM 100) is available from the Department of State, Publishing Services, Washington, DC 20520–0854.

[2] Volume 1 of the Joint Federal Travel Regulations (JFTR) is available from the Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washington, DC 20402.

first-class accommodations, as prescribed in chapter 301 of this subtitle or the JFTR. Acceptance of payment for first-class transportation accommodations is allowed only when the use of first-class transportation accommodations is authorized in accordance with § 301–3.3 of this subtitle.

(e) *Reduced per diem rate in partial payment situation.* If the designated agency official determines in advance of the travel that a payment covers some but not all of the per diem costs to be incurred by the employee (and/or the accompanying spouse when applicable), the agency should authorize a reduced per diem rate, in accordance with § 301–7.12 of this subtitle or analogous provisions of 6 FAM 100 or the JFTR, as applicable, that is commensurate with the known subsistence expense levels.

[57 FR 53289, Nov. 9, 1992, as amended by FTR Amdt. 32, 58 FR 58244, Oct. 29, 1993]

§ 304–1.4 Conditions for acceptance.

(a) An agency may accept payment for employee and/or spousal travel from a non-Federal source when a general authorization to accept payment (rather than an item-by-item authorization) is issued in advance of the travel following a determination by the agency official designated in accordance with § 304–1.3(c) that the payment is:

(1) For travel relating to an employee's official duties (including attendance because the employee's presence at the meeting is necessary to permit participation in the meeting by another employee or because a spouse's presence at the meeting or similar function is in the interest of the agency) under an official travel authorization issued to the employee, and to an accompanying spouse when applicable;

(2) For attendance at a meeting or similar function (as defined in § 304–1.2(c)(3) relating to the official duties of the employee; and

(3) From a non-Federal source that is not disqualified under § 304–1.5 on conflict-of-interest grounds.

(b) Payments may be accepted from multiple sources under paragraph (a) of this section.

(c) If a meeting or similar function does not concern a subject of mutual interest to the employee's agency and the non-Federal source, acceptance of payment from the non-Federal source under paragraph (a) of this section is limited to payment in kind and to the types of services the non-Federal source generally provides; e.g., air passenger transportation services provided by a commercial airline.

§ 304–1.5 Conflict-of-interest analysis.

(a) Payment from a non-Federal source shall not be accepted if the authorized agency official determines that acceptance under the circumstances would cause a reasonable person with knowledge of all the facts relevant to a particular case to question the integrity of agency programs or operations. In making this determination, an authorized agency official shall be guided by all relevant considerations, including, but not limited to:

(1) The identity of the non-Federal source;

(2) The purpose of the meeting or similar function;

(3) The identity of other expected participants;

(4) The nature and sensitivity of any matter pending at the agency affecting the interests of the non-Federal source;

(5) The significance of the employee's role in any such matter; and

(6) The monetary value and character of the travel benefits offered by the non-Federal source.

(b) The authorized agency official may find that, while acceptance from the non-Federal source is permissible, it is in the interest of the agency to qualify acceptance of the offered payment by, for example, authorizing attendance at only a portion of the event or limiting the type or character of benefits that may be accepted.

§ 304–1.6 Payment guidelines.

(a) *Payment other than in kind.* Payments from a non-Federal source for an employee and/or accompanying spouse, other than payments in kind, shall be by check or similar instrument made payable to the agency. Any such payment received by the employee on behalf of the agency for his/her travel and/or that of the accompanying spouse is accepted on behalf of the agency and is to be submitted as soon

as practicable for credit to the agency appropriation applicable to such expenses. When the acceptance of payment has been approved in advance by the designated agency official, the agency, or employee on behalf of the agency for his/her travel (and/or that of the accompanying spouse, when applicable), may, in accordance with the provisions of § 304–1.3(d), accept payment in excess of applicable limitations, provided that the accommodation or other benefit furnished is comparable in value to that offered to, or purchased by, other similarly situated individuals attending the meeting or similar function. When the applicable limitation will be exceeded, payment should be required in advance of the travel.

(b) *Payment in kind.* When the acceptance of payment has been approved in advance by the designated agency official, the employee, for his/her travel (and/or that of the accompanying spouse, when applicable), may, in accordance with the provisions of § 304–1.3(d), accept payment in kind in excess of applicable limitations, provided that the accommodation or other benefit furnished is comparable in value to that offered to, or purchased by, other similarly situated individuals attending the meeting or similar function.

§ 304–1.7 Reimbursement claims for official travel expenses.

(a) The employee (and/or accompanying spouse when applicable) shall submit to the employing agency on authorized reimbursement forms all travel expense reimbursement claims, and shall itemize all expenses incurred which exceed applicable limitations (see § 304–1.3(d)). Generally, the employee, and/or accompanying spouse when applicable, shall be reimbursed an amount not to exceed applicable limitations. However, when the non-Federal source, in accordance with the provisions of § 304–1.3(d), makes full payment in excess of applicable limitations for reimbursable subsistence expenses or common carrier transportation expenses incurred, reimbursement shall be the amount of the payment from the non-Federal source. Reimbursement for expenses in excess of regulatory limitations shall not in any case exceed the amount of the expenses incurred.

(b) The agency may reimburse the employee (and/or accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) for only the types of expenses defined in §§ 301–7.1 (b)(6) and (c) of this subtitle or in analogous provisions of 6 FAM 100 or the JFTR, as applicable, for per diem allowances, transportation expenses, or other miscellaneous travel expenses.

(c) If an accepted payment covers only a portion of one or more types of the expenses incurred (e.g., $50.00 per night for lodging in a locality with an $85.00 per night maximum lodging allowance), the agency shall reimburse the employee (and/or accompanying spouse when applicable) only the amount to which he/she otherwise would be entitled under applicable regulation (chapter 301 of this subtitle, 6 FAM 100, or the JFTR). (See § 304–1.3(e) regarding reduced per diem rate situations.)

(d) If an accepted payment covers in full one or more types of expenses described in paragraph (b) of this section (e.g., payment for lodging accommodations) but does not cover all of the travel expenses incurred, the agency shall reimburse the employee (and/or accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) for those expenses that are not covered by the payment, not to exceed applicable limitations established in chapter 301 of this subtitle or in analogous provisions of 6 FAM 100 or the JFTR.

§ 304–1.8 Limitations and penalties.

(a) This part is the only authority under which an agency may accept payment from a non-Federal source, or authorize an employee to accept such payment on behalf of the agency, in connection with the attendance of its employee (and/or the accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable) at a meeting or similar function. An agency may not accept, under an agency gift statute or other similar authority, payment for travel, subsistence, and related expenses incurred by an employee and/or accompanying spouse to attend a meeting or similar function. However, nothing in this part prohibits an agency or employee from accepting payment as follows:

(1) When authorized under 5 U.S.C. 4111 or 5 U.S.C. 7342;

(2) When payment is for travel to be performed for a partisan rather than an official purpose in the case of an employee who is exempt from the Hatch Act under 5 U.S.C. 7324(d);

(3) When authorized pursuant to an agency gift statute or similar statutory authority and payment is for attendance at or participation in an event (other than a meeting or similar function) relating to the official duties of the employee; or

(4) When consistent with the applicable standards of ethical conduct regulation concerning personal acceptance of gifts.

(b) An employee who accepts any payment in violation of this part is subject to the following:

(1) The employee may be required, in addition to any penalty provided by law and applicable regulations, to repay for deposit to the general fund of the Treasury, an amount equal to the amount of the payment so accepted; and

(2) When repayment is required under paragraph (b)(1) of this section, the employee shall not be entitled to any reimbursement from the Government for such expenses.

§ 304–1.9 Reports.

(a) *Agency reports*. Each agency shall submit semiannual reports of payments (see definition of payment in § 304–1.2(c)) which total more than $250 per event, and which have been accepted under this part with respect to the attendance at, or participation in, a meeting or similar function by an agency employee, and/or accompanying spouse of such employee when applicable. Negative reports are required.

(1) *Submission*. The head of each agency (or his/her designee) shall submit the semiannual report to the Director of the Office of Government Ethics (OGE), 1201 New York Avenue, N.W., Suite 500, Washington, DC 20005–3917. The report shall be based on when payment is received rather than when travel is performed, and shall be submitted as follows:

(i) Not later than May 31 of each year with respect to payments received in the preceding period beginning on October 1 and ending on March 31; and

(ii) Not later than November 30 of each year with respect to payments received in the preceding period beginning on April 1 and ending on September 30.

(2) *Information required*. Except as provided in paragraph (a)(6) of this section, the report shall specify the following information in the order presented:

(i) The name of the agency submitting the report;

(ii) Each event (meeting or similar function) for which an agency accepts payment under this part of more than $250 for an employee and spouse together, or for either the employee or the spouse separately, including:

(A) The sponsor(s) of the event;

(B) The location of the event;

(C) The date(s) of the event; and

(D) The nature of the event;

(iii) The name of each employee for whom such payment was accepted in connection with the event, including:

(A) The employee's Government position; and

(B) The employee's travel date(s) in connection with attendance at the event;

(iv) The name of the accompanying spouse, if applicable, for whom payment was accepted in connection with the event, including:

(A) The name of the employee accompanied by the spouse;

(B) The employee's Government position; and

(C) The spouse's travel date(s) in connection with attendance at the event;

(v) The identity of any non-Federal source from which payment was accepted in connection with the event;

(vi) An itemization of the benefits accepted by the agency in connection with attendance at the event, including for each benefit:

(A) A description of the benefit, provided that benefits accepted as a part of a conference or training fee need not be reported separately;

(B) The method of payment (payment in kind or by check or similar instrument);

(C) The individual for whom payment was accepted (employee or spouse);

(D) The non-Federal source that provided the benefit; and

(E) The amount of the payment; and

(vii) The total value of the payments accepted for the employee and/or spouse in connection with the event identified as follows:

(A) The total amount of payments provided by check or similar instrument; and

(B) The total value of payments provided in kind.

(3) *Valuation of payments in kind.* In the case of conference, training, or similar fees waived or paid by the non-Federal source, report the amount charged other participants. In the case of transportation or lodging, report the cost to the non-Federal source, or indicate the rate that would have been charged a similar non-Federal source for a similar benefit at the time the benefit was provided. In the case of meals or other benefits that are not provided incident to transportation, lodging, or a conference, training, or similar fee, report the cost to the non-Federal source or provide a reasonable approximation of the market value of the benefit.

(4) *Valuation of noncommercial benefits furnished by a non-Federal source*—(i) *Transportation.* In the case of transportation on a chartered, corporate or other private aircraft, report the first-class rate that would have been charged by an air common carrier at the time the transportation was provided or, if common carrier transportation was unavailable between the two locations, report the cost of chartering a similar aircraft using a commercially available service.

(ii) *Lodging.* In the case of lodging for which no commercial rate is available, report the maximum lodging rate prescribed in chapter 301 of this subtitle; section 925, a per diem supplement to the Standardized Regulations (Government Civilians, Foreign Areas); or Civilian Personnel Per Diem Bulletins issued by the Secretary of Defense, as applicable.

(5) *Public availability of reports.* Except as provided in paragraph (a)(6) of this section, the Director of OGE shall make any report filed pursuant to this section available for public inspection and copying within 30 days after the applicable due date or within 30 days after the date OGE actually receives the report, whichever is later.

(6) *Exemption.* To the extent that information is protected from disclosure by statute, an agency is not required to furnish information otherwise required to be reported. Information that may be disclosed shall be submitted to OGE and made available to the public in accordance with paragraph (a)(5) of this section. Information that is not disclosed because it is protected from disclosure by statute shall be made available by the reporting agency for review by properly cleared OGE personnel.

(b) *Employee reports.* Payments properly accepted under this part are accepted by the agency. Receipt of a benefit by an employee and/or the accompanying spouse, when applicable, on behalf of the agency under the authority of this part is not required to be reported as a gift on any confidential or public financial disclosure report that the employee is required to file pursuant to law or OGE regulation. Acceptance of payment by an employee for himself/herself and/or the accompanying spouse, when applicable, under authorities other than this part may be subject to other reporting requirements such as those required by the Ethics in Government Act of 1978, as amended, including reporting the payment on the employee's financial disclosure report.

PART 304–2—REDUCTIONS IN MEETING AND TRAINING ALLOWANCE PAYMENTS

Sec.

304–2.1 Authority.
304–2.2 Applicability.
304–2.3 Conditions for approval of contributions or payments.
304–2.4 Agency responsibilities.

AUTHORITY: 5 U.S.C. 4111(b); E.O. 11609, 36 FR 13747, 3 CFR, 1971–1975 Comp., p. 586.

SOURCE: 56 FR 9881, Mar. 8, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

§ 304–2.1 Authority.

This part is issued under the authority of 5 U.S.C. 4111(b).

§ 304–2.2 Applicability.

Subject to the exceptions in 5 U.S.C. 4102, this part applies to civilian officers and employees of executive agencies, including the Department of Defense; independent establishments, as defined in 5 U.S.C. 104; Government corporations, subject to 31 U.S.C. 9101 *et seq.*; the Library of Congress; the Government Printing Office; the Government of the District of Columbia; and commissioned officers of the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration. All such officers and employees and all such agencies, independent establishments, and departments are referred to in this part as ''employees'' or ''agencies,'' as appropriate.

[56 FR 9881, Mar. 8, 1991, as amended by FTR Amdt. 26, 57 FR 28637, June 26, 1992]

§ 304–2.3 Conditions for approval of contributions or payments.

Section 303(j) of Executive Order 11348 of April 20, 1967, and the regulations issued by the Office of Personnel Management under section 401(b) of that Order, prescribe the conditions under which agency heads may approve the acceptance by employees of contributions and awards incident to training and payments incident to attendance at meetings, under 5 U.S.C. 4111(a), from the organizations described therein. These organizations are referred to in this part as ''donors.''

[56 FR 9881, Mar. 8, 1991, as amended by FTR Amdt. 26, 57 FR 28637, June 26, 1992]

§ 304–2.4 Agency responsibilities.

Agency heads shall provide adequate safeguards to ensure that the following provisions of this section are carried out:

(a) Where an approved payment by a donor fully covers expenses incident to training in a non-Government facility, or travel, subsistence, or other expenses incident to attendance at a meeting, the agency shall not pay for such expenses or shall recover payments previously made in the manner described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(b) If an approved payment by a donor does not fully cover expenses described in paragraph (a) of this section, the agency may pay an amount considered sufficient to cover the balance of the expenses to the extent authorized by law and regulation, including 5 U.S.C. 4109 and 4110. If an amount in excess of such balance has been previously paid by the agency, such amount shall be recovered from the employee in the manner described in paragraph (c) of this section.

(c) Recoveries of payments, as provided in paragraph (b) of this section, shall be made in the manner prescribed by regulations of the agency concerned and shall be issued according to 5 U.S.C. 5514.

(d) No reduction in payment by an agency is required where an approved contribution or award to an employee covers types of expenses which the agency is not authorized to pay. For example, where an agency authorizes travel expenses of an employee, including per diem and transportation expenses of his/her immediate family and household goods and personal effects to a training location, no reduction in payment by the agency is required if an approved contribution or award covers subsistence expenses of the family en route and expenses incurred by the employee in establishing himself/herself and the family at the training location.

(e) Expense data shall be obtained from employees or donors in such detail as the agency head deems necessary to carry out the provisions of this part.

[56 FR 9881, Mar. 8, 1991, as amended by FTR Amdt. 26, 57 FR 28637, June 26, 1992]

FINDING AIDS

A list of CFR titles, subtitles, chapters, subchapters and parts and an alphabetical list of agencies publishing in the CFR are included in the CFR Index and Finding Aids volume to the Code of Federal Regulations which is published separately and revised annually.

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters
Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR
List of CFR Sections Affected

Table of CFR Titles and Chapters

(Revised as of July 1, 2002)

Title 1—General Provisions

I Administrative Committee of the Federal Register (Parts 1—49)
II Office of the Federal Register (Parts 50—299)
IV Miscellaneous Agencies (Parts 400—500)

Title 2—[Reserved]

Title 3—The President

I Executive Office of the President (Parts 100—199)

Title 4—Accounts

I General Accounting Office (Parts 1—99)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel

I Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1—1199)
II Merit Systems Protection Board (Parts 1200—1299)
III Office of Management and Budget (Parts 1300—1399)
V The International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board (Parts 1500—1599)
VI Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Parts 1600—1699)
VIII Office of Special Counsel (Parts 1800—1899)
IX Appalachian Regional Commission (Parts 1900—1999)
XI Armed Forces Retirement Home (Part 2100)
XIV Federal Labor Relations Authority, General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority and Federal Service Impasses Panel (Parts 2400—2499)
XV Office of Administration, Executive Office of the President (Parts 2500—2599)
XVI Office of Government Ethics (Parts 2600—2699)
XXI Department of the Treasury (Parts 3100—3199)
XXII Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Part 3201)
XXIII Department of Energy (Part 3301)
XXIV Federal Energy Regulatory Commission (Part 3401)
XXV Department of the Interior (Part 3501)
XXVI Department of Defense (Part 3601)

Title 5—Administrative Personnel—Continued

Chap.	
XXVIII	Department of Justice (Part 3801)
XXIX	Federal Communications Commission (Parts 3900—3999)
XXX	Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 4000—4099)
XXXI	Farm Credit Administration (Parts 4100—4199)
XXXIII	Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Part 4301)
XXXV	Office of Personnel Management (Part 4501)
XL	Interstate Commerce Commission (Part 5001)
XLI	Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Part 5101)
XLII	Department of Labor (Part 5201)
XLIII	National Science Foundation (Part 5301)
XLV	Department of Health and Human Services (Part 5501)
XLVI	Postal Rate Commission (Part 5601)
XLVII	Federal Trade Commission (Part 5701)
XLVIII	Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Part 5801)
L	Department of Transportation (Part 6001)
LII	Export-Import Bank of the United States (Part 6201)
LIII	Department of Education (Parts 6300—6399)
LIV	Environmental Protection Agency (Part 6401)
LVII	General Services Administration (Part 6701)
LVIII	Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve System (Part 6801)
LIX	National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Part 6901)
LX	United States Postal Service (Part 7001)
LXI	National Labor Relations Board (Part 7101)
LXII	Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Part 7201)
LXIII	Inter-American Foundation (Part 7301)
LXV	Department of Housing and Urban Development (Part 7501)
LXVI	National Archives and Records Administration (Part 7601)
LXIX	Tennessee Valley Authority (Part 7901)
LXXI	Consumer Product Safety Commission (Part 8101)
LXXIII	Department of Agriculture (Part 8301)
LXXIV	Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Part 8401)
LXXVI	Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board (Part 8601)
LXXVII	Office of Management and Budget (Part 8701)

Title 6—[Reserved]

Title 7—Agriculture

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF AGRICULTURE (PARTS 0—26)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS OF THE DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

I	Agricultural Marketing Service (Standards, Inspections, Marketing Practices), Department of Agriculture (Parts 27—209)
II	Food and Nutrition Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 210—299)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

Chap.	
III	Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—399)
IV	Federal Crop Insurance Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)
V	Agricultural Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 500—599)
VI	Natural Resources Conservation Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 600—699)
VII	Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 700—799)
VIII	Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Federal Grain Inspection Service), Department of Agriculture (Parts 800—899)
IX	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Fruits, Vegetables, Nuts), Department of Agriculture (Parts 900—999)
X	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Milk), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1000—1199)
XI	Agricultural Marketing Service (Marketing Agreements and Orders; Miscellaneous Commodities), Department of Agriculture (Parts 1200—1299)
XIV	Commodity Credit Corporation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1400—1499)
XV	Foreign Agricultural Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1500—1599)
XVI	Rural Telephone Bank, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1600—1699)
XVII	Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1700—1799)
XVIII	Rural Housing Service, Rural Business-Cooperative Service, Rural Utilities Service, and Farm Service Agency, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1800—2099)
XXVI	Office of Inspector General, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2600—2699)
XXVII	Office of Information Resources Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2700—2799)
XXVIII	Office of Operations, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2800—2899)
XXIX	Office of Energy, Department of Agriculture (Parts 2900—2999)
XXX	Office of the Chief Financial Officer, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3000—3099)
XXXI	Office of Environmental Quality, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3100—3199)
XXXII	Office of Procurement and Property Management, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3200—3299)
XXXIII	Office of Transportation, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3300—3399)
XXXIV	Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3400—3499)
XXXV	Rural Housing Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3500—3599)

Title 7—Agriculture—Continued

Chap.

XXXVI National Agricultural Statistics Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3600—3699)

XXXVII Economic Research Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3700—3799)

XXXVIII World Agricultural Outlook Board, Department of Agriculture (Parts 3800—3899)

XLI [Reserved]

XLII Rural Business-Cooperative Service and Rural Utilities Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 4200—4299)

Title 8—Aliens and Nationality

I Immigration and Naturalization Service, Department of Justice (Parts 1—599)

Title 9—Animals and Animal Products

I Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 1—199)

II Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration (Packers and Stockyards Programs), Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)

III Food Safety and Inspection Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 300—599)

Title 10—Energy

I Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 0—199)

II Department of Energy (Parts 200—699)

III Department of Energy (Parts 700—999)

X Department of Energy (General Provisions) (Parts 1000—1099)

XVII Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission (Part 1800)

Title 11—Federal Elections

I Federal Election Commission (Parts 1—9099)

Title 12—Banks and Banking

I Comptroller of the Currency, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)

II Federal Reserve System (Parts 200—299)

III Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (Parts 300—399)

IV Export-Import Bank of the United States (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Thrift Supervision, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)

VI Farm Credit Administration (Parts 600—699)

Title 12—Banks and Banking—Continued

Chap.

VII National Credit Union Administration (Parts 700—799)

VIII Federal Financing Bank (Parts 800—899)

IX Federal Housing Finance Board (Parts 900—999)

XI Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council (Parts 1100—1199)

XIV Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation (Parts 1400—1499)

XV Department of the Treasury (Parts 1500—1599)

XVII Office of Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Community Development Financial Institutions Fund, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1800—1899)

Title 13—Business Credit and Assistance

I Small Business Administration (Parts 1—199)

III Economic Development Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

IV Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board (Parts 400—499)

V Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board (Parts 500—599)

Title 14—Aeronautics and Space

I Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)

II Office of the Secretary, Department of Transportation (Aviation Proceedings) (Parts 200—399)

III Commercial Space Transportation, Federal Aviation Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

V National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1200—1299)

VI Air Transportation System Stabilization (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF COMMERCE (PARTS 0—29)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO COMMERCE AND FOREIGN TRADE

I Bureau of the Census, Department of Commerce (Parts 30—199)

II National Institute of Standards and Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

IV Foreign-Trade Zones Board, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)

VII Bureau of Industry and Security, Department of Commerce (Parts 700—799)

VIII Bureau of Economic Analysis, Department of Commerce (Parts 800—899)

Title 15—Commerce and Foreign Trade—Continued

Chap.

IX National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 900—999)

XI Technology Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 1100—1199)

XIII East-West Foreign Trade Board (Parts 1300—1399)

XIV Minority Business Development Agency (Parts 1400—1499)

SUBTITLE C—REGULATIONS RELATING TO FOREIGN TRADE AGREEMENTS

XX Office of the United States Trade Representative (Parts 2000—2099)

SUBTITLE D—REGULATIONS RELATING TO TELECOMMUNICATIONS AND INFORMATION

XXIII National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 2300—2399)

Title 16—Commercial Practices

I Federal Trade Commission (Parts 0—999)

II Consumer Product Safety Commission (Parts 1000—1799)

Title 17—Commodity and Securities Exchanges

I Commodity Futures Trading Commission (Parts 1—199)

II Securities and Exchange Commission (Parts 200—399)

IV Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

Title 18—Conservation of Power and Water Resources

I Federal Energy Regulatory Commission, Department of Energy (Parts 1—399)

III Delaware River Basin Commission (Parts 400—499)

VI Water Resources Council (Parts 700—799)

VIII Susquehanna River Basin Commission (Parts 800—899)

XIII Tennessee Valley Authority (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 19—Customs Duties

I United States Customs Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—199)

II United States International Trade Commission (Parts 200—299)

III International Trade Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits

I Office of Workers' Compensation Programs, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)

II Railroad Retirement Board (Parts 200—399)

Title 20—Employees' Benefits—Continued

Chap.

III Social Security Administration (Parts 400—499)

IV Employees' Compensation Appeals Board, Department of Labor (Parts 500—599)

V Employment and Training Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 600—699)

VI Employment Standards Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 700—799)

VII Benefits Review Board, Department of Labor (Parts 800—899)

VIII Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries (Parts 900—999)

IX Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training, Department of Labor (Parts 1000—1099)

Title 21—Food and Drugs

I Food and Drug Administration, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—1299)

II Drug Enforcement Administration, Department of Justice (Parts 1300—1399)

III Office of National Drug Control Policy (Parts 1400—1499)

Title 22—Foreign Relations

I Department of State (Parts 1—199)

II Agency for International Development (Parts 200—299)

III Peace Corps (Parts 300—399)

IV International Joint Commission, United States and Canada (Parts 400—499)

V Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 500—599)

VII Overseas Private Investment Corporation (Parts 700—799)

IX Foreign Service Grievance Board (Parts 900—999)

X Inter-American Foundation (Parts 1000—1099)

XI International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section (Parts 1100—1199)

XII United States International Development Cooperation Agency (Parts 1200—1299)

XIV Foreign Service Labor Relations Board; Federal Labor Relations Authority; General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority; and the Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel (Parts 1400—1499)

XV African Development Foundation (Parts 1500—1599)

XVI Japan-United States Friendship Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII United States Institute of Peace (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 23—Highways

I Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—999)

Title 23—Highways—Continued

Chap.

II National Highway Traffic Safety Administration and Federal Highway Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

III National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1300—1399)

Title 24—Housing and Urban Development

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT (PARTS 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

I Office of Assistant Secretary for Equal Opportunity, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing-Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 200—299)

III Government National Mortgage Association, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Housing and Office of Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Assistant Secretary for Community Planning and Development, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 600—699) [Reserved]

VII Office of the Secretary, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Housing Assistance Programs and Public and Indian Housing Programs) (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of the Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Section 8 Housing Assistance Programs, Section 202 Direct Loan Program, Section 202 Supportive Housing for the Elderly Program and Section 811 Supportive Housing for Persons With Disabilities Program) (Parts 800—899)

IX Office of Assistant Secretary for Public and Indian Housing, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 900—1699)

X Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Interstate Land Sales Registration Program) (Parts 1700—1799)

XII Office of Inspector General, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2000—2099)

XX Office of Assistant Secretary for Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 3200—3899)

XXV Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation (Parts 4100—4199)

Title 25—Indians

Chap.

I Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—299)

II Indian Arts and Crafts Board, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

III National Indian Gaming Commission, Department of the Interior (Parts 500—599)

IV Office of Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation (Parts 700—799)

V Bureau of Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior, and Indian Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Part 900)

VI Office of the Assistant Secretary-Indian Affairs, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—1199)

VII Office of the Special Trustee for American Indians, Department of the Interior (Part 1200)

Title 26—Internal Revenue

I Internal Revenue Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—899)

Title 27—Alcohol, Tobacco Products and Firearms

I Bureau of Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Department of the Treasury (Parts 1—299)

Title 28—Judicial Administration

I Department of Justice (Parts 0—199)

III Federal Prison Industries, Inc., Department of Justice (Parts 300—399)

V Bureau of Prisons, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)

VI Offices of Independent Counsel, Department of Justice (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of Independent Counsel (Parts 700—799)

VIII Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia (Parts 800—899)

IX National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council (Parts 900—999)

XI Department of Justice and Department of State (Parts 1100—1199)

Title 29—Labor

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF LABOR (PARTS 0—99)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO LABOR

I National Labor Relations Board (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 200—299)

III National Railroad Adjustment Board (Parts 300—399)

Title 29—Labor—Continued

Chap.

IV Office of Labor-Management Standards, Department of Labor (Parts 400—499)

V Wage and Hour Division, Department of Labor (Parts 500—899)

IX Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission (Parts 900—999)

X National Mediation Board (Parts 1200—1299)

XII Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service (Parts 1400—1499)

XIV Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII Occupational Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1900—1999)

XX Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2200—2499)

XXV Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 2500—2599)

XXVII Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission (Parts 2700—2799)

XL Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation (Parts 4000—4999)

Title 30—Mineral Resources

I Mine Safety and Health Administration, Department of Labor (Parts 1—199)

II Minerals Management Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—299)

III Board of Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Department of the Interior (Parts 300—399)

IV Geological Survey, Department of the Interior (Parts 400—499)

VII Office of Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Department of the Interior (Parts 700—999)

Title 31—Money and Finance: Treasury

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE TREASURY (PARTS 0—50)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO MONEY AND FINANCE

I Monetary Offices, Department of the Treasury (Parts 51—199)

II Fiscal Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 200—399)

IV Secret Service, Department of the Treasury (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Foreign Assets Control, Department of the Treasury (Parts 500—599)

VI Bureau of Engraving and Printing, Department of the Treasury (Parts 600—699)

VII Federal Law Enforcement Training Center, Department of the Treasury (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of International Investment, Department of the Treasury (Parts 800—899)

IX Federal Claims Collection Standards (Department of the Treasury—Department of Justice) (Parts 900—999)

Title 32—National Defense

Chap.

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF DEFENSE

I Office of the Secretary of Defense (Parts 1—399)

V Department of the Army (Parts 400—699)

VI Department of the Navy (Parts 700—799)

VII Department of the Air Force (Parts 800—1099)

SUBTITLE B—OTHER REGULATIONS RELATING TO NATIONAL DEFENSE

XII Defense Logistics Agency (Parts 1200—1299)

XVI Selective Service System (Parts 1600—1699)

XVIII National Counterintelligence Center (Parts 1800—1899)

XIX Central Intelligence Agency (Parts 1900—1999)

XX Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 2000—2099)

XXI National Security Council (Parts 2100—2199)

XXIV Office of Science and Technology Policy (Parts 2400—2499)

XXVII Office for Micronesian Status Negotiations (Parts 2700—2799)

XXVIII Office of the Vice President of the United States (Parts 2800—2899)

Title 33—Navigation and Navigable Waters

I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)

II Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 200—399)

IV Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 34—Education

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY, DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (PARTS 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS OF THE OFFICES OF THE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

I Office for Civil Rights, Department of Education (Parts 100—199)

II Office of Elementary and Secondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 200—299)

III Office of Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Department of Education (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Vocational and Adult Education, Department of Education (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Department of Education (Parts 500—599)

VI Office of Postsecondary Education, Department of Education (Parts 600—699)

VII Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Department of Education (Parts 700—799)

XI National Institute for Literacy (Parts 1100—1199)

SUBTITLE C—REGULATIONS RELATING TO EDUCATION

XII National Council on Disability (Parts 1200—1299)

Title 35—Panama Canal

Chap.

I Panama Canal Regulations (Parts 1—299)

Title 36—Parks, Forests, and Public Property

I National Park Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)
II Forest Service, Department of Agriculture (Parts 200—299)
III Corps of Engineers, Department of the Army (Parts 300—399)
IV American Battle Monuments Commission (Parts 400—499)
V Smithsonian Institution (Parts 500—599)
VII Library of Congress (Parts 700—799)
VIII Advisory Council on Historic Preservation (Parts 800—899)
IX Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation (Parts 900—999)
X Presidio Trust (Parts 1000—1099)
XI Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board (Parts 1100—1199)
XII National Archives and Records Administration (Parts 1200—1299)
XV Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust (Part 1501)
XVI Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 37—Patents, Trademarks, and Copyrights

I United States Patent and Trademark Office, Department of Commerce (Parts 1—199)
II Copyright Office, Library of Congress (Parts 200—299)
IV Assistant Secretary for Technology Policy, Department of Commerce (Parts 400—499)
V Under Secretary for Technology, Department of Commerce (Parts 500—599)

Title 38—Pensions, Bonuses, and Veterans' Relief

I Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 0—99)

Title 39—Postal Service

I United States Postal Service (Parts 1—999)
III Postal Rate Commission (Parts 3000—3099)

Title 40—Protection of Environment

I Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1—799)
IV Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Justice (Parts 1400—1499)
V Council on Environmental Quality (Parts 1500—1599)
VI Chemical Safety and Hazard Investigation Board (Parts 1600—1699)

Title 40—Protection of Environment—Continued

Chap.

VII Environmental Protection Agency and Department of Defense; Uniform National Discharge Standards for Vessels of the Armed Forces (Parts 1700—1799)

Title 41—Public Contracts and Property Management

SUBTITLE B—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC CONTRACTS

50 Public Contracts, Department of Labor (Parts 50–1—50–999)

51 Committee for Purchase From People Who Are Blind or Severely Disabled (Parts 51–1—51–99)

60 Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Equal Employment Opportunity, Department of Labor (Parts 60–1—60–999)

61 Office of the Assistant Secretary for Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Department of Labor (Parts 61–1—61–999)

SUBTITLE C—FEDERAL PROPERTY MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM

101 Federal Property Management Regulations (Parts 101–1—101–99)

102 Federal Management Regulation (Parts 102–1—102–299)

105 General Services Administration (Parts 105–1—105–999)

109 Department of Energy Property Management Regulations (Parts 109–1—109–99)

114 Department of the Interior (Parts 114–1—114–99)

115 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 115–1—115–99)

128 Department of Justice (Parts 128–1—128–99)

SUBTITLE D—OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING TO PROPERTY MANAGEMENT [RESERVED]

SUBTITLE E—FEDERAL INFORMATION RESOURCES MANAGEMENT REGULATIONS SYSTEM

201 Federal Information Resources Management Regulation (Parts 201–1—201–99) [Reserved]

SUBTITLE F—FEDERAL TRAVEL REGULATION SYSTEM

300 General (Parts 300–1—300–99)

301 Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances (Parts 301–1—301–99)

302 Relocation Allowances (Parts 302–1—302–99)

303 Payment of Expenses Connected with the Death of Certain Employees (Part 303–70)

304 Payment from a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses (Parts 304–1—304–99)

Title 42—Public Health

I Public Health Service, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1—199)

IV Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Office of Inspector General-Health Care, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1999)

Title 43—Public Lands: Interior

Chap.

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE INTERIOR (PARTS 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC LANDS

I Bureau of Reclamation, Department of the Interior (Parts 200—499)

II Bureau of Land Management, Department of the Interior (Parts 1000—9999)

III Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission (Parts 10000—10005)

Title 44—Emergency Management and Assistance

I Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 0—399)

IV Department of Commerce and Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

Title 45—Public Welfare

SUBTITLE A—DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES (PARTS 1—199)

SUBTITLE B—REGULATIONS RELATING TO PUBLIC WELFARE

II Office of Family Assistance (Assistance Programs), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 200—299)

III Office of Child Support Enforcement (Child Support Enforcement Program), Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)

IV Office of Refugee Resettlement, Administration for Children and Families Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 400—499)

V Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States, Department of Justice (Parts 500—599)

VI National Science Foundation (Parts 600—699)

VII Commission on Civil Rights (Parts 700—799)

VIII Office of Personnel Management (Parts 800—899)

X Office of Community Services, Administration for Children and Families, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1000—1099)

XI National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities (Parts 1100—1199)

XII Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 1200—1299)

XIII Office of Human Development Services, Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 1300—1399)

XVI Legal Services Corporation (Parts 1600—1699)

XVII National Commission on Libraries and Information Science (Parts 1700—1799)

XVIII Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation (Parts 1800—1899)

XXI Commission on Fine Arts (Parts 2100—2199)

Title 45—Public Welfare—Continued

Chap.

XXIII Arctic Research Commission (Part 2301)

XXIV James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation (Parts 2400—2499)

XXV Corporation for National and Community Service (Parts 2500—2599)

Title 46—Shipping

I Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 1—199)

II Maritime Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—399)

III Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage), Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

IV Federal Maritime Commission (Parts 500—599)

Title 47—Telecommunication

I Federal Communications Commission (Parts 0—199)

II Office of Science and Technology Policy and National Security Council (Parts 200—299)

III National Telecommunications and Information Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 300—399)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System

1 Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1—99)

2 Department of Defense (Parts 200—299)

3 Department of Health and Human Services (Parts 300—399)

4 Department of Agriculture (Parts 400—499)

5 General Services Administration (Parts 500—599)

6 Department of State (Parts 600—699)

7 United States Agency for International Development (Parts 700—799)

8 Department of Veterans Affairs (Parts 800—899)

9 Department of Energy (Parts 900—999)

10 Department of the Treasury (Parts 1000—1099)

12 Department of Transportation (Parts 1200—1299)

13 Department of Commerce (Parts 1300—1399)

14 Department of the Interior (Parts 1400—1499)

15 Environmental Protection Agency (Parts 1500—1599)

16 Office of Personnel Management Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation (Parts 1600—1699)

17 Office of Personnel Management (Parts 1700—1799)

18 National Aeronautics and Space Administration (Parts 1800—1899)

19 Broadcasting Board of Governors (Parts 1900—1999)

20 Nuclear Regulatory Commission (Parts 2000—2099)

Title 48—Federal Acquisition Regulations System—Continued

Chap.

21 Office of Personnel Management, Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation (Parts 2100—2199)

23 Social Security Administration (Parts 2300—2399)

24 Department of Housing and Urban Development (Parts 2400—2499)

25 National Science Foundation (Parts 2500—2599)

28 Department of Justice (Parts 2800—2899)

29 Department of Labor (Parts 2900—2999)

34 Department of Education Acquisition Regulation (Parts 3400—3499)

35 Panama Canal Commission (Parts 3500—3599)

44 Federal Emergency Management Agency (Parts 4400—4499)

51 Department of the Army Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5100—5199)

52 Department of the Navy Acquisition Regulations (Parts 5200—5299)

53 Department of the Air Force Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement (Parts 5300—5399)

54 Defense Logistics Agency, Department of Defense (Part 5452)

57 African Development Foundation (Parts 5700—5799)

61 General Services Administration Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6100—6199)

63 Department of Transportation Board of Contract Appeals (Parts 6300—6399)

99 Cost Accounting Standards Board, Office of Federal Procurement Policy, Office of Management and Budget (Parts 9900—9999)

Title 49—Transportation

SUBTITLE A—OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF TRANSPORTATION (PARTS 1—99)

SUBTITLE B—OTHER REGULATIONS RELATING TO TRANSPORTATION

I Research and Special Programs Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 100—199)

II Federal Railroad Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 200—299)

III Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 300—399)

IV Coast Guard, Department of Transportation (Parts 400—499)

V National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 500—599)

VI Federal Transit Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 600—699)

VII National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK) (Parts 700—799)

VIII National Transportation Safety Board (Parts 800—999)

X Surface Transportation Board, Department of Transportation (Parts 1000—1399)

Title 49—Transportation—Continued

Chap.

XI Bureau of Transportation Statistics, Department of Transportation (Parts 1400—1499)

XII Transportation Security Administration, Department of Transportation (Parts 1500—1599)

Title 50—Wildlife and Fisheries

I United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior (Parts 1—199)

II National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 200—299)

III International Fishing and Related Activities (Parts 300—399)

IV Joint Regulations (United States Fish and Wildlife Service, Department of the Interior and National Marine Fisheries Service, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce); Endangered Species Committee Regulations (Parts 400—499)

V Marine Mammal Commission (Parts 500—599)

VI Fishery Conservation and Management, National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Department of Commerce (Parts 600—699)

CFR Index and Finding Aids

Subject/Agency Index

List of Agency Prepared Indexes

Parallel Tables of Statutory Authorities and Rules

List of CFR Titles, Chapters, Subchapters, and Parts

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

Alphabetical List of Agencies Appearing in the CFR

(Revised as of July 1, 2002)

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Administrative Committee of the Federal Register	1, I
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Advisory Council on Historic Preservation	36, VIII
African Development Foundation	22, XV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 57
Agency for International Development, United States	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Agriculture Department	5, LXXIII
Agricultural Marketing Service	7, I, IX, X, XI
Agricultural Research Service	7, V
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 4
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Forest Service	36, II
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Inspector General, Office of	7, XXVI
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Operations, Office of	7, XXVIII
Procurement and Property Management, Office of	7, XXXII
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Secretary of Agriculture, Office of	7, Subtitle A
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII
Air Force Department	32, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation Supplement	48, 53
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
AMTRAK	49, VII
American Battle Monuments Commission	36, IV
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service	7, III; 9, I
Appalachian Regional Commission	5, IX
Architectural and Transportation Barriers Compliance Board	36, XI
Arctic Research Commission	45, XXIII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Armed Forces Retirement Home	5, XI
Army Department	32, V
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 51
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Blind or Severely Disabled, Committee for Purchase From People Who Are	41, 51
Broadcasting Board of Governors	22, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 19
Census Bureau	15, I
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services	42, IV
Central Intelligence Agency	32, XIX
Chief Financial Officer, Office of	7, XXX
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Civil Rights, Commission on	45, VII
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commerce Department	44, IV
Census Bureau	15, I
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 13
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Industry and Security, Bureau of	15, VII
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV, VI
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Weather Service	15, IX
Patent and Trademark Office, United States	37, I
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Secretary of Commerce, Office of	15, Subtitle A
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Commodity Credit Corporation	7, XIV
Commodity Futures Trading Commission	5, XLI; 17, I
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Construction Industry Collective Bargaining Commission	29, IX
Consumer Product Safety Commission	5, LXXI; 16, II
Cooperative State Research, Education, and Extension Service	7, XXXIV
Copyright Office	37, II
Corporation for National and Community Service	45, XII, XXV
Cost Accounting Standards Board	48, 99
Council on Environmental Quality	40, V
Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the District of Columbia	28, VIII
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Department	5, XXVI; 32, Subtitle A; 40, VII
Advanced Research Projects Agency	32, I
Air Force Department	32, VII

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Army Department	32, V; 33, II; 36, III, 48, 51
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, I, XII; 48, 54
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 2
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
Navy Department	32, VI; 48, 52
Secretary of Defense, Office of	32, I
Defense Contract Audit Agency	32, I
Defense Intelligence Agency	32, I
Defense Logistics Agency	32, XII; 48, 54
Defense Nuclear Facilities Safety Board	10, XVII
Delaware River Basin Commission	18, III
District of Columbia, Court Services and Offender Supervision Agency for the	28, VIII
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
East-West Foreign Trade Board	15, XIII
Economic Affairs, Under Secretary	37, V
Economic Analysis, Bureau of	15, VIII
Economic Development Administration	13, III
Economic Research Service	7, XXXVII
Education, Department of	5, LIII
Bilingual Education and Minority Languages Affairs, Office of	34, V
Civil Rights, Office for	34, I
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 34
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
Secretary of Education, Office of	34, Subtitle A
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Educational Research and Improvement, Office of	34, VII
Elementary and Secondary Education, Office of	34, II
Emergency Oil and Gas Guaranteed Loan Board	13, V
Emergency Steel Guarantee Loan Board	13, IV
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Energy, Department of	5, XXIII; 10, II, III, X
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 9
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Property Management Regulations	41, 109
Energy, Office of	7, XXIX
Engineers, Corps of	33, II; 36, III
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Environmental Protection Agency	5, LIV; 40, I, IV, VII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 15
Property Management Regulations	41, 115
Environmental Quality, Office of	7, XXXI
Equal Employment Opportunity Commission	5, LXII; 29, XIV
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Executive Office of the President	3, I
Administration, Office of	5, XV
Environmental Quality, Council on	40, V
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Security Council	32, XXI; 47, 2
Presidential Documents	3
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV; 47, II
Trade Representative, Office of the United States	15, XX
Export-Import Bank of the United States	5, LII; 12, IV
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Farm Credit Administration	5, XXXI; 12, VI
Farm Credit System Insurance Corporation	5, XXX; 12, XIV
Farm Service Agency	7, VII, XVIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 1
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Federal Claims Collection Standards	31, IX
Federal Communications Commission	5, XXIX; 47, I
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Crop Insurance Corporation	7, IV
Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation	5, XXII; 12, III
Federal Election Commission	11, I
Federal Emergency Management Agency	44, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 44
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Federal Energy Regulatory Commission	5, XXIV; 18, I
Federal Financial Institutions Examination Council	12, XI
Federal Financing Bank	12, VIII
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II
Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation	1, IV
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight Office	12, XVII
Federal Housing Finance Board	12, IX
Federal Labor Relations Authority, and General Counsel of the Federal Labor Relations Authority	5, XIV; 22, XIV
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Federal Management Regulation	41, 102
Federal Maritime Commission	46, IV
Federal Mediation and Conciliation Service	29, XII
Federal Mine Safety and Health Review Commission	5, LXXIV; 29, XXVII
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration	49, III
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Federal Procurement Policy Office	48, 99
Federal Property Management Regulations	41, 101
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Register, Administrative Committee of	1, I
Federal Register, Office of	1, II
Federal Reserve System	12, II
Board of Governors	5, LVIII
Federal Retirement Thrift Investment Board	5, VI, LXXVI
Federal Service Impasses Panel	5, XIV
Federal Trade Commission	5, XLVII; 16, I
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F
Fine Arts, Commission on	45, XXI
Fiscal Service	31, II
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Fishery Conservation and Management	50, VI
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Food and Nutrition Service	7, II
Food Safety and Inspection Service	9, III
Foreign Agricultural Service	7, XV
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Foreign Service Grievance Board	22, IX
Foreign Service Impasse Disputes Panel	22, XIV
Foreign Service Labor Relations Board	22, XIV
Foreign-Trade Zones Board	15, IV
Forest Service	36, II
General Accounting Office	4, I
General Services Administration	5, LVII; 41, 105
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 61
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 5
Federal Management Regulation	41, 102
Federal Property Management Regulation	41, 101
Federal Travel Regulation System	41, Subtitle F

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
General	41, 300
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Temporary Duty (TDY) Travel Allowances	41, 301
Geological Survey	30, IV
Government Ethics, Office of	5, XVI
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Grain Inspection, Packers and Stockyards Administration	7, VIII; 9, II
Harry S. Truman Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
Health and Human Services, Department of	5, XLV; 45, Subtitle A
Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services	42, IV
Child Support Enforcement, Office of	45, III
Children and Families, Administration for	45, II, III, IV, X
Community Services, Office of	45, X
Family Assistance, Office of	45, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 3
Food and Drug Administration	21, I
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Indian Health Service	25, V
Inspector General (Health Care), Office of	42, V
Public Health Service	42, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Housing and Urban Development, Department of	5, LXV; 24, Subtitle B
Community Planning and Development, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, V, VI
Equal Opportunity, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 24
Federal Housing Enterprise Oversight, Office of	12, XVII
Government National Mortgage Association	24, III
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Office of	24, IV
Inspector General, Office of	24, XII
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Secretary, Office of	24, Subtitle A, VII
Housing—Federal Housing Commissioner, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, II, VIII, X, XX
Housing, Office of, and Multifamily Housing Assistance Restructuring, Office of	24, IV
Human Development Services, Office of	45, XIII
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Independent Counsel, Office of	28, VII
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Indian Health Service	25, V
Industry and Security, Bureau of	15, VII
Information Resources Management, Office of	7, XXVII
Information Security Oversight Office, National Archives and Records Administration	32, XX
Inspector General	
Agriculture Department	7, XXVI
Health and Human Services Department	42, V
Housing and Urban Development Department	24, XII
Institute of Peace, United States	22, XVII
Inter-American Foundation	5, LXIII; 22, X
Interior Department	
American Indians, Office of the Special Trustee	25, VII
Endangered Species Committee	50, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 14
Federal Property Management Regulations System	41, 114
Fish and Wildlife Service, United States	50, I, IV
Geological Survey	30, IV
Indian Affairs, Bureau of	25, I, V

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Indian Affairs, Office of the Assistant Secretary	25, VI
Indian Arts and Crafts Board	25, II
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Minerals Management Service	30, II
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Park Service	36, I
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Secretary of the Interior, Office of	43, Subtitle A
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Boundary and Water Commission, United States and Mexico, United States Section	22, XI
International Development, United States Agency for	22, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 7
International Development Cooperation Agency, United States	22, XII
International Fishing and Related Activities	50, III
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
International Joint Commission, United States and Canada	22, IV
International Organizations Employees Loyalty Board	5, V
International Trade Administration	15, III; 19, III
International Trade Commission, United States	19, II
Interstate Commerce Commission	5, XL
James Madison Memorial Fellowship Foundation	45, XXIV
Japan–United States Friendship Commission	22, XVI
Joint Board for the Enrollment of Actuaries	20, VIII
Justice Department	5, XXVIII; 28, I, XI; 40, IV
Drug Enforcement Administration	21, II
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 28
Federal Claims Collection Standards	31, IX
Federal Prison Industries, Inc.	28, III
Foreign Claims Settlement Commission of the United States	45, V
Immigration and Naturalization Service	8, I
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Property Management Regulations	41, 128
Labor Department	5, XLII
Benefits Review Board	20, VII
Employees' Compensation Appeals Board	20, IV
Employment and Training Administration	20, V
Employment Standards Administration	20, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 29
Federal Contract Compliance Programs, Office of	41, 60
Federal Procurement Regulations System	41, 50
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Public Contracts	41, 50
Secretary of Labor, Office of	29, Subtitle A
Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
Labor-Management Standards, Office of	29, II, IV
Land Management, Bureau of	43, II
Legal Services Corporation	45, XVI
Library of Congress	36, VII
Copyright Office	37, II
Management and Budget, Office of	5, III, LXXVII; 14, VI; 48, 99
Marine Mammal Commission	50, V
Maritime Administration	46, II
Merit Systems Protection Board	5, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Micronesian Status Negotiations, Office for	32, XXVII
Mine Safety and Health Administration	30, I
Minerals Management Service	30, II
Minority Business Development Agency	15, XIV
Miscellaneous Agencies	1, IV
Monetary Offices	31, I
Morris K. Udall Scholarship and Excellence in National Environmental Policy Foundation	36, XVI
National Aeronautics and Space Administration	5, LIX; 14, V
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 18
National Agricultural Library	7, XLI
National Agricultural Statistics Service	7, XXXVI
National and Community Service, Corporation for	45, XII, XXV
National Archives and Records Administration	5, LXVI; 36, XII
Information Security Oversight Office	32, XX
National Bureau of Standards	15, II
National Capital Planning Commission	1, IV
National Commission for Employment Policy	1, IV
National Commission on Libraries and Information Science	45, XVII
National Council on Disability	34, XII
National Counterintelligence Center	32, XVIII
National Credit Union Administration	12, VII
National Crime Prevention and Privacy Compact Council	28, IX
National Drug Control Policy, Office of	21, III
National Foundation on the Arts and the Humanities	45, XI
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
National Imagery and Mapping Agency	32, I
National Indian Gaming Commission	25, III
National Institute for Literacy	34, XI
National Institute of Standards and Technology	15, II
National Labor Relations Board	5, LXI; 29, I
National Marine Fisheries Service	50, II, IV, VI
National Mediation Board	29, X
National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration	15, IX; 50, II, III, IV, VI
National Park Service	36, I
National Railroad Adjustment Board	29, III
National Railroad Passenger Corporation (AMTRAK)	49, VII
National Science Foundation	5, XLIII; 45, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 25
National Security Council	32, XXI
National Security Council and Office of Science and Technology Policy	47, II
National Telecommunications and Information Administration	15, XXIII; 47, III
National Transportation Safety Board	49, VIII
National Weather Service	15, IX
Natural Resources Conservation Service	7, VI
Navajo and Hopi Indian Relocation, Office of	25, IV
Navy Department	32, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 52
Neighborhood Reinvestment Corporation	24, XXV
Northeast Interstate Low-Level Radioactive Waste Commission	10, XVIII
Nuclear Regulatory Commission	5, XLVIII; 10, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 20
Occupational Safety and Health Administration	29, XVII
Occupational Safety and Health Review Commission	29, XX
Offices of Independent Counsel	28, VI
Oklahoma City National Memorial Trust	36, XV
Operations Office	7, XXVIII
Overseas Private Investment Corporation	5, XXXIII; 22, VII
Panama Canal Commission	48, 35
Panama Canal Regulations	35, I
Patent and Trademark Office, United States	37, I
Payment From a Non-Federal Source for Travel Expenses	41, 304
Payment of Expenses Connected With the Death of Certain Employees	41, 303

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Peace Corps	22, III
Pennsylvania Avenue Development Corporation	36, IX
Pension and Welfare Benefits Administration	29, XXV
Pension Benefit Guaranty Corporation	29, XL
Personnel Management, Office of	5, I, XXXV; 45, VIII
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 17
Federal Employees Group Life Insurance Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 21
Federal Employees Health Benefits Acquisition Regulation	48, 16
Postal Rate Commission	5, XLVI; 39, III
Postal Service, United States	5, LX; 39, I
Postsecondary Education, Office of	34, VI
President's Commission on White House Fellowships	1, IV
Presidential Documents	3
Presidio Trust	36, X
Prisons, Bureau of	28, V
Procurement and Property Management, Office of	7, XXXII
Productivity, Technology and Innovation, Assistant Secretary	37, IV
Public Contracts, Department of Labor	41, 50
Public and Indian Housing, Office of Assistant Secretary for	24, IX
Public Health Service	42, I
Railroad Retirement Board	20, II
Reclamation, Bureau of	43, I
Refugee Resettlement, Office of	45, IV
Regional Action Planning Commissions	13, V
Relocation Allowances	41, 302
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Rural Business-Cooperative Service	7, XVIII, XLII
Rural Development Administration	7, XLII
Rural Housing Service	7, XVIII, XXXV
Rural Telephone Bank	7, XVI
Rural Utilities Service	7, XVII, XVIII, XLII
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of	32, XXIV
Science and Technology Policy, Office of, and National Security Council	47, II
Secret Service	31, IV
Securities and Exchange Commission	17, II
Selective Service System	32, XVI
Small Business Administration	13, I
Smithsonian Institution	36, V
Social Security Administration	20, III; 48, 23
Soldiers' and Airmen's Home, United States	5, XI
Special Counsel, Office of	5, VIII
Special Education and Rehabilitative Services, Office of	34, III
State Department	22, I; 28, XI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 6
Surface Mining and Reclamation Appeals, Board of	30, III
Surface Mining Reclamation and Enforcement, Office of	30, VII
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Susquehanna River Basin Commission	18, VIII
Technology Administration	15, XI
Technology Policy, Assistant Secretary for	37, IV
Technology, Under Secretary for	37, V
Tennessee Valley Authority	5, LXIX; 18, XIII
Thrift Supervision Office, Department of the Treasury	12, V
Trade Representative, United States, Office of	15, XX
Transportation, Department of	5, L
Coast Guard	33, I; 46, I; 49, IV
Coast Guard (Great Lakes Pilotage)	46, III
Commercial Space Transportation	14, III
Contract Appeals, Board of	48, 63
Emergency Management and Assistance	44, IV
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 12
Federal Aviation Administration	14, I
Federal Highway Administration	23, I, II

Agency	CFR Title, Subtitle or Chapter
Federal Motor Carrier Safety Administration	49, III
Federal Railroad Administration	49, II
Federal Transit Administration	49, VI
Maritime Administration	46, II
National Highway Traffic Safety Administration	23, II, III; 49, V
Research and Special Programs Administration	49, I
Saint Lawrence Seaway Development Corporation	33, IV
Secretary of Transportation, Office of	14, II; 49, Subtitle A
Surface Transportation Board	49, X
Transportation Security Administration	49, XII
Transportation Statistics Bureau	49, XI
Transportation, Office of	7, XXXIII
Transportation Security Administration	49, XII
Transportation Statistics Bureau	49, XI
Travel Allowances, Temporary Duty (TDY)	41, 301
Treasury Department	5, XXI; 12, XV; 17, IV; 31, IX
Alcohol, Tobacco and Firearms, Bureau of	27, I
Community Development Financial Institutions Fund	12, XVIII
Comptroller of the Currency	12, I
Customs Service, United States	19, I
Engraving and Printing, Bureau of	31, VI
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 10
Federal Law Enforcement Training Center	31, VII
Fiscal Service	31, II
Foreign Assets Control, Office of	31, V
Internal Revenue Service	26, I
International Investment, Office of	31, VIII
Monetary Offices	31, I
Secret Service	31, IV
Secretary of the Treasury, Office of	31, Subtitle A
Thrift Supervision, Office of	12, V
Truman, Harry S. Scholarship Foundation	45, XVIII
United States and Canada, International Joint Commission	22, IV
United States and Mexico, International Boundary and Water Commission, United States Section	22, XI
Utah Reclamation Mitigation and Conservation Commission	43, III
Veterans Affairs Department	38, I
Federal Acquisition Regulation	48, 8
Veterans' Employment and Training Service, Office of the Assistant Secretary for	41, 61; 20, IX
Vice President of the United States, Office of	32, XXVIII
Vocational and Adult Education, Office of	34, IV
Wage and Hour Division	29, V
Water Resources Council	18, VI
Workers' Compensation Programs, Office of	20, I
World Agricultural Outlook Board	7, XXXVIII

List of CFR Sections Affected

All changes in this volume of the Code of Federal Regulations which were made by documents published in the FEDERAL REGISTER since January 1, 1986, are enumerated in the following list. Entries indicate the nature of the changes effected. Page numbers refer to FEDERAL REGISTER pages. The user should consult the entries for chapters and parts as well as sections for revisions.

For the period before January 1, 1986, see the ''List of CFR Sections Affected, 1949–1963, 1964–1972, and 1973–1985,'' published in seven separate volumes.

1986

41 CFR

51 *COM020*FR
Page

Chapter 201

201–1.000–1 *See* Temp. Reg. 13 45887
201–1.102–3 *See* Temp. Reg. 13 45887
201–1.103 *See* Temp. Reg. 13 45887
201–2.001 Amended 9958
201–8.100–1 Revised 8318
201–8.101–1 Revised 8318
201–8.101–2 Revised 8319
Corrected 10392
201–8.101–3 (a) introductory text revised 8319
201–8.101–4 Added 8319
201–8.102 Revised 8319
Corrected 10392
201–8.102–1 Revised 8319
201–8.102–2 Revised 8319
201–8.103 Revised 8319
201–8.104 (a) revised 8319
201–8.105–1 Revised 8320
201–8.105–2 Revised 8320
201–8.105–4 Removed 8320
201–8.105–7 Removed 8320
201–8.105–12 Revised 8320
201–8.105–13 Removed 8320
201–8.105–14 Removed 8320
201–8.105–18 (b) revised 8320
201–8.105–30 Revised 8320
201–8.105–31 Heading revised 8320
201–8.105–32 Heading revised 8320
201–8.105–33 (b) revised 8321
201–8.105–35 Added 8321
201–8.105–36 Added 8321
201–8.105–37 Added 8321
201–8.106–6 Text removed; Note added 8321

41 CFR—Continued

51 *COM020*FR
Page

Chapter 201—Continued

201–8.107–1 Heading revised 8321
201–8.107–2 Heading revised 8321
201–8.107–3 Heading revised 8321
201–8.109 (c) revised 8321
201–8.110–1 (b) revised 8322
201–8.112–8 Added 8322
201–8.112–12 Revised 8322
(b) corrected 10392
201–8.112–14 Revised 8322
201–8.112–16 Revised 8323
201–8.112–17 Removed 8323
201–8.112–18 Removed 8323
201–8.112–25 Added 8323
201–8.112–26 Added 8323
201–8.112–27 Added 8323
201–8.113–2 Revised 8323
201–8.113–3 Revised 8324
201–8.113–4 Revised 8324
201–11.002–2 Added 9958
201–23.104–1 (c)(2) revised 9958
201–24.202 *See* Temp. Reg. 13 45888
201–24.206 Revised 9958
201–30.009 (a) introductory text revised; (b) added; (c) removed 9958
201–30.009–2 Revised 9959
201–32.203 (h) and (i) redesignated as (i) and (j) and revised; new (h) added 9959
201–32.206 (a)(2) revised 9959
201–33.003 Revised 9959
201–33.011 (a), (c), and (d)(6) revised 9960
201–33.012 Added 9960
Chapter 201 (Appendix A) Temporary Reg. 13 added 45887

1987

41 CFR

52 FR Page

Chapter 201

201–8 Authority citation revised 10088, 28557
201–8.101–1 Revised 10088
201–8.103–5 Added 10088
201–8.104 (c) added 10088
201–8.105–6 (b) revised 28557
201–8.105–15 Removed 10088
201–8.105–24 Removed 10088
201–8.105–37 Revised 10088
(d) revised 28557
201–8.105–38 Added 10088
201–8.105–39 Added 10088
201–8.105–40 Added 10089
201–8.105–41 Added 10089
201–8.105–42 Added 10089
201–8.105–43 Added 28557
201–8.106–6 Added 28558
201–8.106–7 Added 28558
201–8.107 Revised 10089
201–8.107–1 Revised 10089
201–8.107–2 Revised 10090
201–8.107–3 Revised 10090
201–8.107–4 Added 10090
201–8.107–5 Added 10090
201–8.107–6 Added 28558
Corrected 30280
201–8.108 Revised 10090
201–8.108–1 Added 10090
201–8.109 Revised 10090
201–8.110–1 (b) revised 10091
201–8.111 Revised 10092
201–8.111–1 Added 10092
201–8.111–2 Added 10092
201–8.111–3 Added 10092
201–8.111–4 Added 10093
201–8.112–4 Revised 28558
201–8.112–17 Added 10093
201–11 Authority citation revised 10093
201–11.002–1 (b) introductory text revised 10093
201–24 Correctly designated 656
201–24.202 Correctly designated 656
201–30 Authority citation revised 10093
201–30.018–3 Removed 10093
201–30.019 Added 10093
201–32 Authority citation revised 10379
201–32.400—201–32.404 (Subpart 201–32.4) Added 10379
201–32.402–5 (a) corrected 13173
201–32.403–3 (a)(1) corrected 13173
201–34 Authority citation revised 10094

41 CFR—Continued

52 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued

201–34.003 Added 10094
201–38 Authority citation revised 42294
201–38.007 Revised 42294
201–38.007–1—201–38.007–4 Added 42294
201–38.007–5 Added 42295
201–38.007–6 Added 42295
201–38.007–7 Added 42295
Chapter 201 (Appendix A)
Temporary Reg. 13 corrected 656
Temporary Reg. 10, Supp. 1 added 5113
Temporary Reg. 13, Supp. 1 added 46469

1988

41 CFR

53 FR Page

Chapter 201

201–1 Authority citation revised 24722
201–1.101–1 (b) through (e) removed; (a) designation removed; eff. 8–29–88 24722
201–1.101–2 (b) and (c) revised; eff. 8–29–88 24722
201–1.102 (c)(6) added 40067
201–1.102–1 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24722
201–1.102–2 (d) amended; nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88 24722
201–1.103 (d) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24722
(c) (3) and (4) removed; (c)(5) redesignated as (c)(3) 28639
201–1.201 (a) amended; nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88 24722
201–1.402 Nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88 24722
201–1.403 (a) and (c) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24722
(d) added 40067
201–1.502 (b)(2) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24722
201–2 Authority citation revised 24722
201–2.001 Amended; eff. 8–29–88 24722
201–6 Authority citation revised 24723
201–6.000 Amended; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–6.102 (c) removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–6.103–1 (a) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–11.001 (b) revised 29052

41 CFR—Continued

53 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued

201–11.003 Revised 29052
201–20 Text removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–21 Authority citation revised 24723
201–21.002—201–21.007 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–21.012—201–21.014 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–21.016 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–21.017 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–22 Authority citation revised 24723
201–22.001–3 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–22.001–4 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–22.003–3 (b) and (c) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–24 Authority citation revised 24723
201–24.105 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–24.301 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–26 Authority citation revised 24723
201–26.204 (a)(3) revised; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201.26–206 (a) removed; (b) through (e) redesignated as (a) through (d); new (a) revised; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–30 Authority citation revised 24723
201–30.001—201–30.006 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–30.007 (a) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24723
(d) removed; (c) revised 29052
201–30.007–2 Added 40067
201–30.008 (a) introductory text and (1) and (d) revised 29052
201–30.009 (a)(2) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24723
Revised 29052
201–30.009–3 (a), (d), and (e) removed; (b) and (c) redesignated as (a) and (b); eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–30.010 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–30.011 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–30.013 Revised 29053
201–30.013–3 (a)(1), (b)(1), and (c) removed; (a)(2) and (b)(2) redesignated as (a) and (b); eff. 8–29–88 24723
201–30.014—201–30.019 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24724

41 CFR—Continued

53 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued

201–31 Authority citation revised 24724
201–31.001 Amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
Revised 29053
201–31.002 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–31.003 (a), (b), (c), and (f) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–31.004 (b) and (d) removed; (c) and (e) redesignated as (b) and (c); new (c) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–31.005 (a) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–31.006 (a), (b), and (c) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
Heading revised; (b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b) 29053
201–31.010—201–31.010–4 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–32 Authority citation revised 24724
201–32.101 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–32.102 (b) and (c) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–32.103 Removed 29053
201–32.104 (a) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–32.105 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–32.106 (a) removed; (b), (c), and (d) redesignated as (a), (b), and (c); new (b) and (c) amended 29053
201–32.202 Added 40067
201–32.206 (a)(2) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
(g)(2)(iii) introductory text amended; (g)(2)(iii) (A) through (C) removed 29053
201–32.207 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–32.208 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–32.302 (a) removed; (b) and (c) redesignated as (a) and (b); new (a) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–32.303 (e)(1) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–34 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–39 Authority citation revised 24724
201–39.002–7 Amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–39.006–6 (d) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–41 Authority citation revised 28639
201–41.005 Added 28639

41 CFR—Continued

53 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued
201–45 Authority citation revised 24724
201–45.101–1 (b)(2) amended; eff. 8–29–88 24724
201–45.104–2 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.104–5 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.106–4 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.109–3 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.500—201–45.514 (Subpart 201–45.5) Nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.503 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.504–2 Introductory text removed; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.505–1 Amended; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.506 Amended; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.511 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.600—201–45.611 (Subpart 201–45.6) Nomenclature change; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.609–2 Amended; eff. 8–29–88 24725
201–45.800—201–45.804 (Subpart 201–45.8 Removed; eff. 8–29–88 24725
Chapter 201 (Appendix A)
Temporary Reg. 13, Supp. 1 added 46469
Temporary Reg. 13, Supp. 2 added 47199
Temporary Reg. 10, Supp. 2 added 52424

1989

41 CFR

54 FR Page

Chapter 201
201–1.102 (c)(7) added; interim 42303
201–2.001 Amended 37464
Amended; interim 42303
201–6.203 (g) added; interim 42303
201–8 Removed 37464
201–13 Added 37464
201–19 Added 35496
201–33 Authority citation revised; nomenclature change 2126
201–33.000–1 Added 2126
201–33.001 Redesignated as 201–33.001–1 and revised; new 201–33.001 added 2126

41 CFR—Continued

54 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued
201–33.001–1 Redesignated from 201–33.001 and revised 2126
201–33.002 (b) revised 2127
201–33.003 Revised 2127
201–33.003–2 (a)(3) and (c) removed; (d) and (e) redesignated as (c) and (d); (b) revised 2127
201–33.004 Revised 2127
201–33.005 Removed 2127
201–33.006 Introductory text revised 2127
201–33.008 Revised 2127
201–33.009–5 (b) amended 2127
201–33.011 Introductory text revised; (c) removed; (b) redesignated as (c); new (b) added 2127
201–33.012 (b)(1) amended; (b)(1) designation and (2) removed 2127
201–38.006 Amended 37465
201–38.009 Added; interim 42303
201–38.200—201–38.207–3 (Subpart 201–38.2) Redesignated from Part 201–39 37465
201–39 Redesignated as 201–38.200—201–38.207–3 (Subpart 201–38.2); new Part 201–39 added 37465
201–40.005 Amended 37466
Subtitle F
Subtitle F Subtitle established 20266
Chapter 301
301–1—301–14 (Chapter 301) Chapter established 20267
301–1 Added 20267
301–1.1 Revised; interim 53321
301–1.3 (b) revised; interim 53321
301–1.6 (b) revised; (f) added 47523
301–2 Added 20270
301–3 Added 20272
301–3.3 (a) and (d) revised 47523
301–3.6 Corrected 23563
301–4 Added 20276
301–4.2 (a)(2), (d) (1), and (2) revised 37810
301–4.3 (a)(1) amended 47524
301–5 Added 20279
301–6 Added 20279
301–7 Added 20280
301–7.6 (c)(6) amended 47524
301–8 Added 20288
301–9 Added 20290
301–10 Added 20291
301–11 Added 20293
301–12 Added 20295
301–14 Added 20297

41 CFR—Continued

54 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued
301 Appendix A added 20299

Chapter 302
302–1—302–12 (Chapter 302) Chapter established 20306
302–1 Added 20306
302–1.1—302–1.14 Designated as Subpart A; interim 29716
302–1.100—302–1.107 (Subpart B) Added; interim 29716
302–2 Added 20314
302–3 Added 20316
302–4 Added 20317
302–5 Added 20318
302–6 Added 20321
302–6.1 Introductory text, (a) through (d), and (e)(1) revised; (g) added 37811
(g)(2) and (5) corrected 43521
302–6.2 (g) introductory text republished; (g) (1) and (2) revised 51300
302–7 Added 20323
302–8 Added 20324
302–9 Added 20328
302–10 Added 20330
302–11 Added 20332
302–11.8 Corrected 23563
302–12 Added 20350
302–12.4 (b)(3) revised 37812
(b)(3) corrected 43521
Subtitle F (Appendix) Temporary Reg. 3 amended 48611

Chapter 303
303–1—303–2 (Chapter 303) Chapter established 20351
303–1 Added 20351
303–2 Added 20352

Chapter 304
304–1—304–2 (Chapter 304) Chapter established 20353
304–1 Added 20353
304–2 Added 20353
Subtitle F (Appendix) Heading added 20353
Temporary Reg. 1 added 20355
Temporary Reg. 2 added 20357
Temporary Reg. 2 corrected 27795
Temporary Reg. 3 added 20360

1990

41 CFR

55 FR Page

Chapter 201
Chapter 201 Revised 53387

41 CFR—Continued

55 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued
201–1 Authority citation revised 30704
201–1.000–1 (c) revised 30704
(c) regulation at 55 FR 30704 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–1.102–2 (c) revised 30704
(c) regulation at 55 FR 30704 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–1.102–3 Removed 30705
Regulation at 55 FR 30705 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–1.103 Revised 30705
Regulation at 55 FR 30705 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
Regulation at 53 FR 28639 confirmed 35315
201–2 Authority citation revised 30705
201–2.001 Amended 30705
Regulation at 55 FR 30705 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–23 Revised 30706
Regulation at 55 FR 30706 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–23.103–1 (c)(4) corrected 37478
201–24 Authority citation revised 30709
201–24.109 Added 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–24.202 Revised 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–24.203 Removed 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–38 Authority citation revised 30710
201–38.200—201–38.207–3 (Subpart 201–38.2) Removed 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–39.100—201–39.199 (Subpart 201–39.1) Heading added 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–39.100 Added 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
(c)(2) corrected 37478
201–39.5202–2 Added 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–39.5202–3 Added 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719

41 CFR—Continued

55 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued
201–41 Authority citation revised 30710
201–41.005 Regulation at 53 FR 28639 confirmed; revised 35315
201–41.006 Revised 30710
Regulation at 55 FR 30710 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719
201–45.200—201–45.209 (Subpart 201–45.2) Added 19221
(Appendix A) Temporary Reg. 13, Supplement 3 added 30
Chapter 201 Appendix A amended 30711
Regulation at 55 FR 30711 effective date delayed to 10–1–90 34719

Chapter 301
301–1.1 Revised 49894
301–1.6 (e) amended 41525
301–2.2 (d)(1)(ii) revised 10769
301–3.2 (c)(1) amended 41525
301–3.4 (b)(1)(ii) and (c) revised 10770
301–3.6 (b)(1)(iii) amended 41526
301–7 Revised 41526
301–8.1 Introductory text revised 41533
Introductory text corrected 46064
301–8.2 (a) introductory text amended; (b) revised 41533
301–8.3 Introductory text, (a)(1) and (b)(1) introductory text revised; (d) added 2380
Revised 41533
301–8.5 (a)(2) and (3) amended 41534
301–8.6 (b) revised 31534
301–8.7 Revised 41534
301–9.1 (c) revised 49894
301–10.1 Heading and section revised 10770
(a) amended 49894
301–10.2 (b)(2)(ii) revised 10770
(b)(2)(ii) amended 49895
301–10.3 Revised 10770
(a) amended; (d) removed; (e) redesignated as (d); (c)(4) and new (d) introductory text revised 49895
301–11.6 (a)(1), (4), (b)(15), (26), and (27) amended; (b)(16) revised 41534
(b)(21) revised 49895
301–12.1 Amended 41534
301–12.5 (a) amended 41534
301–14.6 (a) amended 41534
301–14.7 (b)(1), (2) and (d)(2)(i) amended 41534
301–15 Added 10771

41 CFR—Continued

55 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued
301–15.40—301–15.48 (Subpart C) Heading revised 49895
301–15.40 Introductory text, (b) and (c) revised; (d) added 49895
301–15.41 Revised 49895
301–15.42 Revised 49895
301–15.43 (b) revised 49896
301–15.44 (a), (c), (e)(1), (3) and (h) revised 49896
301–15.45 (a) revised 49896
301–15.47 Redesignated as 301–15.48; new 301–15.47 added 49896
301–15.48 Redesignated from 301–15.47; (a)(2) and (d) revised 49896
301–16 Added; eff. to 6–30–92 7327
Chapter 301 Appendix A revised 1946, 51713
Appendix A corrected 5945, 10866
Appendix A amended 41534
Appendix B added 41535

Chapter 302
302–1.3 (a)(3) revised 10778
302–1.11 (b)(2) and (e) revised 10778
(b)(2) corrected 14916
302–1.12 (b)(1), (c)(1), (e)(1), (5) and (6) amended 41536
302–1.13 (b)(3) amended 41536
302–2.1 Revised 41537
302–2.2 (a) and (b) introductory text revised 41537
302–5.2 (a)(1), (g)(1) and (2) revised; (i) amended 41537
302–5.4 (c)(1)(i), (ii), (3) and (4) revised; (c)(2)(v) removed 41537
302–6.1 (a) amended 41538
302–6.2 (g)(1) and (2) revised 45608
302–11 Appendixes A and B amended 1674
Appendix B corrected 5945, 10866
Appendix C amended 1676
Subtitle F (Appendix) Temporary Reg. 1 effective date extended to 6–30–90 3740
Appendix removed 10778

1991

41 CFR

56 FR Page

Chapter 201
201–4.001 Corrected 4948
201–9.200 Introductory text corrected 4948
201–18.002 (c) corrected 4948
201–20.103–7 (c) corrected 4948
201–20.203–1 (a)(3) corrected 4948

41 CFR—Continued

56 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued

201–20.305–1 (a)(1) introductory text corrected 4948
201–21.603 (d)(4)(iii) and (e) introductory text corrected 29186
201–22.100 Corrected 29187
201–23.003 (d) corrected 4948
201–24.107 Heading and (a) corrected 4948
201–39.106–4 (c)(2) corrected 4948
201–39.1501–1 (a)(1) corrected 4948
201–39.1701–1 (c) corrected 4948
201–39.1701–3 Introductory text and (c) corrected 4948
201–39.5202–1 Corrected 4948
201–39.5202–2 Corrected 4948
201–39.5202–3 Corrected 4948
201–39.5202–4 Corrected 4948
201–39.5202–5 Corrected 4948
201–39.5202–6 Corrected 4948
Chapter 201 FIRMR Index Corrected 4949

Chapter 301

301–1.1—301–1.3 Designated as Subpart A 23654
301–1 Authority citation revised 9878
301–1.1 Revised 9878, 23654
Regulation at 56 FR 9878 effective date corrected 11106
301–1.2 (b) revised; (c) added; interim 9878
Regulation at 56 FR 9878 effective date corrected 11106
Corrected 11304
(d) added 23654
301–1.3 (b) revised; interim 9878
Regulation at 56 FR 9878 effective date corrected 11106
(c)(3) through (9) redesignated as (c)(4) through (10); new (c)(3) added 23654
301–1.4 Redesignated as 301–1.101 23654
301–1.5 Redesignated as 301–1.102 23654
301–1.6 Redesignated as 301–1.103 23654
301–1.100—301–1.103 Designated as Subpart B 23654
301–1.100 Added 23654
301–1.101 Redesignated from 301–1.4; (b)(3) amended 23654
301–1.102 Redesignated from 301–1.5 23654
301–1.103 Redesignated from 301–1.6 23654

41 CFR—Continued

56 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued

301.1.200—301–1.205 (Subpart C) Added 23654
301–3.5 (a)(2) and (b) amended 23655
301–4.2 (a)(2), (d)(1) and (2) revised 28824
301–7.1 (b)(2) and (6) amended 23655
301–7.5 (a) amended 23655
301–8.3 (c) revised; effective to 10–1–94 37478
301–10.2 (a)(3) and (b)(3) amended 23655
(b)(3) corrected 29439
301–10.3 (b)(2) revised 10378
301–11.5 (g) amended 23656
301–11.6 (b)(1) amended 23656
301–12 Heading corrected 28589
301–12.4 (d) amended 23656
301–14.4 Amended 23656
Chapter 301 Appendix A corrected 1492

Chapter 302

302–1.1—302–1.14 (Subpart A) Regulations at 54 FR 29716 confirmed 15050
302–1.2 (a)(7) removed; (a)(4) and (5) revised 23656
302–1.3 (a)(2) revised; (a)(3) removed; (a)(4) and (5) redesignated as (a)(3) and (4); (c) and (d) amended 23656
(c) corrected 28589, 40946
302–1.4 (c) revised; (d) through (k) redesignated as (e) through (l); new (d) added 23656
(i) revised 46989
302–1.5 (b)(3) amended 15050
(a) revised 23656
302–1.7 (b) amended 23657
302–1.8 Revised 46989
302–1.10 Revised 23657
302–1.11 (c) amended 15050
Removed 23657
302–1.12 (f) and (g) amended 23657
302–1.13 (c)(2)(iii) amended 15050
302–1.100—302–1.107 (Subpart B) Regulations at 54 FR 29716 confirmed 15050
302–1.100 (a) and (b) amended 15050
302–1.101 Revised 15050
(b)(3) and (d) corrected 28796
302–1.102 Revised 15050
302–1.103 Revised 15050
Introductory text corrected 28796
302–1.104 Revised 15050
302–1.105 (a) and (c) revised 15050
(a) corrected 28796

41 CFR—Continued

56 FR Page

Chapter 302—Continued
302–1.107 Revised 15051
302–2.1 Amended 23657
302–2.2 (c)(1) amended 23657
302–2.3 (a) amended 23657
302–3.1 (b) introductory text revised; (b)(2) removed; (b)(3) through (6) redesignated as (b)(2) through (5) 46989
302–3.2 (b) amended 23657
302–4.1 (c)(3) revised 57289
302–4.3 (b) amended 23657
302–5.2 (a) amended 23658
302–6.1 (b) amended 23658
(b) corrected 29439
302–6.2 (g)(1) and (2) revised 51177
302–7.1 (a) and (b) revised 46989
302–7.3 Revised 46990
302–7.5 Revised 46990
302–11 Authority citation corrected 12816
302–11.2 (a) amended; (b)(1) revised 23658
302–11.4 (g) added 23658
302–11.5 (i) and (k) revised; (o) and (p) added 9290
302–11.7 (e)(2) amended 9290
302–11.8 (b)(1)(iii), (c)(3), (e)(1), (2)(iii), (4)(i)(A) through (C), (f)(1) and (2) revised; (c)(6) and (h) removed; (f)(3) through (5) redesignated as (f)(4) through (6); new (f)(3) added 9290
(e)(4)(i)(A) and (f)(1) corrected 12816
302–11.9 (b)(3) amended 9292
302–11 Appendixes A, B and C amended 10378
Figure 302–11(a) and Figure 302–11(b) removed 9292
302–12.1 Amended 23658
302–12.4 (a)(2) amended 23658
(a)(2) correctly amended 29439

Chapter 303
303–1.1 Revised 57289
303–1.2 Amended 57290
303–1.3 Redesignated as 303–1.4 57289
Added 57290
303–1.4 Redesignated as 303–1.7; new 303–1.4 redesignated from 303–1.3 57289
303–1.5 Revised 57290
303–1.7 Redesignated from 303–1.4 57289
303–2.1 Amended 57290
303–2.3 Revised 57290
303–2.6 (a)(1) revised; (b) removed; (c) redesignated as (b) 57290

41 CFR—Continued

56 FR Page

Chapter 303—Continued
303–2.8 Amended 57290

Chapter 304
304–1—304–2 (Chapter 304) Revised; interim 9878
Regulation at 56 FR 9878 effective date corrected 11106
304–1.2 (b)(8) corrected 11304
304–1.6 (a) and (b) corrected 11304
304–1.7 (a) through (d) corrected 11304
(b) and (d) corrected 12422
304–1.8 (a) corrected 11304

1992

41 CFR

57 FR Page

Chapter 201
201–38 Reinstated; CFR correction 56280
CFR correction withdrawn 60132

Chapter 301
301–1 Authority citation revised 28633
301–1.1 Amended 28633
301–1.2 (a), (b) and (c) amended 28633
(c) revised; interim 53289
301–1.3 (c)(1), (2) and (6) amended 28633
301–1.102 (b) introductory text and (3) amended 28633
301–2 Authority citation revised 28633
301–2.2 (d)(4) amended 28633
301–2.3 (e) amended 28633
301–2.6 (d) added; interim 54305
301–3 Authority citation revised 28633
301–3.3 (d)(2)(i) amended 28633
301–3.4 (b)(1)(ii) amended 28633
301–3.5 (a) introductory text amended 28633
301–3.6 (b)(1) introductory text amended 28633
301–4 Authority citation revised 28633
301–4.2 (a) introductory text and (b) introductory text amended 28633
301–5 Authority citation revised 28633
301–5.1 (a) amended 28633
301–6 Authority citation revised 28633
301–6.4 (c) amended 28633

41 CFR—Continued

57 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued

301–7 Authority citation revised 28633
301–7.1 Introductory text amended 28633
301–7.2 (b) introductory text amended 28633
301–7.4 Amended 6678
301–8 Authority citation revised 28633
301–8.1 Introductory text, (a), (c) and (d) amended 28633
301–8.2 (b) amended 28633
301–8.3 (d) amended 28633
301–8.4 (c) amended 28633
301–8.5 (b) amended 28633
301–9 Authority citation revised 28634
301–9.2 Redesignated as 301–9.3; new 301–9.2 added 8091
301–9.3 Redesignated as 301–9.4; new 301–9.3 redesignated from 301–9.2 8091
301–9.4 Redesignated from 301–9.3 8091
Amended 28634
301–10 Authority citation revised 28634
301–10.1 (b)(3) amended 28634
301–10.2 (b) introductory text and (2)(iii) amended 28634
301–11 Authority citation revised 28634
301–11.3 (a) amended 28634
301–11.4 (a) amended 28634
301–11.6 (b)(23) through (27) redesignated as (b)(24) through (28); (b)(19) and new (b)(24) amended; new (b)(23) addd 8092
301–12 Authority citation revised 28634
301–12.2 Amended 28634
301–12.4 Introductory text and (c) amended 28634
301–12.7 (a) and (c) amended 28634
301–14 Authority citation revised 28634
301–14.2 Amended 28634
301–14.4 Amended 28634
301–14.9 Amended 28634
301–14.10 Amended 28634
301–15 Authority citation revised 28634
301–15.43 (a) amended 28634
301–16 Authority citation revised 28634
301–16.1 Amended 28634

41 CFR—Continued

57 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued

Chapter 301 Appendix A revised 6678
Appendix A amended 28634

Chapter 302

302–1 Authority citation revised 28634
302–1.1 Amended 28635
302–1.2 (b) introductory text amended 28635
302–1.3 (a) introductory text amended 28634
(a) introductory text and (c) amended 28635
302–1.4 (d), (f)(1)(ii), (iii), (iv), (2) and (j)(1) introductory text amended 28634
Introductory text, (b), (e) introductory text, (f)(2) and (k) amended 28635
302–1.5 (b)(1) and (2) introductory text amended 28635
302–1.6 Introductory text amended 28635
302–1.9 (b) amended 28635
302–1.10 (g) amended 28634
302–1.12 (e)(6) amended; (a), (b)(1), (2) introductory text, (3) and (5) amended 28635
302–1.13 (a)(2) introductory text, (c)(1), (2)(ii), (d)(1)(i)(D) and (2)(i) amended 28635
302–1.14 (b) introductory text amended 28635
302–1.105 (c) amended 28635
302–2 Authority citation revised 28635
302–2.3 (c)(2), (e)(1), (2) and (3) amended 28635
302–3 Authority citation revised 28635
302–3.1 (c) introductory text, (2) and (4) amended 28635
302–3.2 (b) amended 28635
302–3.3 (b) amended 28635
302–3.4 Amended 28635
302–4 Authority citation revised 28635
302–4.1 (b) introductory text amended 28635
302–4.3 (b) amended 28635
302–4.4 Amended 28635
302–5 Authority citation revised 28635
302–5.1 Amended 28635
302–5.2 (e) and (i) amended 28635
302–5.3 Amended 28635

41 CFR—Continued

57 FR Page

Chapter 302—Continued
302–5.5 Amended 28635
302–6 Authority citation revised 28635
302–6.1 Introductory text, (g)(1) introductory text, (ii), (2), (4) and (5) amended 28635
302–6.2 (g)(1) and (2) amended 45001
302–6.3 (b) amended 28635
302–6.4 Amended 28635
302–6.5 Amended 28635
302–7 Authority citation revised 28636
302–8 Auhtority citation revised 28636
302–8.1 Amended 28636
302–8.2 (a), (b)(1), (e) and (f) amended 28636
302–8.3 (a)(3) amended 28636
302–8.4 (e)(3) amended 28636
302–9 Authority citation revised 28636
302–9.1 (a) and (d) amended 28636
302–9.3 (b) amended 28636
302–9.4 Amended 28636
302–10 Authority citation revised 28636
302–10.1 (a)(1), (2) and (b) amended 28636
302–10.2 (a) amended 28636
302–10.3 (b) introductory text, (2), (c)(1), (2) and (d)(2) amended 28636
302–10.4 (b) and (e) amended 28636
302–10.5 (a)(1) and (c) amended 28636
302–10.6 Amended 28636
302–11 Authority citation revised 28636
302–11.1 Amended 28636
302–11.2 (b) amended 28636
302–11.3 (i) amended 28636
302–11.4 Introductory text amended 28636
302–11.5 Introductory text and (e) amended 28636
302–11.6 (a) and (e) amended 28636
302–11.8 (a), (d), (e)(1), (2)(i), (ii), (4) and (f)(3)(ii) amended 28636
302–11.9 (a) amended 28636
302–11.12 Amended 28636
302–11.13 Introductory text amended 28636
302–11 Appendixes A, B and C amended 1112
Appendix B amended 28636
302–12 Authority citation revised 28636
302–12.1 Amended 28636

41 CFR—Continued

57 FR Page

Chapter 302—Continued
302–12.3 Amended 28637
302–12.4 (b) introductory text and (1) amended 28637
302–12.5 (b) amended 28637
302–12.6 (a)(2) and (b)(2) amended 28637
302–12.7 Amended 28637

Chapter 303
303–1 Authority citation revised 28637
303–1.1 (a) amended 28637
303–1.2 Amended 28637
303–2 Authority citation revised 28637
303–2.6 (a)(3) amended 28637
303–2.7 Amended 28637

Chapter 304
304–1 Authority citation revised 28637
Revised; interim 53289
304–2 Authority citation revised 28637
304–2.2 Amended 28637
304–2.3 Amended 28637
304–2.4 Introductory text and (e) amended 28637

1993

41 CFR

58 FR Page

Chapter 301
301-1 Authority citation revised 58236
301-1.102 (a) introductory text and (b)(1) revised 58236
301-1.103 (f)(3) amended 58236
301-2.5 (b) revised 58236
301-3.3 Revised 58236
(d)(4)(iii)(C) and (ix) corrected 60390
301-4.3 (a)(1) and (2) revised 58240
301-7.11 (e) amended 58241
301–7.12 (a)(2)(i) table amended 12890
301-8.2 (a) amended 58241
301-8.3 (c)(2) and (d) amended 58241
301-10.2 (a)(2)(i) revised 58241
301-10.3 (f) redesignated as (e) 58241
301-11.6 (b)(9) revised 58241
301-15.7 (g) amended 58242
301-16 Added 58242
301-16.4 (a)(1) corrected 60390
301 Appendix A revised 12890
amended 58502
revised 67950

41 CFR—Continued

58 FR Page

Chapter 302

302-1 Authority citation revised 58243
302-1.3 (a) revised 58243
302-1.10 (b) through (g) redesignated as (c) through (h); (a), new (e) introductory text and new (f) amended; new (b) added 58243
302-1.100—302-1.107 (Subpart B) Heading revised 58243
302-1.100 Revised 58243
302-1.101 Introductory text and (a) revised 58243
302-1.102 Amended 58244
302-1.104 Amended 58244
302-1.105 (a) and (c) amended 58244
302-1.106 Amended 58244
302-6.2 (g)(1) and (2) amended 53137
302–11.1 Revised 15437
302-11.5 (i) revised 58244
(j) revised 15437
302–11.8 (e)(2) amended; (e)(2)(iv) revised; (e)(4) redesignated as (e)(5); new (e)(4) and new (5)(iii) added 15437
302–11 Appendixes A, B and C amended 8547
Appendix D added 15438

Chapter 304

304-1.3 (d) revised 58244

1994

41 CFR

59 FR Page

Chapter 201

201–1.002–2 (d) and (e) redesignated as (e) and (f); new (d) and (g) added; new (f) revised 66203
201–1.002–3 Added 66203
201–3.001 (b)(1) revised 66203
201–3.402 (b) amended 61282
201–4.001 Amended 61282
201–9.202–1 (b)(7) amended 61282
201–9.202–2 (b)(1)(ix) amended 61282
201–17.001 (l) and (m) revised; (n) added; interim 953
201–18.003 Amended 61282
201–20.103–11 Added; interim 953
201–20.203–2 (c) revised 66203
201–20.303 (d)(2) amended 61282
201–20.305 (a)(3) revised; (a)(5) and (6) added; interim 53361
(a)(7) added 61282

41 CFR—Continued

59 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued

201–20.305–1 Introductory text and (c) removed; (a)(1) introductory text, (3) and (b) revised; interim 53362
(a)(1) introductory text revised; (c) added 61282
201–21.403 (a)(2)(ii) amended 61283
201–21.603 (d)(1) and (3) amended 61283
201–21.604 (a) amended 61283
201–23.003 (a) and (c) amended 61283
201–24.101–2 (a) introductory text revised 61283
201–24.101–3 (a) amended; (d) revised; (g) added 61283
201–24.102 (c)(2) amended 61283
201–24.104 Removed 61283
201–39.001 (b) revised 61283
201–39.101–3 (b)(4) and (5) redesignated as (b)(5) and (6); new (b)(4) and (7) added; new (b)(6) revised 66203
201–39.101–6 (b) amended 61283
201–39.104–1 (b)(3) amended 61283
201–39.802 Revised 61283
201–39.802–1 Revised 61283
201–39.802–2 Revised 61283
201–39.802–3 Revised 61284
201–39.1402–1 (b) revised 66204
201–39.1501–1 (b) revised 66204
201–39.3304–1 Revised 61284
Chapter 201 FIRMR Index amended 61284

Chapter 301

301–1.3 (a) and (c)(1) revised 46192
301–1.101 (b)(4) added 46193
301–1.202 Heading revised; (a)(5) and (b)(6) added 46193
301–1.205 (e) added 46193
301–3.3 (e)(1)(vi) amended 27488
301–4.2 (a) revised; (b) removed; (c) and (d) redesignated as (b) and (c); new (c) amended 66626
301–4.4 Amended 66626
301–7.2 (a)(4) added; (b) revised 46193
301–8.3 (c) revised 43500
301–8.5 (a)(4) added 46194
301–9.2 (a)(1) revised 27488
301–11.2 Revised 46194
301–16.2 (g) removed 46194
301–16.3 Revised 46194
301–16.4 (c)(1) revised 46195
301–17 Added 46195
301 Appendix A amended 15119
Appendix A revised 65682

41 CFR—Continued

59 FR
Page

Chapter 302

302–1 Authority citation revised 58243
302–1.2 (a)(7) added 27488
302–1.10 (b)(1) amended 27488
302–2.3 (c) introductory text amended 66626
302–6.1 (c) and (f) revised 27489
302–6.2 (g)(1) and (2) amended 46357
302–11.8 (e)(2)(iii) amended 27490
302–11 Appendixes A through D amended 10997
Appendix A corrected 22520

1995

41 CFR

60 FR
Page

Chapter 201

201–3.402 (b) corrected 2029, 7715
201–9.202–1 (b)(7) corrected 2029, 7715
Revised 55661
201–9.202–2 (b)(1)(ix) corrected 2029, 7715
201–18.003 Corrected 2029, 7715
201–20.303 (d)(2) corrected 2029, 7716
201–20.305 (a)(7) corrected 2030, 7716
201–21.403 (a)(2)(ii) corrected 2030
(a)(2)(ii) corrected 7716
201–21.603 (d)(1) and (3) corrected 2030, 7716
201–21.604 (a) corrected 2030, 7716
201–23.003 (a) and (c) corrected 2030, 7716
201–39.5 Removed 10509
201–39.001 (b) corrected 2030, 7716
201–39.101–6 (b) corrected 2030, 7716
201–39.104–1 (b)(3) corrected 7716
(b)(3) corrected 2030
201–39.601–2 Removed 10509
201–39.803–3 Revised 10509
201–39.1700 Revised 56249
201–39.1702 Added 56249
201–39.1702–1 Added 56249
201–39.1702–2 Added 56249
201–39.3304–1 Corrected 2030, 7716
FIRMR Index amended 10510

Chapter 301

301–11.3 (c) amended 62333
301–17 appendix A corrected 4477

Chapter 302

302–6.2 (g)(1) and (2) amended 49348
302–11 Appendixes A through D amended 2536

1996

41 CFR

61 FR
Page

Chapter 201

Chapter 201 Removed 39359
201–1.003 (a) amended; (d) removed 13
201–2.001 Revised 13
201–2.002 (a), (b) and (c) redesignated as (c), (a) and (b) 13
201–2.003 (a) amended 13
201–3 Heading revised 13
201–3.000 Revised 13
201–3.001 Revised 13
201–3.101 Amended 13
201–3.201 (d) revised 13
201–3.203 (c) revised 13
201–3.204 (a) amended 14
201–3.300—201–3.302 (Subpart 201–3.3) Removed 14
201–4 Heading revised 14
201–4.000 Revised 14
201–4.001 Amended 14
201–4.002 Amended 14
201–4.003 Added 14
201–6.001 (a)(3) and (5) revised; (a)(6) added 14
201–6.002 (g) through (m) redesignated as (h) through (n); new (g) added 14
201–7.001 (b) amended 14
201–7.002 (c) revised 15
201–17.001 (j) revised 15
201–18.001 (e) revised 15
201–18.002 (c) revised 15
201–20.001 (d) removed 15
201–20.102 Revised 15
201–20.103 Revised 15
201–20.103–7 (a) revised 15
201–20.202 Revised 15
201–20.203–2 Revised 15
201–20.303 (d)(2) revised 15
201–20.304 (a) revised; (b)(1) removed; (b)(2) redesignated as (b)(1); new (b)(2) added 15
201–20.305 (b)(5) added 16
(a)(3) and (5) revised 2724
201–20.305–1 (a)(1) introductory text and (3) introductory text revised 2724
201–20.305–3 Revised 16
201–21.201 (b) amended 16
201–21.301 (a) amended 16
201–21.303 (d) amended 16
201–21.401 (c) revised 16
201–21.403 (a)(2)(ii) amended 16
201–21.601 (c)(3) introductory text amended 16

41 CFR—Continued

61 FR Page

Chapter 201—Continued

201–21.603 (d)(1) and (2) revised; (d)(3) and (6) removed; (d)(4) and (5) redesignated as (d)(3) and (4) 16
201–21.604 Removed 16
201–22.303 Revised 16
201–23 Revised 39082
Regulation at 61 FR 39082 eff. date corrected to 7–26–96 40708
201–24.001 (g) removed 16
201–24.102 (c)(2) revised 2724
201–24.202 Removed 39083
Regulation at 61 FR 39082 eff. date corrected to 7–26–96 40708
201–39.001 Revised 16
201–39.100—201–39.106–4 (Subpart 201–39.1) Heading amended 16
201–39.201 Amended 17
201–39.801–1 Revised; interim 35685
201–39.803 Removed; interim 35685
201–39.803–1 Removed; interim 35685
201–39.803–2 Removed; interim 35685
201–39.803–3 Removed; interim 35685
201–39.1001–1 (i) amended 17
201–39.1402–2 (b) and (c) amended 17
201–39.1501–2 (b) and (c) amended 17
201–39.4600—201–39.4601 (Subpart 201–39.46) Removed 17
201–39.5202–6 Removed 17

Chapter 301

301–1 Authority citation revised 64998
301–1.101 (b)(4) amended 64998
301–1.202 (a)(5) and (b)(6) amended 64998
301–1.205 (e) removed 64998
301–3 Authority citation revised 55577
301–3.4 (b)(2)(i) amended 55577
301–4 Authority citation revised 68159
301–4.2 (a)(1), (2) and (3) revised 25802
(c)(1) and (2) amended 68159
301–5 Authority citation revised 55578
301–5.5 (c) removed 55578
301–6 Authority citation revised 55578
301–6.4 (c) amended 67951
301–6.5 Removed 67951
301–6.6 (b) amended 55578
301–7 Authority citation revised 68159

41 CFR—Continued

61 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued

301–7.2 (a)(4) amended; (b)(2) revised 64998
(a)(2) and new (3) revised 68159
301–7.4 (a) amended 10252, 68159
301–7.5 (b) revised; (c) removed; (d) and (e) redesignated as (c) and (d) 68159
301–7.6 (b)(2) revised 68159
301–7.7 Revised 68160
301–7.8 Revised 68160
301–7.12 (a)(2)(i) table revised 59185
Introductory text amended 68160
301–8 Authority citation revised 55578, 68160
301–8.3 (b)(2) revised 68160
301–8.5 (a)(2) amended 55578
(a)(4) amended 64998
301–10 Authority citation revised 55578
301–10.2 (b)(3)(ii) removed 55578
301–11 Authority citation revised 55578, 68161
301–11.2 (b) removed 64998
301–11.3 (c) revised 55578
301–11.4 (a) heading, (b) and (c) revised; (d) added 55578
301–11.5 (c)(3) amended 55578
(a)(2) and (3) revised 68161
301–11.6 (b)(16) amended 68161
301–17 Authority citation revised 64998
301–17.2 (d) removed; (e) and (f) redesignated as (d) and (e) 64998
301–17.3 Removed 64998
301–17.4 Removed 64998
Chapter 301 Appendix A revised 10252, 59185
Appendix A corrected 16620, 65635
Appendix A amended 33753, 40524

Chapter 302

302–2.1 Revised 68161
302–2.2 (b) introductory text revised 68161
302–6.2 (g)(1) and (2) amended 55579
302–11 Appendixes A through D amended 3838

1997

41 CFR

62 FR Page

Chapter 301

301–7.2 (a)(2) corrected; (a)(3) correctly removed; (a)(4) correctly redesignated as (a)(3) 6878
301–7 Appendix A amended 33753

41 CFR—Continued

62 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued

301–8 Authority citation corrected 6878
301–8.2 (b) amended 30279
301–8.3 (a)(2) revised; (c) removed; (d) redesignated as (c); (a)(1), (b)(1)(i) and new (c) amended 30279
(a)(2) and (b)(1)(ii) revised; (c) removed; (d) redesignated as (c); (a)(1), (b)(1)(i) and new (c) amended 42928
301–11 Authority citation corrected 6878
Chapter Appendix A corrected 6041
Appendix A amended 13342, 33753
Appendix A revised 63798
Appendix A corrected 68217

Chapter 302

302–1 Authority citation revised 10709, 13756, 13768, 13794
302–1.3 (a)(2) revised 13771
302–1.7 (a) amended 13756
(a) amended 13768
302–1.14 (a)(3)(iii) revised 13756
(a)(3)(ii) revised 13768
(a)(3)(vi) revised 13794
302–1.15 Added 10709
302–1.100 (b) redesignated as (c); (a)(3) and new (b) added; interim 26374
302–1.101 Introductory text and (d) revised; interim 26375
302–1.102 Revised; interim 26375
302–1.105 (a) revised; interim 26375
302–1.106 Revised; interim 26375
302–1.200—302–1.230 (Subpart C) Added 13771
302–1.300—302–1.302 (Subpart D) Added 13774
302–2 Authority citation revised 10709
302–3 Authority citation revised 10709
302–4 Revised 13768
302–5 Revised 13756
302–6 Authority citation revised 13765
302–6.1 (f)(2) introductory text revised 13765
302–6.2 (e) and (g) revised 13765
(d)(1)(xi) added; interim 26375
302–7 Authority citation revised 10709
302–8 Authority citation revised 10709

41 CFR—Continued

62 FR Page

Chapter 302—Continued

302–9 Authority citation revised 10709
302–10 Revised 13794
302–11 Authority citation revised 8173, 10709
302–11.7 (c) and (d) revised 10709
302–11 Appendixes A and B amended 8174
Appendix C amended 8175
Appendix D amended 8176
302–12 Revised 13766
302–14 Added 13763
302–15 Added 137621

1998

41 CFR

63 FR Page

Chapter 300

Chapter 300 Established 15950
300–2 Authority citation correctly added 35537
300–3.1 Corrected 35537
Amended 66674

Chapter 301

Chapter 301 Heading revised 15954
Corrected 35537
301–1—301–2 (Subchapter A) Heading added 15954
Corrected 35537
301–1 Removed; added 15954
301–2 Removed 15954
Added 15955
301–3 Removed 63419
301–3—301–31 (Subchapter B) Heading added 15955
Corrected 35537
301–3.1 Removed 15954
301–3.2 Removed 15954
301–3.3 Removed 15954
301–3.4 Removed 15954
301–3.5 Removed 15954
301–4 Removed 15954
301–5 Removed 15954
301–6 Removed 15954
301–7 Removed 15954
301–8 Removed 15954
301–9 Removed 15954
301–10 Removed 15954
Added 15955
301–10.106 (b) correctly revised 35537
301–10.115 Corrected 35537
301–10.131—301–10.143 Undesignated center heading and sections added 63419
301–10.164 Corrected 35537

41 CFR—Continued

63 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued
301–10.181 Corrected 35537
301–10.200 (a) corrected 35537
301–10.262 Corrected 35537
301–10.303 Amended 47438
301–10.304 Heading corrected 35537
301–10.420 (a) introductory text and (d) introductory text corrected 35537
301–10.450 Corrected 35537
301–11 Rmoved 15954
Added 15961
301–11.7 Corrected 35537
301–11.18 Corrected 35537
Table revised 66675
301–11.27 Revised 66675
301–11.30 Revised 66675
301–11.31 Added 66675
301–11.306 Corrected 35537
301–12 Removed 15954
Added 15965
301–12.1 Table corrected 35538
301–12.1 Revised 66675
301–13 Removed 15954
Added 15966
301–14 Removed 15954
301–15 Removed 15954
301–16 Removed 15954
301–17 Removed 15954
301–30 Added 15966
301–31 Added 15966
301–31.8 Corrected 35538
301–31.12 Corrected 35538
301–50—301–53 (Subchapter C) Heading added 15967
Corrected 35537
301–50 Added 15967
301–51 Added 15968
301–51.1 (a) and (d) corrected 35538
301–51.2 Corrected 35538
301–51.100—301–51.103 (Subpart B) Heading corrected 35538
301–51.100 Introductory text and table corrected 35538
301–51.101 (b) corrected 35538
301–51.102 Corrected 35538
301–51.103 Corrected 35538
301–51.200 Table corrected 35538
301–51.201 Table corrected 35538
301–52 Added 15969
301–52.5 Corrected 35568
301–52.16 Corrected 35538
301–53 Added 15970
301–70—301–75 (Subchapter D) Heading added 15971
Corrected 35537
301–70 Added 15971

41 CFR—Continued

63 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued
301–70.400 Corrected 35538
301–71 Added 15974
301–71.108 (a) corrected 35538
301–71.302 (d) corrected 35538
301–72 Added 15976
301–72.3 (a) and (c) corrected 35538
301–72.203 Corrected 35538
301–72.204 Corrected 35538
301–73 Added 15978
301–73.1 (b) and (c) corrected 35538
301–73.101 (b)(6) corrected 35538
301–73.201 Corrected 35538
301–73.300 (a) corrected 35538
301–74 Added 15979
301–74.6 Introductory text and (b) corrected 35538
301–74.8 Corrected 35538
301–75 Added 15980
301–75.4 (b) and (f) corrected 35538
301–75.103 (a) corrected 35538
301–75.200 Table corrected 35538
301–75.202 Table corrected 35538
301–75.204 Heading corrected 35538
Chapter Appendix A corrected 8352, 8353
Appendix A amended 26488, 66675
Appendix C added 15981
Corrected 35538
Appendix D added 15983
Corrected 35538, 35539

Chapter 302
302–10 Authority citation revised 5742
302–10.200 Heading and (b) revised 5742
302–10.201 (d) and (e) revised 5743
302–10.202 Heading, (a), (b) and (c) revised 5743
302–11 Authority citation revised 14637
302–11 Appendixes A through D amended 14637

1999

41 CFR

64 FR Page

Chapter 300
300–2.22 Table revised 2433
300–3.1 Amended 2434, 67670
300–80 Added 28881

Chapter 301
301–10.107 Revised 29162
301–10.124 Introductory text revised; (i) amended; (j) added 67670
301–10.303 Table amended 15630

41 CFR—Continued

64 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued
301–11 Authority citation revised 32813
301–11.501—301–11.540 (Subpart E) Added; interim 32813
301–11.601—301–11.640 (Subpart F) Added; interim 32815
301–51 Technical correction 43254
301–51.1—301–51.7 (Subpart A) Revised; interim 38528
301–52 Technical correction 43254
301–52.17 Added; interim 38529
301–52.18 Added; interim 38529
301–52.19 Added; interim 38529
301–52.20 Added; interim 38529
301–52.21 Added; interim 38529
301–54 Added; interim 38529
301–70 Technical correction 43254
301–70.700—301–70.706 (Subpart H) Added; interim 38529
301–71 Technical correction 43254
301–71.204 Revised; interim 38530
301–71.208—301–71.211 (Subpart C) Added; interim 38530
301–76 Added; interim 38530
Chapter 301 Appendix A amended 6549
Appendix A correctly revised 6550
Appendix A corrected 18581, 18582
Appendix A amended 16352, 28878, 28879, 38587
Appendix A revised 67670

Chapter 302
302–1.4 (b) revised; (m) added 29163
302–1.5 (a), (b)(1)(iii) and (c) amended 29163
302–1.12 (e)(1), (5) and (6) amended 29163
302–1.13 (b)(3) and (d)(1)(iv)(A) amended 29163
302–1.105 (a) amended 29163
302–1.228 (c) amended 29163
302–5 Authority citation revised 29163
302–5.4 (a) amended 29163
302–5.17 Amended 29163
302–6 Authority citation revised 29163
302–6.1 (a) and (g)(1)(ii) amended 29163
302–8 Authority citation revised 29163
302–8.5 (b)(2) amended 29163
302–10.174 Amended 29163
302–11 Authority citation revised 29164
302–11.8 (e)(4)(i) amended 29164

41 CFR—Continued

64 FR Page

Chapter 302—Continued
302–11.10 (c) amended 29164
302–11.11 Amended 29164
302–11 Appendixes A through D amended 17106
Appendix B corrected 18659
302–15 Revised 29164

Chapter 303
303–1 Removed 2434
303–2 Removed 2434
303–70 Added 2434
303–70.100 Revised 45891
303–70.403 Heading revised 45891
303–70.600—303–70.602 (Subpart G) Added 45891

2000

41 CFR

65 FR Page

Chapter 301
301–10.303 Table amended 1268
301–11.5 Revised 1327
301–51 Authority citation revised 3055
Applicability date delay 16828
301–51.1—301–51.7 (Subpart A) Heading correctly revised; authority citation correctly removed 2542
301–51.2 (l) added 21365
Revised 3055
301–52 Authority citation revised 3055
Applicability date delay 16828
301–52.17 Revised 3055, 21365
301–52.18 Revised 3055, 21366
301–52.19 Revised 3056
301–52.20 Revised 3056, 21366
301–52.21 Revised 3056
301–52.22 Added 3056
301–52.23 Added 3056
301–52.24 Added 3056
301–54 Technical correction 43254
Revised 3056
Applicability date delay 16828
301–54.2 Revised 21366
301–70 Authority citation revised 3056
Applicability date delay 16828
301–70.700—301–70.706 (Subpart H) Revised 3056
301–70.704 Note added 21366
301–71 Authority citation revised 3057
Applicability date delay 16828
301–71.204 Revised 3057, 21366

41 CFR—Continued

65 FR Page

Chapter 301—Continued
301–71.208 Revised 3057, 21366
301–71.209 Revised 3057
301–71.210 Revised 3057, 21366
301–71.211 Revised 3058
301–71.212 Added 3058
301–71.213 Added 3058
301–71.214 Added 3058
301–74 Revised 1327
301–76 Technical correction 43254
Revised 3058
Applicability date delay 16828
301–76.2 Revised 21367
Chapter 301 Appendix E added 1329
Appendix A corrected 3392, 31824, 37053, 62637
Appendix A amended 45299
Appendix A revised 53472

Chapter 302
302–11 Appendixes A through D amended 8658

2001

41 CFR

66 FR Page

Chapter 300
300–2.22 Table revised 58195
300–3.1 Amended 58195
300–70.2 (d) amended; (e) redesignated as (f); new (e) added 58196

Chapter 301
301–10.303 Table amended 6482
301–10.310 (a) amended 6482
Chapter 301 Appendix A revised 46070
Appendix A amended 66795

41 CFR—Continued

66 FR Page

Chapter 302
Chapter 302 Revised 58196
302–11 Appendixes A through D amended 23178

2002

(Regulations published from January 1, 2002, through July 1, 2002)

41 CFR

67 FR Page

Chapter 300
300–2.22 Table corrected 7219

Chapter 301
301–10.123 Note added 17947
301–10.124 Introductory text amended; (g) removed; (h), (i) and (j) redesignated as new (g), (h) and (i); note added 17947
301–10.303 Amended 1902
301–53 Revised 17947
Chapter 301 Appendix A amended 1900, 7283, 38604

Chapter 302
302–3.101 Table B corrected 7219
302–3.300—302–3.315 (Subpart D) Heading corrected 7219
302–3.300 Heading corrected 7219
302–9.205 Table corrected 7219
302–11 Heading corrected 6790
302–11.104 Table corrected 7219
302–11 Appendixes A through D amended 4923
Appendix B corrected 6790
302–17.8 Corrected 7219, 9045
302–17.10 Table corrected 7219
302–17 Appendix C corrected 7219